BMJ Best Practice

# Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

The right clinical information, right where it's needed

Last updated: Aug 26, 2020

# Table of Contents

# Summary


- Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) is an infectious acute respiratory disease caused by a novel coronavirus. The World Health Organization (WHO) was informed of cases of pneumonia of unknown microbial aetiology associated with Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China on 31 December 2019. The WHO later announced that a novel coronavirus had been detected in samples taken from these patients. Since then, the epidemic has escalated and rapidly spread around the world, with the WHO first declaring a public health emergency of international concern on 30 January 2020, and then formally declaring it a pandemic on 11 March 2020. Clinical trials and investigations to learn more about the virus, its origin, how it affects humans, and its management are ongoing.

# Definition

A potentially severe acute respiratory infection caused by the novel coronavirus severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2).[1] The clinical presentation is generally that of a respiratory infection with a symptom severity ranging from a mild common cold-like illness, to a severe viral pneumonia leading to acute respiratory distress syndrome that is potentially fatal. Characteristic symptoms include fever, cough, and dyspnoea, although some patients may be asymptomatic. Complications of severe disease include, but are not limited to, multi-organ failure, septic shock, and blood clots.

# Epidemiology

Adults

- In China, 87% of confirmed cases were aged 30 to 79 years and 3% were aged 80 years or older. Approximately 51% of patients were male.[4]
- In Italy, the median age and prevalence of comorbidities was higher compared with China.[5]
- In the UK, the median age of patients was 73 years and males accounted for 60% of admissions in a prospective observational cohort study of more than 20,000 hospitalised patients.[6]
- In the US, older patients (aged ≥65 years) accounted for 31% of all cases, 45% of hospitalisations, 53% of intensive care unit admissions, and 80% of deaths, with the highest incidence of severe outcomes in patients aged ≥85 years.[7]

Children

- Children are less likely to be affected than adults, and account for up to 9% of confirmed cases depending on geographical location:[4] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]
    - China: 2.1% (median age 7 years)
    - Italy: 1.2% (median age 4 to 5 years; higher in males but not statistically significant)
    - Spain: 0.8% (median age 3 years)
    - UK: <5% (increased risk in males)
    - US: 9.1% (or 501 cases per 100,000 children in the population) as of 6 August.
    - [American Academy of Pediatrics: children and COVID-19 – state-level data report]
- Most cases are from familial clusters, or children who have a history of close contact with an infected patient.[14] It appears that children generally don't spread the virus to household contacts.[15] Unlike adults, children do not seem to be at higher risk for severe illness based on age or sex.[16]

Pregnant women

- In the UK, the estimated incidence of admission to hospital with confirmed severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection in pregnancy is 4.9 per 1000 maternities. Most women were in the second or third trimester. Of these patients, 41% were aged 35 years or older, 56% were from Black or other ethnic minority groups, 69% were overweight or obese, and 34% had pre-existing comorbidities.[17]
- In the US, according to an analysis of 8200 infected pregnant women, Hispanic and non-Hispanic Black pregnant women appear to be disproportionately affected during pregnancy.[18]

Healthcare workers



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Infection rates in healthcare workers vary. A meta-analysis found that the overall proportion of healthcare workers who tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 among all patients with COVID-19 was 10.1%. This proportion varied according to location: 4.2% in China; 17.8% in the US; and 9% in Italy. The incidence of severe or critical disease and mortality in healthcare workers was lower than the incidence of severe or critical disease and mortality in all patients.[19] In the UK, 14% to 44% of healthcare workers who were screened had evidence of infection detected by molecular or serological testing.[20] [21] Around 10% of all COVID-19 infections in England between 26 April and 7 June were among patient-facing healthcare workers and social care workers.[22] In the Netherlands, 6% of healthcare workers who were tested were positive for SARS-CoV-2.[23] The prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 antibodies in a large cohort study of healthcare workers in New York was 13.7%; however, only 56% of the invited sample of healthcare workers participated in the study.[24]
- The majority of healthcare workers with COVID-19 reported contact in the healthcare setting. In a study of over 9000 cases reported in healthcare workers in the US, 55% had contact only in a healthcare setting, 27% only in a household, 13% only in the community, and 5% in more than one setting.[25]

Current case counts

- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) emergency dashboard]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-2019) weekly epidemiological updates]
- [CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – cases in the US]
- [CDC: COVIDView]

# Aetiology

Virology

- Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) is a previously unknown betacoronavirus that was discovered in bronchoalveolar lavage samples taken from clusters of patients who presented with pneumonia of unknown cause in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China, in December 2019.[26]
- Coronaviruses are a large family of enveloped RNA viruses, some of which cause illness in people (e.g., common cold, severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS], Middle East respiratory syndrome [MERS]), and others that circulate among mammals and birds. Rarely, animal coronaviruses can spread to humans and subsequently spread between people, as was the case with SARS and MERS.
- SARS-CoV-2 belongs to the *Sarbecovirus* subgenus of the *Coronaviridae* family, and is the seventh coronavirus known to infect humans. The virus has been found to be similar to SARS-like coronaviruses from bats, but it is distinct from SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV.[27] [28] The full genome has been determined and published in GenBank. [GenBank]
- A preliminary study suggests that there are two major types (or strains) of the SARS-CoV-2 virus in China, designated L and S. The L type was found to be more prevalent during the early stages of the outbreak in Wuhan City and may be more aggressive (although this is speculative), but its frequency decreased after early January. The relevance of this finding is unknown at this stage and further research is required.[29] Patients in Singapore infected with a SARS-CoV-2 variant with a 382-nucleotide deletion appeared to have a milder course compared with those infected with a wild-type virus.[30]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

[Fig-1]

Origin of virus

- A majority of patients in the initial stages of this outbreak reported a link to the Huanan South China Seafood Market, a live animal or 'wet' market, suggesting a zoonotic origin of the virus.[31] [32] [33]
- While the potential animal reservoir and intermediary host(s) are unknown at this point, studies suggest they may derive from a recombinant virus between the bat coronavirus and an origin-unknown coronavirus; however, this is yet to be confirmed.[27] [28] [34] [35] Pangolins have been suggested as an intermediate host as they have been found to be a natural reservoir of SARS-CoV-2-like coronaviruses.[36] [37] Over 5 months after the initial outbreak, the virus is yet to be identified in an animal host.[38]

Transmission dynamics

- An initial assessment of the transmission dynamics in the first 425 confirmed cases found that 55% of cases before 1 January 2020 were linked to the Huanan South China Seafood Market, whereas only 8.6% of cases after this date were linked to the market. This confirms that person-to-person spread occurred among close contacts since the middle of December 2019, including infections in healthcare workers.[33]
- Available evidence suggests that transmission between people occurs primarily through direct, indirect, or close contact with infected people through infected secretions such as saliva and respiratory secretions, or through their respiratory droplets, which are expelled when an infected person coughs, sneezes, talks, or sings. Transmission via fomites also appears to be likely. Airborne transmission can occur in healthcare settings during aerosol-generating procedures. There are some outbreak reports that suggest aerosol transmission is possible in the community; however, these reports relate to indoor crowded spaces with poor ventilation (e.g., restaurants, choir practice, fitness classes), and a detailed investigation of these clusters suggests that droplet and fomite transmission could also explain the transmission in these reports. Further research is required.[39]
- Preliminary reports suggested that the reproductive number ($R_0$), the number of people who acquire the infection from an infected person, was estimated to be 2.2 to 3.3.[33] [40] However, the $R_0$ may actually be lower in light of social distancing measures that have been instituted.[41]
- The virus has been found to be more stable on plastic and stainless steel (up to 72 hours) compared with copper (up to 4 hours) and cardboard (up to 24 hours).[42] In healthcare settings, the virus is widely distributed in the air and on object surfaces (e.g., floors, rubbish bins, sickbed handrails, and computer mice) in both general wards and intensive care units, with a greater risk of contamination in the intensive care unit.[43] While viral RNA has been detected on surfaces and air samples across a range of acute healthcare settings, no virus has been cultured from these samples indicating that the deposition may reflect non-viable viral RNA.[44]
- The virus has been detected in faeces. The pooled detection rate of faecal SARS-CoV-2 RNA in patients with COVID-19 is approximately 44%. The rate is higher in female patients, those with gastrointestinal symptoms, and patients with severe disease.[45] Observational and mechanistic evidence supports the hypothesis that SARS-CoV-2 can infect and be shed from the gastrointestinal tract.[46] While faecal-oral transmission (or respiratory transmission through aerosolised faeces) may be possible, it has not been reported as yet.
- The contribution to transmission by the presence of the virus in other body fluids is unknown; however, the virus has been detected in blood, cerebrospinal fluid, pericardial fluid, pleural fluid, placental tissue, urine, semen, saliva, tears, and conjunctival secretions.[47] [48] [49] [50] [51] [52] [53] [54] [55] The



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

presence of virus or viral components in these fluids or viral RNA shedding does not necessarily equate with infectivity. Sexually transmitted infection has not yet been reported.[54] The SARS-CoV-2 virus has been detected in the middle ear and mastoid in a small number of patients.[56]

- Nosocomial transmission in healthcare workers and patients has been reported in 44% of patients.[57] The nosocomial infection rate in a major London teaching hospital was around 15% during the peak of the outbreak, with a case fatality rate of 36% for this cohort.[58] Recent reports of healthcare workers exposed to index cases (not in the presence of aerosol-generating procedures) found no nosocomial transmission when contact and droplet precautions were used.[39]
- Widespread transmission has been reported in long-term care facilities, homeless shelters, and prisons, and on cruise ships (19% of 3700 passengers and crew were infected aboard the Diamond Princess).[59] [60] [61] [62] [63] A high rate of transmission has been reported in meat and poultry processing facility workers, likely due to the working environment (e.g., low temperatures, metallic surfaces) and a close working environment.[64] Several outbreaks have been reported.[65] [66] [67] [68] There is a lack of evidence for transmission in the school setting.[69]
- Clusters of cases originating from family gatherings, overnight youth camps, weddings, choir practices, fitness classes, religious gatherings, and churches have been reported.[70] [71] [72] [73] [74] [75] [76] Non-pharmaceutical interventions (e.g., arrival quarantine, social distancing, cloth face coverings, rapid isolation) may limit the incidence and spread in congregate settings according to a study at a US air force base.[77]
- The secondary attack rate among all close contacts is approximately 0.45% to 3.7%. The secondary attack rate among household members is higher and ranges from 4.6% to 30%.[78] [79] [80] [81] [82] The secondary attack rate is higher for spouse contacts of the index case. The rate lowered to 0% in one study where index patients were quarantined by themselves from the onset of symptoms.[81] The secondary attack rate in children is lower compared with adults. In one study, the secondary attack rate in children was 6.1%; children aged <5 years had lower rates of infection (1.3%) compared with older children following exposure to an infected household member. The risk of secondary infection in children was higher if the household index case was the mother.[83] The secondary attack rate in children exposed to a positive case in a childcare setting or school was 1.2% in one study.[84] The secondary attack rate increases with the severity of the index case (i.e., 0.3% for asymptomatic cases to 6.2% for severe/critical cases).[82]

Symptomatic transmission

- Transmission mainly occurs from symptomatic people to others by close contact through respiratory droplets, by direct contact with infected people, or by contact with contaminated objects and surfaces.[2]

Presymptomatic transmission

- The incubation period is estimated to be between 1 and 14 days, with a median of 5 to 6 days. Some patients may be contagious during the incubation period, usually 1 to 3 days before symptom onset. Presymptomatic transmission still requires the virus to be spread by infectious droplets or by direct or indirect contact with bodily fluids from an infected person.[2] [85]
- Presymptomatic transmission has been reported in 12.6% of cases in China.[86] A study in Singapore identified 6.4% of patients among seven clusters of cases in which presymptomatic transmission was likely to have occurred 1 to 3 days before symptom onset.[87]
- The overall secondary attack rate for close contacts of presymptomatic people is approximately 3.3%, with a rate of 16.1% for household contacts, 1.1% for social contacts, and 0% for work contacts.[88]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Asymptomatic transmission

- An asymptomatic case is a laboratory-confirmed case who does not develop symptoms. Transmission from an asymptomatic case is very unlikely. There is some evidence that spread from asymptomatic carriers is possible, although it is thought that transmission is greatest when people are symptomatic (especially around the time of symptom onset).[89] [90] [91] [92] [93] [94] [95] According to the World Health Organization (WHO), asymptomatic individuals are much less likely to transmit the virus than those who develop symptoms.[96] A case of an asymptomatic patient with 455 contacts found that none of the contacts (which included other patients, family members, and healthcare workers) became infected.[97] The majority of asymptomatically infected people remained asymptomatic throughout the course of infection in one cohort study.[98] Another small retrospective cohort study found no evidence of asymptomatic transmission from nine carriers to any close contacts over an average of 85 days.[99] The secondary attack rate for asymptomatic people was 0.3% in one study of 3410 close contacts of 391 index cases. This supports the view of the WHO that asymptomatic cases were not the major drivers of the overall epidemic dynamics.[82] Despite the reassuring data, there is some limited evidence for suspected asymptomatic transmission.[100]
- Estimating the prevalence of asymptomatic cases in the population is difficult. A meta-analysis of over 50,000 patients found that approximately 15.6% of confirmed COVID-19 patients are asymptomatic, and nearly half of these patients will develop symptoms later. Children are more likely to have asymptomatic infection.[101] Studies with a large sample size (>1000) estimate that 1.2% to 12.9% of people who contract COVID-19 are likely to be asymptomatic.[102] The best evidence so far comes from the Diamond Princess cruise ship, which was quarantined with all passengers and crew members repeatedly tested and closely monitored. A modelling study found that approximately 700 people with confirmed infection (18%) were asymptomatic.[103] However, a Japanese study of citizens evacuated from Wuhan City estimates the rate to be closer to 31%.[104] Early data from an isolated village of 3000 people in Italy estimates the figure to be higher at 50% to 75%.[105] Other studies ranged from 4% to 80%.[106] A narrative review of 16 cohorts found that the asymptomatic infection rate could be as high as 40% to 45%.[107]
- Data from a long-term care facility in the US found that 30% of patients with positive test results were asymptomatic (or presymptomatic) on the day of testing.[108] In a skilled nursing facility, 64% of residents tested positive 3 days after one resident tested positive; 56% of the residents who tested positive and participated in point-prevalence surveys were asymptomatic at the time of testing, although most went on to develop symptoms.[109]
- Asymptomatic transmission from healthcare workers may be a source of transmission. Among 249 healthcare workers who worked in hospital units with COVID-19 patients for 1 month, 7.6% tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 antibodies; however, only 58% of those with positive serology reported symptoms of a prior viral illness.[110] A cross-sectional study of nearly 2800 healthcare workers found that 5.4% of COVID-19-facing asymptomatic healthcare workers tested positive, compared with 0.6% of non-COVID-19-facing asymptomatic healthcare workers.[111]
- Asymptomatic (or paucisymptomatic) transmission has been reported in family clusters.[112]
- The proportion of asymptomatic cases in children is thought to be significant, and children may play a role in community spread.[113] The pooled proportion of asymptomatic infection in children has been estimated to be around 40%.[114] However, there is a case report of an asymptomatic child who did not transmit the disease to 172 close contacts, despite close interactions within schools. This suggests that there may be different transmission dynamics in children.[115]

Superspreading events



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Multiple superspreading events have been reported with COVID-19. These events are associated with explosive growth early in an outbreak and sustained transmission in later stages.[116]
- Superspreaders can pass the infection on to large numbers of contacts, including healthcare workers. This phenomenon is well documented for infections such as severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), Ebola virus infection, and MERS.[117] [118]
- Some of these individuals are also supershedders of virus, but the reasons underlying superspreader events are often more complex than just excess virus shedding and can include a variety of behavioural and environmental factors.[117]

Perinatal transmission

- Vertical transmission is possible but appears to occur in a minority of cases (3.2%) in the third trimester.[119] Suspected intrauterine transmission and transplacental transmission have been reported.[120] [121] The rate of infection is not greater when the baby is born vaginally, breastfed, or allowed contact with the mother.[122]
- Viral fragments have been detected in breast milk, but the significance of this is unknown.[123] [124] [125] A study in 18 women with COVID-19 who were breastfeeding found that while reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) detected SARS-CoV-2 RNA in one sample, culture to detect replication-competent virus was negative. This suggests that transmission via breast milk is unlikely.[126]
- Perinatal transmission is unlikely to occur if correct hygiene precautions are taken. In a study of 1481 deliveries, 8% of mothers tested positive for SARS-CoV-2. About 83% of neonates roomed in with their mother and were breastfed. All neonates who were tested with reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) at 5 to 7 days and 14 days of life tested negative for SARS-CoV-2.[127]

Viral load and shedding

- High viral loads have been detected in nasal and throat swabs soon after symptom onset, and it is thought that the viral shedding pattern may be similar to that of patients with influenza. An asymptomatic patient was found to have a similar viral load compared with symptomatic patients.[128] [129] High viral load at baseline may be associated with more severe disease and risk of disease progression.[130]
- Pharyngeal viral shedding is high during the first week of symptoms when symptoms are mild or prodromal, peaking on day 4. This suggests active virus replication in upper respiratory tract tissues.[131]
- The median duration of viral shedding has been estimated to be between 8 and 20 days after symptoms resolve. However, the virus has been detected for up to 60 days in various samples, and for 104 days in one pregnant woman.[132] [133] [134] [135] [136] [137] [138] Viral shedding continued until death in non-survivors.[132]
- Duration of viral shedding was longer in symptomatic patients compared with asymptomatic patients (25.2 days versus 22.6 days).[139] The median duration of shedding was lower in mild illness compared with severe illness (14 days versus 21 days).[140]
- Viral shedding in stool has been detected in 41% of patients.[141] The duration of viral shedding is significantly longer in stool samples than in respiratory and serum samples. The median duration of viral shedding in stool samples was 22 days, compared with 18 days in respiratory samples and 16 days in serum samples.[140]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Factors associated with prolonged viral shedding include male sex, older age, comorbid hypertension, delayed admission to hospital after symptom onset or severe illness on admission, and use of invasive mechanical ventilation or corticosteroids.[142]
- There is no convincing evidence that duration of viral shedding correlates with duration of infectivity.[143]

# Pathophysiology

The pathophysiology of COVID-19 is not fully understood; however, it has been confirmed that SARS-CoV-2 binds to the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2) receptor in humans, which suggests a similar pathogenesis to SARS.[28] [144] A unique structural feature of the spike glycoprotein receptor binding domain of SARS-CoV-2 (which is responsible for the entry of the virus into host cells) confers potentially higher binding affinity for ACE2 on host cells compared with SARS-CoV.[145] Mechanistic evidence from other coronaviruses suggests that SARS-CoV-2 may downregulate ACE2, leading to a toxic overaccumulation of plasma angiotensin-II, which may induce acute respiratory distress syndrome and fulminant myocarditis.[146] [147]

Based on an analysis of single-cell RNA sequencing datasets derived from major human physiological systems, the organs considered more vulnerable to SARS-CoV-2 infection due to their ACE2 expression levels include the lungs, heart, oesophagus, kidneys, bladder, and ileum.[148] This may explain the extrapulmonary manifestations associated with infection. Lower expression of ACE2 in the nasal epithelium of children ages <10 years compared with adults may explain why COVID-19 is less prevalent in children; however, further research on this is required.[149]

The virus uses the host transmembrane protease serine 2 (TMPRSS2) for S protein priming and fusion of viral and host cell membranes.[150] A furin-like cleavage site has been identified in the spike protein of the virus; this does not exist in other SARS-like coronaviruses.[151]

Autopsy studies have revealed that patients who died of respiratory failure had evidence of exudative diffuse alveolar damage with massive capillary congestion, often accompanied by microthrombi. Hyaline membrane formation and pneumocyte atypical hyperplasia are common. Pulmonary artery obstruction by thrombotic material at both the macroscopic and microscopic levels has been identified. Patients also had signs of generalised thrombotic microangiopathy. Severe endothelial injury associated with the presence of intracellular virus and disrupted cell membranes has been noted. Other findings include bronchopneumonia, pulmonary embolism, alveolar haemorrhage, and vasculitis. Significant new blood vessel growth through intussusceptive angiogenesis distinguishes the pulmonary pathology of COVID-19 from severe influenza infection.[152] [153] [154] [155] [156] [157]

Histopathological examination of brain specimens showed hypoxic changes but no encephalitis or other specific brain changes due to the virus in one autopsy study. The virus was detected at low levels in brain tissue.[158] The virus has also been frequently detected in the myocardium in autopsy studies.[159]

There is a hypothesis that COVID-19 is a disease of the endothelium.[160] [161] [162] Endotheliopathy and platelet activation appear to be important features of COVID-19 in hospitalised patients and are likely to be associated with coagulopathy, critical illness, and death.[163] Hyperviscosity has been reported in patients. It is known to damage the endothelium, and is a known risk factor for thrombosis. The potential link between hyperviscosity and thrombotic complications warrants further investigation.[164]


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Genetic factors are thought to play a role in the pathogenesis. In a case series of four male patients with severe disease, rare putative loss-of-function variants of X-chromosomal TLR7 were identified, and this was associated with impairment of interferon responses.[165]

# Classification

## World Health Organization: COVID-19 disease severity[2]

Mild illness

- Symptomatic patients meeting the case definition for COVID-19 without evidence of hypoxia or pneumonia.
- Common symptoms include fever, cough, fatigue, anorexia, dyspnoea, and myalgia. Other non-specific symptoms include sore throat, nasal congestion, headache, diarrhoea, nausea/vomiting, and loss of smell/taste.
- Older people and immunosuppressed people may present with atypical symptoms (e.g., fatigue, reduced alertness, reduced mobility, diarrhoea, loss of appetite, delirium, absence of fever).
- Symptoms due to physiological adaptations of pregnancy or adverse pregnancy events (e.g., dyspnoea, fever, gastrointestinal symptoms, fatigue) or other diseases (e.g., malaria) may overlap with COVID-19 symptoms.

Moderate disease

- Adolescent or adult: clinical signs of pneumonia (i.e., fever, cough, dyspnoea, fast breathing) but no signs of severe pneumonia, including blood oxygen saturation levels ($SpO_2$) ≥90% on room air.
- Children: clinical signs of non-severe pneumonia (i.e., cough or difficulty breathing plus fast breathing and/or chest indrawing) and no signs of severe pneumonia. Fast breathing is defined as:
    - <2 months of age: ≥60 breaths/minute
    - 2-11 months of age: ≥50 breaths/minute
    - 1-5 years years of age: ≥40 breaths/minute.
- While the diagnosis can be made on clinical grounds, chest imaging may assist in diagnosis and identify or exclude pulmonary complications.

Severe disease

- Adolescent or adult: clinical signs of pneumonia (i.e., fever, cough, dyspnoea, fast breathing) plus one of the following:
    - Respiratory rate >30 breaths/minute
    - Severe respiratory distress
    - $SpO_2$ <90% on room air.
- Children: clinical signs of pneumonia (i.e., cough or difficulty in breathing) plus at least one of the following:
    - Central cyanosis or $SpO_2$ <90%
    - Severe respiratory distress (e.g., fast breathing, grunting, very severe chest indrawing)
    - General danger sign

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Inability to breastfeed or drink, lethargy or unconsciousness, or convulsions.

- While the diagnosis can be made on clinical grounds, chest imaging may assist in diagnosis and identify or exclude pulmonary complications.

Critical disease

- Presence of acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), sepsis, or septic shock.
- Other complications include acute pulmonary embolism, acute coronary syndrome, acute stroke, and delirium.

## National Institutes of Health: clinical classification of COVID-19[3]

Asymptomatic or presymptomatic infection

- People who test positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) but have no symptoms.

Mild illness

- People who have any of various signs and symptoms (e.g., fever, cough, sore throat, malaise, headache, muscle pain) without shortness of breath, dyspnoea, or abnormal imaging.

Moderate illness

- People who have evidence of lower respiratory disease by clinical assessment or imaging and an oxygen saturation ($SpO_2$) >93% on room air at sea level.

Severe illness

- People who have respiratory frequency >30 breaths per minute, $SpO_2$ ≤93% on room air at sea level, ratio of arterial partial pressure of oxygen to fraction of inspired oxygen ($PaO_2/FiO_2$) <300, or lung infiltrates >50%.

Critical illness

- People who have respiratory failure, septic shock, and/or multiple organ dysfunction.



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Primary prevention

Infection prevention and control for healthcare professionals

- Always consult local infection prevention and control protocols; only basic principles are detailed here.
- Immediately isolate all suspected or confirmed cases in an area that is separate from other patients. Place patients in adequately ventilated single rooms if possible. When single rooms are not available, place all cases together in the same room and ensure there is at least 1 metre (3 feet) between patients.[303]
- Implement standard precautions at all times:[303]
    - Practice hand and respiratory hygiene
    - Give patients a medical mask to wear
    - Wear appropriate personal protective equipment
    - Practice safe waste management and environmental cleaning.
- Implement additional contact and droplet precautions before entering a room where cases are admitted:[303]
    - Wear a medical mask, gloves, an appropriate gown, and eye/facial protection (e.g., goggles or a face shield)
    - Use single-use or disposable equipment.
- Implement airborne precautions when performing aerosol-generating procedures, including placing patients in a negative pressure room.[303]
    - Some countries and organisations recommend airborne precautions for any situation involving the care of a COVID-19 patient.
- All specimens collected for laboratory investigations should be regarded as potentially infectious.[303]
- Appropriate personal protective equipment gives healthcare workers a high level of protection against COVID-19. A cross-sectional study of 420 healthcare workers deployed to Wuhan with appropriate personal protective equipment tested negative for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) on molecular and serological testing when they returned home, despite all participants having direct contact with COVID-19 patients and performing at least one aerosol-generating procedure.[304] Standard surgical masks are as effective as respirator masks for preventing infection of healthcare workers in outbreaks of viral respiratory illnesses such as influenza, but it is unknown whether this applies to COVID-19.[305]
- Detailed infection prevention and control guidance is available:
    - [WHO: infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed]
    - [CDC: interim infection prevention and control recommendations for healthcare personnel during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic]
    - [BMJ: covid-19 – PPE guidance]

Telehealth for primary care physicians

- It is important that primary care physicians avoid in-person assessment of patients with suspected COVID-19 in primary care when possible to avoid infection.[306] Most patients can be managed remotely by telephone or video consultations. Algorithms for dealing with these patients are available:
    - [BMJ: covid-19 in primary care (UK)]
    - [BMJ: covid-19 – a remote assessment in primary care]

General prevention measures for the general public



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- People should be advised to:[307] [308]
    - Wash hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds or an alcohol-based hand sanitiser (that contains at least 60% alcohol), especially after being in a public place, blowing their nose, or coughing/sneezing. Avoid touching the eyes, nose, and mouth with unwashed hands
    - Avoid close contact with people (i.e., maintain a distance of at least 1 metre [3 feet]) including shaking hands, particularly those who are sick, have a fever, or are coughing or sneezing. Avoid going to crowded places. It is important to note that recommended distances differ between countries (for example, 2 metres is recommended in the US and UK) and you should consult local guidance. However, there is no evidence to support a distance of 2 metres[309]
    - Practice respiratory hygiene (i.e., cover mouth and nose when coughing or sneezing, discard tissue immediately in a closed bin, and wash hands)
    - Seek medical care early if they have a fever, cough, and difficulty breathing, and share their previous travel and contact history (travellers or suspected/confirmed cases) with their healthcare provider
    - Stay at home and self-isolate if they are sick, even with mild symptoms, until they recover (except to get medical care)
    - Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily (e.g., light switches, door knobs, countertops, handles, phones).

- [BMJ Learning: Covid-19 – handwashing technique and PPE videos]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public]
- [Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: what is the evidence to support the 2-metre social distancing rule to reduce COVID-19 transmission?]

Face masks for the general public

- Recommendations on the use of face masks in community settings vary between countries.[310] It is mandatory to wear a mask in public in certain countries or in certain situations, and masks may be worn in some countries according to local cultural habits. Consult local guidance for more information.
- There is no high-quality or direct scientific evidence to support the widespread use of masks by healthy people in the community setting, and there are risks and benefits that must be considered.[96] [311] Evidence for mask effectiveness for respiratory tract infection prevention is stronger in healthcare settings compared with community settings; direct evidence on comparative effectiveness in SARS-CoV-2 infection is lacking.[312]
- The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends that people with symptoms of COVID-19 should wear a medical mask, self-isolate, and seek medical advice as soon as possible. The WHO also now encourages the general public to wear medical or cloth masks in specific situations and settings (e.g., areas with known or suspected widespread transmission and limited or no capacity to implement other containment measures such as social distancing, contact tracing, and testing; settings where social distancing cannot be achieved, particularly in vulnerable populations). This recommendation is based on observational evidence only.[96]
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends that homemade cloth face coverings can be worn in public settings where social distancing measures are difficult to maintain (e.g., pharmacies, supermarkets), especially in areas where there is significant community transmission.[313]
- Use of a mask alone is insufficient to provide adequate protection, and they should be used in conjunction with other infection prevention and control measures such as frequent hand hygiene and social distancing. It is important to wash your hands with soap and water (or an alcohol-based sanitiser) prior to putting on a face mask, and to remove it correctly. Used masks should be disposed of properly.[96]
- Potential harms and disadvantages of wearing masks include: potential increased risk of self-contamination due to manipulation of face mask and touching face/eyes, or when non-medical masks


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

are not changed when wet or soiled; headache and/or breathing difficulties; facial skin lesions, irritant dermatitis, or worsening acne; discomfort; difficulty communicating; false sense of security; poor compliance; waste management issues; and difficulties for patients with chronic respiratory conditions or breathing problems.[96] Masks may also create a humid habitat where the virus can remain active and this may increase viral load in the respiratory tract; deeper breathing caused by wearing a mask may push the virus deeper into the lungs.[314]

- In a study comparing the use of cloth masks to surgical masks in healthcare workers, the rates of all infection outcomes were highest in the cloth mask arm, with the rate of influenza-like illness statistically significantly higher in this group. Moisture retention, reuse of cloth masks, and poor filtration may result in increased risk of infection.[315] The filtration, fit, effectiveness, and performance of cloth masks are inferior to medical masks and respirators. Protection may be improved by selecting appropriate material, increasing the number of mask layers, and using masks with a design that provides filtration and fit.[316]

- [BMJ: facemasks for the prevention of infection in healthcare and community settings]
- [BMJ: analysis – face masks for the public during the covid-19 crisis]

Alcohol-based hand sanitisers

- The CDC has issued a warning about alcohol-based sanitisers containing methanol (which may be labelled as containing ethanol). Methanol poisoning should be considered in patients who present with relevant signs and symptoms (e.g., headache, impaired vision, nausea/vomiting, abdominal pain, loss of co-ordination, decreased level of consciousness) who report ingestion of hand sanitiser or frequent repeated topical use. Cases of permanent blindness and death have been reported.[317]
- Frequent use of hand sanitisers may result in antimicrobial resistance. Accidental ingestion, especially by children, has been reported.[318]

Screening and quarantine

- People travelling from areas with a high risk of infection may be screened using questionnaires about their travel, contact with ill persons, symptoms of infection, and/or measurement of their temperature. Combined screening of airline passengers on exit from an affected area and on arrival elsewhere has been relatively ineffective when used for other infections such as Ebola virus infection, and has been modelled to miss up to 50% of cases of COVID-19, particularly those with no symptoms during the incubation period.[319] Symptom-based screening processes have been reported to be ineffective in detecting SARS-CoV-2 infection in a small number of patients who were later found to have evidence of SARS-CoV-2 in a throat swab.[320]

- Enforced quarantine is being used to isolate easily identifiable cohorts of people at potential risk of recent exposure (e.g., groups evacuated by aeroplane from affected areas, people returning to their home countries before border closures, or groups on cruise ships with infected people on board).[321] The psychosocial effects of enforced quarantine may have long-lasting repercussions.[322] [323] Despite limited evidence, a Cochrane review found quarantine to be important in reducing the number of people infected and deaths, especially when started earlier and when used in combination with other prevention and control measures.[324]
- Travellers who arrive in the UK are required to self-isolate for 14 days. [Public Health England: coronavirus (COVID-19) – how to self-isolate when you travel to the UK]

Social distancing

- Many countries have implemented mandatory social distancing measures in order to reduce and delay transmission (e.g., city lockdowns, stay-at-home orders, curfews, non-essential business closures, bans on gatherings, school and university closures, travel restrictions and bans, remote working, quarantine of exposed people/travellers).
- Although the evidence for social distancing for COVID-19 is limited, it is emerging, and the best available evidence appears to support social distancing measures to reduce the transmission and delay spread. The timing and duration of these measures appears to be critical.[325] [326]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Researchers in Singapore found that social distancing measures (isolation of infected individuals and family quarantine, school closures, and workplace distancing) significantly decreased the number of infections in simulation models.[327]
- [Public Health England: staying alert and safe (social distancing)]

Shielding extremely vulnerable people

- Shielding is a measure used to protect vulnerable people (including children) who are at very high risk of severe illness from COVID-19 because they have an underlying health condition. Shielding involves minimising all interactions between those who are extremely vulnerable and other people to protect them from coming into contact with the virus.
- Extremely vulnerable groups include:[328]
    - Solid organ transplant recipients
    - People with specific cancers
    - People with severe respiratory conditions (e.g., cystic fibrosis, severe asthma, or severe COPD)
    - People with rare diseases that significantly increase the risk of infections (e.g., sickle cell anaemia, severe combined immunodeficiency)
    - People on immunosuppression therapies sufficient to significantly increase the risk of infection
    - Women who are pregnant with significant heart disease (congenital or acquired)
    - Other people who have also been classed as clinically extremely vulnerable based on clinical judgement and an assessment of their needs.
- The UK government recommended shielding for certain groups of people until 31 July, and paused shielding from 1 August. Shielding recommendations may be necessary again if community transmission begins to rise significantly. The easing of shielding restrictions does not apply to extremely vulnerable people living in areas that are under local lockdown.[328] Consult current guidance for specific recommendations (recommendations may differ between countries).
    - [Public Health England: guidance on shielding and protecting people who are clinically extremely vulnerable from COVID-19]
- Shielding advice for children and young adults is available. Shielding of clinically extremely vulnerable children and young people is not currently recommended in the UK. Consult current guidance for specific recommendations (recommendations may differ between countries).
    - [Public Health England: guidance for young people on shielding and protecting people most likely to become unwell if they catch coronavirus]
    - [Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health: COVID-19 – 'shielding' guidance for children and young people]

Vaccines

- Vaccines are in development, but it may take at least 12 to 18 months before one is available. According to news reports, a vaccine has been approved in Russia; however, it appears to have not completed large-scale clinical trials including phase 3 trials.[329] Several vaccine candidates are currently approved for human testing through clinical trials, including mRNA and DNA platform vaccines, adenovirus vector vaccines, and inactivated virus vaccines.[330]
- Previous trials of coronavirus vaccines identified cellular immunopathology and antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) as potential safety issues, so there are concerns over ADE of SARS-CoV-2 due to prior exposure to other coronaviruses (such as those that cause the common cold).[331] [332]
- Results from preliminary animal and human studies are now available, but scientists urge caution over the results.[333]
- Ad5-nCoV: a recombinant adenovirus type-5 (Ad5) vectored vaccine expressing the SARS-CoV-2 spike glycoprotein. Results from a single-centre, open-label, non-randomised, dose-escalation phase 1 trial in China report that the vaccine was immunogenic, inducing humoral responses (peaking 28


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

days after vaccination) and T-cell responses (peaking 14 days after vaccination) in most participants. Participants were healthy and had no underlying diseases. At least one adverse reaction was reported within the first 7 days after vaccination in 83% (low- and medium-dose groups) and 75% (high-dose group) of participants. The most common adverse reactions reported included injection-site reactions, fever, fatigue, headache, and muscle pain. No serious adverse events were noted within 28 days of vaccination.[334] A phase 2 randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in around 500 healthy adults (50% male, mean age 39 years) found that the vaccine induced a significant immune response in the majority of patients after a single dose of either the $1x10^{11}$ or the $5x10^{10}$ viral particle dose at day 28. Adverse reactions were significantly higher in the Ad5-nCoV group compared with placebo, and were reported in 72% of participants in the $1x10^{11}$ viral particle dose group and 74% of participants in the $5x10^{10}$ viral particle dose group.[335]

- ChAdOx1 nCoV-19: an adenovirus vector vaccine that carries the SARS-CoV-2 spike protein. Preliminary results (not peer reviewed) from animal studies found that a single dose induced a humoral and cellular response in mice and rhesus macaques. However, while viral loads in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid and lung tissues of vaccinated animals were significantly reduced compared with unvaccinated animals, reduction in viral shedding from the nose was not observed.[336] A phase 1/2, single-blind, randomised controlled trial in young healthy volunteers that used the meningococcal conjugate vaccine as a control found that ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 was immunogenic. Local and systemic reactions were more common in the ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 group and no serious adverse events were reported in the 28 days following vaccination.[337]
- Inactivated SARS-CoV-2 virus (Sinovac®): contains a more traditional chemically inactivated version of the virus. The vaccine was found to induce immunity in mice, rats, and non-human primates. When challenged with the virus, monkeys who were vaccinated with the highest dose of the vaccine did not develop infection, and no virus was recovered from the throat, lung, or rectum.[338] In an interim analysis of two ongoing randomised controlled trials in healthy adults aged 18 to 59 years, a phase 1 trial of 96 participants and a phase 2 trial of 224 participants, the vaccine induced a neutralising antibody response by 14 days. The studies compared the vaccine with an alum adjuvant. The incidence of adverse effects across all participants within 7 days of injection was 15%, most commonly injection-site reactions and fever. Although the vaccine elicited an antibody response, it is unknown whether this could protect individuals against COVID-19.[339]
- mRNA-1273: a novel vaccine that uses mRNA technology not previously approved for use in humans. The mRNA encodes for a full-length prefusion stabilised spike protein of SARS-CoV-2 and is encapsulated in a lipid nanoparticle. Results from a phase 1 trial indicated that all 45 healthy adults (ages 18-55 years) who were given 2 injections (25, 100, or 250 micrograms) of the vaccine 28 days apart seroconverted by day 15 after the first dose. All dose groups had antibody levels in the top quartile for convalescent serum after the second vaccination. Systemic adverse events occurred more frequently after the second vaccination and occurred in 54% of participants in the 25-microgram group, and 100% of participants in the 100-microgram and 250-microgram groups. Of the cohort of 14 patients who received the highest dose (250 micrograms), 21% of participants experienced one or more severe adverse events following the second dose. One participant in the 25-microgram group was withdrawn due to transient urticaria related to the first vaccination. The study did not include people with underlying conditions.[340] mRNA-1273 has been granted fast-track designation by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and phase 3 trials have started.
- BNT162b1: a lipid nanoparticle-formulated, nucleoside-modified, mRNA vaccine that encodes spike glycoprotein RBD. Preliminary (not peer reviewed) phase 1/2 study results in healthy adults aged 18 to 55 years have been published. RBD-binding immunoglobulin G antibodies and SARS-CoV-2 neutralising antibodies were detected in all subjects at 28 days after two doses. Adverse reactions were dose-dependent and reported in 50% of subjects who received the 10 microgram or 30 microgram dose, and by 58% of subjects who received the 100 microgram dose.[341] BNT162b1 and BNT162b2 (its related vaccine candidate) have been granted fast-track designation by the FDA. A global phase 2/3 trial of BNT162b2 has started.
- Results from other vaccine candidates are becoming available; however, a detailed discussion of all vaccine candidates is beyond the scope of this topic.
- The FDA has issued guidance to vaccine developers that in order for it to approve a vaccine candidate the primary efficacy end-point point estimate for a placebo-controlled efficacy trial should be at least 50%, and the statistical success criterion should be that the lower bound of the appropriately alpha-adjusted confidence interval around the primary efficacy end-point point estimate is >30%.[342]

Immunity passports

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Some governments are discussing or implementing certifications for people who have contracted and recovered from COVID-19 based on antibody tests (sometimes called 'immunity passports'). Possession of a passport would allow people to have a greater range of privileges (e.g., work, education, travel). However, the WHO does not support these certifications as there is currently no evidence that people who have recovered from infection and have antibodies are protected from reinfection.[343] Other potential issues include lack of public support for these measures, potential for discrimination of groups of people, testing errors (including cross-reactivity with other human coronaviruses), access to testing, fraud, legal and ethical objections, and people getting infected intentionally in order to obtain a certification.[344]

Smoking cessation

- Past or current smokers have nearly double the risk for severe disease, and smoking cessation should be encouraged.[345] The WHO recommends that tobacco users stop using tobacco given the well-established harms associated with tobacco use and second-hand smoke exposure.[247] Public Health England also recommends stopping smoking. [Public Health England: COVID-19 – advice for smokers and vapers]



# Screening

## Management of contacts

A contact is a person who has experienced any one of the following exposures during the 2 days before and the 14 days after the onset of symptoms of a probable or confirmed case:[495]

- Face-to-face contact with a probable or confirmed case within 1 metre (3 feet) and for more than 15 minutes
- Direct physical contact with a probable or confirmed case
- Direct care for a patient with probable or confirmed COVID-19 without using recommended personal protective equipment
- Other situations as indicated by local risk assessments.

Contacts should remain in quarantine at home and monitor their health for 14 days from the last day of possible contact with the infected person. Local surveillance guidelines should be followed.

## Screening of travellers

Exit and entry screening may be recommended in countries where borders are still open, particularly when repatriating nationals from affected areas. Travellers returning from affected areas should self-monitor for symptoms for 14 days and follow local protocols of the receiving country. Some countries may require travellers to enter mandatory quarantine in a designated location (e.g., a hotel). Travellers who develop symptoms are advised to contact their local healthcare provider, preferably by phone.[496] One study of 566 repatriated Japanese nationals from Wuhan City found that symptom-based screening performed poorly and missed presymptomatic and asymptomatic cases. This highlights the need for testing and follow-up.[497]

## Drive-through screening centres

Drive-through screening centres have been set up in some countries for safer and more efficient screening. The testee does not leave their car throughout the entire process, which includes registration and questionnaire, examination, specimen collection, and instructions on what to do after. This method has the advantage of increased testing capacity and prevention of cross-infection between testees in the waiting space.[498]


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Temperature screening

There is little scientific evidence to support temperature screening with thermal cameras or temperature screening products as a reliable method for the detection of COVID-19 or any other febrile illness, especially if used as the main method of testing.[499]



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Case history

## Case history #1

A 61-year-old man presents to hospital with fever, dry cough, and difficulty breathing. He also reports feeling very tired and unwell. He has a history of hypertension, which is controlled with enalapril. On examination, his pulse is 120 bpm, his temperature is 38.7°C (101.6°F), and his oxygen saturation is 88%. He appears acutely ill. He is admitted to hospital in an isolation room and is started on oxygen, intravenous fluids, and empirical antibiotics. Chest x-ray shows bilateral lung infiltrates, and computed tomography of the chest reveals multiple bilateral lobular and subsegmental areas of ground-glass opacity. A nasopharyngeal swab is sent for real-time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction testing, and the result comes back positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) the next day. The patient develops respiratory distress 7 days after admission and is transferred to the intensive care unit and started on mechanical ventilation.

## Case history #2

A 26-year-old woman calls her doctor complaining of a sore throat and a persistent dry cough. She denies having a fever, and has not travelled in the last 14 days or knowingly been in contact with a confirmed case of COVID-19. She is advised to stay at home and self-isolate and to call her doctor if her symptoms get worse.

# Step-by-step diagnostic approach

Early recognition and rapid diagnosis are essential to prevent transmission and provide supportive care in a timely manner. Have a high index of clinical suspicion for COVID-19 in all patients who present with fever and/or acute respiratory illness; however, be aware that some patients may not present with signs or symptoms of a febrile respiratory illness.

COVID-19 care pathways should be established at local, regional, and national levels for people with suspected or confirmed COVID-19. Screen patients at the first point of contact within the health system based on case definitions and an assessment of symptoms, and enter suspected or confirmed cases into the pathway.[2] Immediately isolate all suspected and confirmed cases and implement local infection prevention and control procedures. Triage patients with a standardised triage tool and evaluate the patient to assess the severity of disease. COVID-19 is a notifiable disease. Suspected cases should remain in the pathway until proven negative.

Best Practice has published a separate topic on the management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19. [BMJ Best Practice: Management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19]

## Key recommendations

- Isolate all suspected or confirmed cases immediately. Triage patients with a standardized triage tool and evaluate the severity of disease. Follow local infection prevention and control guidelines.[2]
- Have a high index of clinical suspicion in all patients who present with fever and/or acute respiratory illness. People with a history of residence/work/travel in a location with a high risk of transmission




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

or community transmission and contacts of probable and confirmed cases are at higher risk of infection.[166]

- Suspect the diagnosis in patients with a new continuous cough, fever, or altered sense of taste or smell.[346] Patients may also present with symptoms including dyspnoea, fatigue, myalgia/arthralgia, sore throat, headache, nasal congestion or rhinorrhoea, sputum production, chest tightness, or gastrointestinal symptoms (e.g., nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea).[347]
- Order real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) to confirm the diagnosis. Take upper respiratory specimens in ambulatory patients, and/or lower respiratory specimens in patients with more severe disease.[348] Serological testing is not currently recommended outside of research settings.[349]
- Be on high alert for children and adolescents with acute gastrointestinal symptoms and signs of cardiac inflammation. Evidence so far suggests a milder or asymptomatic course of disease in children.[350] However, a rare multisystem inflammatory condition with some features similar to those of Kawasaki disease and toxic shock syndrome has been temporally associated with COVID-19 in children and adolescents.[351]
- Order the following laboratory investigations in hospitalised patients: full blood count, comprehensive metabolic panel, arterial blood gas, blood glucose level, coagulation screen, inflammatory markers, cardiac biomarkers, serum creatine kinase, and blood and sputum cultures for other pathogens. Pulse oximetry may reveal low oxygen saturation.
- Prioritise a chest x-ray in patients who are seriously ill with suspected pneumonia. Consider a computed tomography scan of the chest if chest x-ray is uncertain or normal.[352] Consult local guidelines.
- Report all suspected or confirmed cases to your local health authorities. COVID-19 is a notifiable disease.
- For full details and guidance see information below.

## History

Take a detailed history to ascertain the level of risk for COVID-19 and assess the possibility of other causes, including a travel history and an assessment of risk factors.

Diagnosis should be suspected in:[166]

- People residing or working in an area with a high risk of transmission (e.g., closed residential settings, humanitarian setting), people residing in or travelling to an area with community transmission, and people working in a health setting (including within health facilities and households) at any time within the 14 days prior to symptom onset
- People who have had contact with a probable or confirmed case. A contact is a person who has experienced any one of the following exposures during the 2 days before and the 14 days after the onset of symptoms of a probable or confirmed case:
    - Face-to-face contact with a probable or confirmed case within 1 metre (3 feet) and for at least 15 minutes
    - Direct physical contact with a probable or confirmed case
    - Direct care for a patient with probable or confirmed COVID-19 without using recommended personal protective equipment
    - Other situations as indicated by local risk assessments.



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Clinical presentation in adults

Approximately 15% of patients present with the symptom triad of fever, cough, and dyspnoea, and 90% present with more than one symptom.[32] Some patients may be minimally symptomatic or asymptomatic, while others may present with severe pneumonia or complications such as acute respiratory syndrome, septic shock, acute myocardial infarction, venous thromboembolism, or multi-organ failure.

The most common symptoms are:

- Fever
- Cough
- Dyspnoea
- Altered sense of taste/smell.

Less common symptoms include:

- Myalgia or arthralgia
- Fatigue
- Sputum production
- Chest tightness
- Gastrointestinal symptoms
- Sore throat
- Dizziness
- Headache
- Neurological symptoms
- Cutaneous symptoms
- Rhinorrhoea/nasal congestion
- Chest pain
- Ocular symptoms
- Haemoptysis.

Signs and symptoms of febrile respiratory illness may not possess the necessary sensitivity for early diagnostic suspicion.[353] A Cochrane review found that at least half of patients had a cough, sore throat, fever, myalgia/arthralgia, fatigue, or headache. The presence of fever, myalgia/arthralgia, fatigue, and headache substantially increased the likelihood of COVID-19 when present. Cough and sore throat were common in people without COVID-19, so these symptoms alone were less helpful for diagnosis. No single symptom or sign included in the review could accurately diagnose COVID-19 and the authors concluded that neither the absence or presence of signs or symptoms are accurate enough to rule in or rule out disease.[347]

The clinical presentation has varied slightly across geographical locations. Initial impressions from the US note that the clinical presentation may be broader than that observed in China and Italy, with chest pain, headaches, altered mental status, and gastrointestinal symptoms all observed on initial presentation. Severe hepatic and renal dysfunction that spares the lungs has also been observed.[354] Data from the first hospitalised patients in New York found that while the most common presenting symptoms were fever, cough, dyspnoea, and myalgia, gastrointestinal symptoms appeared to be more common than in China.[355]

In terms of severity:[4]




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- 80% of adults present with mild to moderate illness
- 14% of adults present with severe illness
- 5% of adults present with critical illness
- 1% of adults present with asymptomatic illness.

The most prevalent symptoms in patients with mild to moderate illness, according to one European study, are headache, loss of smell, nasal congestion, cough, asthenia, myalgia, rhinorrhoea, gustatory dysfunction, and sore throat. Fever was reported less commonly. The mean duration of symptoms was 11.5 days. The presentation varied according to age, with younger patients generally having ear, nose, and throat complaints, and older patients generally having fever, fatigue, and loss of appetite.[356]

Pregnant women

- The clinical characteristics in pregnant women are similar to those reported for non-pregnant adults.[357] It is important to note that symptoms such as fever, dyspnoea, gastrointestinal symptoms, and fatigue may overlap with symptoms due to physiological adaptations of pregnancy or adverse pregnancy events.[2]

Atypical presentations

- Atypical presentations may occur, especially in older patients and patients who are immunocompromised (e.g., falls, delirium/confusion, functional decline, reduced mobility, syncope, persistent hiccups, absence of fever). Older patients and those with comorbidities may present with mild symptoms, but have a high risk of deterioration.[2]
- There have been case reports of parotitis (possibly related to intraparotid lymphadenitis), oral vesiculobullous lesions, retinal lesions, and androgenetic alopecia in patients with COVID-19; however, it is unknown whether these findings are associated with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection as yet.[358] [359] [360] [361]

Co-infections

- Bacterial co-infections have been reported in 7% of hospitalised patients, and 14% of patients in intensive care units. The most common bacteria were *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* , *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* , *Haemophilus influenzae* , and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* . Co-infections with fungal pathogens and viruses (e.g., respiratory syncytial virus, influenza A) were less commonly reported.[362]
- Co-infections are more common in critically ill patients.[363]
- Co-infections may be associated with protracted respiratory symptoms, prolonged intensive care stay, morbidity, and mortality if not detected and treated early.[364]
- Patients with influenza co-infection showed similar clinical characteristics to patients with COVID-19 only.[365] [366]

## Clinical presentation in children

Signs and symptoms may be similar to other common viral respiratory infections and other childhood illnesses, so a high index of suspicion for COVID-19 is required in children.

In terms of severity:[367]

- 33% of children present with mild illness
- 51% of children present with moderate illness



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- 7% of children present with severe illness
- 5% of children present with critical illness
- 20% of children present with asymptomatic illness.

Evidence so far suggests a milder, or asymptomatic, course of disease in about 95% of children, but with possible evidence of radiological lung changes in both categories. Symptoms commonly reported include fever, cough, sore throat, nasal congestion, and rhinorrhoea. Fever, cough, and dyspnoea are less common in children compared with adults. Children may present with gastrointestinal symptoms more commonly than adults, particularly newborns and infants, and they may be the only symptom.[350] Febrile seizures have been reported rarely.[9] The clinical manifestations in children under 5 years of age appear to be milder compared with those of influenza A infection.[368]

Severe disease has been reported rarely in children.[350] [369] In a cross-sectional study of 48 critically ill infants and children in the US, the clinical course and hospital outcomes were better compared with adults. Similar to adults, 80% of critically ill children had pre-existing comorbidities, most commonly immune suppression/cancer, obesity, and diabetes.[370] It is worth noting that critical disease has been reported more frequently in children under 1 year of age compared with children older than 1 year of age, and vomiting is more common in this age group.[367] There is increasing concern that a related inflammatory syndrome is emerging in children with severe disease. See the Complications section for more information.

Cases of COVID-19 have been reported in neonates. Dyspnoea is the most common sign in neonates. Although illness is usually mild, severe illness, including cases of late-onset neonatal sepsis and encephalitis, has been reported. Severe illness is slightly more common in neonates compared with older children. Infants may present with irritability, crying, feeding difficulties, silent hypoxia, and neurological symptoms.[350] [371] [372] [373]

Co-infections may be more common in children.[374] Co-infection was documented in 6% of children in US and Italian studies, with the most common pathogens being respiratory syncytial virus, rhinoviruses, Epstein-Barr virus, enteroviruses, influenza A, non-SARS coronaviruses, and *Streptococcus pneumoniae* .[375] [9]



## Physical examination

Perform a physical examination. Avoid use of a stethoscope if possible due to risk of viral contamination. Patients may be febrile (with or without chills/rigors) and have obvious cough and/or difficulty breathing. Auscultation of the chest may reveal inspiratory crackles, rales, and/or bronchial breathing in patients with pneumonia or respiratory distress. Patients with respiratory distress may have tachycardia, tachypnoea, or cyanosis accompanying hypoxia. Bradycardia has been noted in a small cohort of patients with mild to moderate disease.[376]

## Pulse oximetry

Pulse oximetry may reveal low oxygen saturation ($SpO_2$ <90%). Clinicians should be aware that patients with COVID-19 can develop 'silent hypoxia': their oxygen saturations can drop to low levels and precipitate acute respiratory failure without the presence of obvious symptoms of respiratory distress. Only a small proportion of patients have other organ dysfunction, meaning that after the initial phase of acute deterioration, traditional methods of recognising further deterioration (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2] scores) may not help predict those patients who go on to develop respiratory failure.[377]


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

While NEWS2 is still recommended for use in patients with COVID-19, the UK Royal College of Physicians now advises that any increase in oxygen requirements in these patients should trigger an escalation call to a competent clinical decision maker, and prompt an initial increase in observations to at least hourly until a clinical review happens.[378]

## Initial laboratory investigations

Order the following laboratory investigations in all patients with severe illness:

- ABG
- FBC
- Comprehensive metabolic panel
- Blood glucose level
- Coagulation screen
- Inflammatory markers (e.g., serum C-reactive protein, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, interleukin-6, lactate dehydrogenase, procalcitonin, amyloid A, and ferritin)
- Cardiac biomarkers
- Serum creatine kinase.

The most common laboratory abnormalities are lymphopenia, leukocytosis, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, decreased albumin, elevated cardiac biomarkers, elevated inflammatory markers, elevated D-dimer, and abnormal liver and renal function.[355] [379] [380] [381] Laboratory abnormalities – in particular, lymphopenia, leukocyte abnormalities, and other markers of systemic inflammation – are less common in children.[350] [382] [383] Most patients (62%) with asymptomatic disease present with normal laboratory parameters. Of those with laboratory abnormalities, leukopenia, lymphopenia, elevated lactate dehydrogenase, and elevated C-reactive protein were the most common findings.[384]

Collect blood and sputum specimens for culture in patients with severe or critical disease to rule out other causes of lower respiratory tract infection and sepsis, especially patients with an atypical epidemiological history. Specimens should be collected prior to starting empirical antimicrobials if possible.[2]

**[VIDEO: Radial artery puncture animated demonstration ]**

## Molecular testing

Molecular testing is required to confirm the diagnosis. Diagnostic tests should be performed according to guidance issued by local health authorities and should adhere to appropriate biosafety practices. If testing is not available nationally, specimens should be shipped to an appropriate reference laboratory. Specimens for testing should be collected under appropriate infection prevention and control procedures.

Decisions about who to test should be based on clinical and epidemiological factors. Consult local health authorities for guidance as testing priorities will depend on local guidelines and available resources. When resources are limited, certain groups of people may need to be prioritised for testing. In the UK, testing is recommended in all people with symptoms of new continuous cough, high temperature, or altered sense of smell/taste.[346] In the US, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention has published detailed testing recommendations, including testing guidance for nursing homes and long-term care facilities, and essential workers who have been exposed.[385]

Perform a nucleic acid amplification test, such as real-time reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), for SARS-CoV-2 in appropriate patients with suspected infection, with confirmation by nucleic acid sequencing when necessary.[348]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Collect upper respiratory specimens (nasopharyngeal and oropharyngeal swab or wash) in ambulatory patients and/or lower respiratory specimens (sputum and/or endotracheal aspirate or bronchoalveolar lavage) in patients with more severe respiratory disease. Consider the high risk of aerolisation when collecting lower respiratory specimens.
- Also consider collecting additional clinical specimens (e.g., blood, stool, urine).

Interpret results with caution. RT-PCR detects RNA but it is not fully understood how that represents infectious virus, which ultimately could lead to restrictions for people who do not present an infection risk. Few studies have attempted to culture live SARS-CoV-2 virus from human samples. This is an issue because viral culture is regarded as a gold standard test against which any diagnostic index test for viruses must be measured and calibrated, to understand the predictive properties of that test.[386] Prospective routine testing of reference and viral culture specimens is necessary to establish the usefulness and reliability of RT-PCR to diagnose COVID-19, and its relation to patients factors such as date of onset of symptoms and copy threshold, in order to help predict infectivity.[387]

Interpreting the test result depends on the accuracy of the test, and the pretest probability (or estimated risk of disease) before testing. A positive result holds more weight than a negative test due to the test's high specificity (around 95%) but moderate sensitivity (around 70%).[388]

For example, if a test with a specificity of 99% is used to test a high-risk symptomatic population where the likelihood of infection is 50%, the positive predictive value is 99%. This means that for every 100 people with a positive test result, 99 people will have SARS-CoV-2 infection but 1 person without infection will have a false-positive result. Conversely, in a low-risk asymptomatic population where the likelihood of infection is low (e.g., 0.05%), the positive predictive value is around 4.3%. This means that for every 100 people with a positive test result, 4 to 5 people will have SARS-CoV-2 infection, but 95 to 96 people without infection will have a false-positive result.[389]

There is a lack of data on the rate of false-positive tests. False-positive results are more likely when the prevalence of SARS-COV-2 is moderate to low.[390] False-positive results can be caused by cross-reaction with antibodies formed by current and past exposure to seasonal human coronavirus infections (e.g., common cold).[391]

False-negative rates of between 2% and 29% have been reported.[388] The probability of a false-negative result in an infected person decreases from 100% on day 1 of infection to 67% on day 4. The median false-negative rate drops to 38% on the day of symptom onset, decreases to 20% on day 8, and then starts to increase again from day 9.[392]

One or more negative results do not rule out the possibility of infection. If a negative result is obtained from a patient with a high index of suspicion for COVID-19 (or a high pretest probability), additional specimens should be collected and tested, especially if only upper respiratory tract specimens were collected initially.[348] There is a case report of a patient who returned two consecutive negative results and didn't test positive until 11 days after symptom onset and confirmation of typical chest computed tomography (CT) findings.[393]

Collect nasopharyngeal swabs for testing to rule out infection with other respiratory pathogens (e.g., influenza, atypical pathogens) when clinically indicated according to local guidance. Depending on local epidemiology and clinical symptoms, test for other potential causes including malaria, dengue fever, and typhoid fever as appropriate. It is important to note that co-infections can occur, and a positive test for a non-COVID-19 pathogen does not rule out COVID-19.[2] [394]




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Serological testing

Serological testing is becoming increasingly available for use; however, while rapid antibody detection kits have been approved for the qualitative detection of SARS-CoV-2 immunoglobulin G (IgG)/IgM antibodies in serum, plasma, or whole blood, the World Health Organization (WHO) does not recommend the use of these tests outside of research settings as they have not been validated as yet.[349]

Evidence is particularly weak for point-of-care serological tests. A meta-analysis found that the overall sensitivity of chemiluminescent immunoassays (CLIAs) for IgG or IgM was approximately 98%, and the sensitivity of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISAs) was 84%; however, lateral flow immunoassays (LFIAs), which have been developed as point-of-care tests, had the lowest sensitivity at 66%. Test sensitivity was highest 3 or more weeks after onset of symptoms. Available evidence does not support the use of existing point-of-care serological tests.[395]

The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that serological assays that have received emergency-use authorisation from the Food and Drug Administration are preferred. There is no advantage of assays whether they test for IgG, IgM and IgG, or total antibody. The test's positive predictive value should be optimised by choosing tests with high specificity (e.g., >99.5%) and testing people or populations with a high pretest probability of having antibodies, or using an orthogonal testing algorithm. Results should be interpreted in the context of the expected predictive values (positive and negative). Testing can be used to aid the diagnosis of patients who present 9 to 14 days after symptom onset in addition to other viral detection methods, or as a method to help support a diagnosis in patients who present with late complications. Serological tests should not be used to determine the immune status of an individual, or to make decisions about grouping people residing in or being admitted to congregate settings (e.g., schools, dormitories, correctional facilities) or people returning to their workplace.[396]

Antibody responses to SARS-CoV-2 typically occur during the first 1 to 3 weeks of illness, with the seroconversion time of IgG antibodies often being earlier than that of IgM antibodies.[397] [398] A Cochrane review found that antibody tests for IgG/IgM only detected 30% of people with COVID-19 when the test was performed 1 week after the onset of symptoms, but accuracy increased in week 2 with 70% detected and week 3 with over 90% detected. Data beyond 3 weeks were limited. Tests gave false-positive results in 2% of patients without COVID-19. The review found that the sensitivity of antibody tests is too low in the first week since symptom onset to have a primary role in the diagnosis of COVID-19, but tests are likely to have a useful role in detecting previous infection if used 15 or more days after symptom onset (although there were very little data beyond 35 days).[399]

Serum samples can be stored to retrospectively define cases when validated serology tests become available.

## Chest imaging

All imaging procedures should be performed according to local infection prevention and control procedures to prevent transmission. Chest imaging is considered safe in pregnant women.[400]

Order a chest x-ray in all patients with suspected pneumonia. Unilateral lung infiltrates are found in 25% of patients, and bilateral lung infiltrates are found in 75% of patients.[31] [32] [401] Although chest x-ray appears to have a lower sensitivity compared with chest CT, it has the advantages of being less resource-intensive, associated with lower radiation doses, easier to repeat sequentially, and portable.[402]

Consider ordering a CT scan of the chest. CT imaging is the primary imaging modality in some countries, such as China. It may be helpful in making the diagnosis, guiding individual patient management



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

decisions, aiding the diagnosis of complications, or giving clues to an alternative diagnosis. However, it is not diagnostic for COVID-19 and local guidance should be consulted on whether to perform a CT scan.

The British Society of Thoracic Imaging (BSTI) recommends CT imaging in patients with clinically suspected COVID-19 who are seriously ill if chest x-ray is uncertain or normal. Without the suspicion of COVID-19, the radiology is non-specific and could represent many other disease processes. The BSTI in collaboration with NHS England have produced a radiology decision support tool to help clinicians decide whether or not chest imaging should be ordered.[352]

[BSTI: radiology decision tool for suspected COVID-19]

Some institutions in the UK recommend a more pragmatic approach for patients with high clinical suspicion of COVID-19, with chest CT recommended only after two indeterminate or normal chest x-rays in combination with a negative RT-PCR test.[403]

The American College of Radiology recommends reserving CT for hospitalised, symptomatic patients with specific clinical indications for CT, and emphasises that a normal chest CT does not mean that a patient does not have COVID-19 and that an abnormal chest CT is not specific for COVID-19 diagnosis.[404]

Abnormal chest CT findings have been reported in up to 97% of COVID-19 patients in one meta-analysis of 50,466 hospitalised patients.[405] Evidence of pneumonia on CT may precede a positive RT-PCR result for SARS-CoV-2 in some patients.[406] CT imaging abnormalities may be present in minimally symptomatic or asymptomatic patients.[92] [407] More than half of patients with asymptomatic disease present with CT abnormalities.[384] Some patients may present with a normal chest finding despite a positive RT-PCR.[408] Also, results of RT-PCR testing may be false-negative, so patients with typical CT findings should have repeat RT-PCR testing to confirm the diagnosis.[409]

Typical features

- The most common findings are ground-glass opacity, either in isolation or co-existing with other findings such as consolidation, interlobular septal thickening, or crazy-paving pattern. The most common distribution pattern is bilateral, peripheral/subpleural, posterior distribution of the opacities, with a lower lobe predominance. Extensive/multilobar involvement with consolidations is more common in older patients and those with severe disease.[410]
- CT scan generally shows an increase in the size, number, and density of ground-glass opacities in the early follow-up period, with a progression to mixed areas of ground-glass opacities, consolidations, and crazy paving peaking at day 10 to 11, before gradually resolving or persisting as patchy fibrosis.[410]
- A small comparative study found that patients with COVID-19 are more likely to have bilateral involvement with multiple mottling and ground-glass opacity compared with other types of pneumonia.[411]
- Children frequently have normal or mild CT chest findings. The most common signs in children are patchy ground-glass opacity and, less frequently, non-specific patchy shadows, areas of consolidation, and a halo sign. Abnormalities are more common in the lower lobes and are predominantly unilateral. Pleural effusion is rare. Children may have signs of pneumonia on chest imaging despite having minimal or no symptoms.[412]

Atypical features




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Pulmonary vascular enlargement, interlobular or intralobular septal thickening, adjacent pleural thickening, air bronchograms, subpleural lines, crazy-paving pattern, bronchus distortion, bronchiectasis, vacuolar retraction sign, and halo sign are atypical features. Pleural effusion, pericardial effusion, cavitation, pneumothorax, and mediastinal lymphadenopathy have also been reported rarely.[410]

The WHO recommends chest imaging in the following scenarios:[402]

- Symptomatic patients with suspected COVID-19 when RT-PCR is not available, RT-PCR test results are delayed, or initial RT-PCR testing is negative but there is a high clinical suspicion for COVID-19 (for diagnosis)
- Patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 who are not currently hospitalised and have mild symptoms (to decide on hospital admission versus home discharge)
- Patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 who are not currently hospitalised and have moderate to severe symptoms (to help decide on regular ward admission versus intensive care unit admission)
- Patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 who are currently hospitalised and have moderate to severe symptoms (to inform therapeutic management).

## Emerging tests

Reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification

- Reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification (RT-LAMP) assays are an emerging test to detect SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA. While assays are simple and quick, there is less evidence for their use. Assays for SARS-CoV-2 have been developed and are being evaluated.[413] [414] [415]

Antigen testing

- In the US, the Food and Drug Administration has issued an emergency-use authorisation for the first COVID-19 antigen test. These tests detect fragments of proteins found on or within the virus by testing samples collected from nasal cavity swabs. The test works faster than RT-PCR; however, while it is very specific for the virus, it is not as sensitive, so a negative result should be followed up with a RT-PCR test.[416]

Lung ultrasound

- Lung ultrasound is used as a diagnostic tool in some centres as an alternative to chest x-ray and chest CT. Although there is only very low-certainty evidence supporting its diagnostic accuracy, it might be helpful as a supplemental or alternate imaging modality.[402] It has the advantages of portability, bedside evaluation, reduced healthcare worker exposure, easier sterilisation process, absence of ionising radiation exposure, and repeatability during follow-up. It may also be more readily available in resource-limited settings. However, it also has some limitations (e.g., it is unable to discern chronicity of a lesion) and other imaging modalities may be required. B-lines are the prominent pattern in patients with COVID-19, occurring with a pooled frequency of 97%. Pleural line abnormalities are also common, with a pooled frequency of 70%. While these findings are not specific for COVID-19, they increase the likelihood of disease in the context of a characteristic clinical presentation. Other findings include consolidations, pleural thickening, and pleural effusion.[417] May be used in pregnant women and children.[418] [419]
- [BSTI: lung ultrasound (LUS) for COVID-19 patients in critical care areas]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Risk factors

## Strong

### residence/work/travel in location with high risk of transmission

- People residing or working in an area with a high risk of transmission (e.g., closed residential settings, humanitarian setting), people residing in or travelling to an area with community transmission, and people working in a health setting (including within health facilities and households) at any time within the 14 days prior to symptom onset are at higher risk of infection.[166]

### contact with probable or confirmed case

- A contact is a person who has experienced any one of the following exposures during the 2 days before and the 14 days after the onset of symptoms of a probable or confirmed case: face-to-face contact with a probable or confirmed case within 1 metre (3 feet) and for at least 15 minutes; direct physical contact with a probable or confirmed case; direct care for a patient with probable or confirmed COVID-19 without using recommended personal protective equipment; or other situations as indicated by local risk assessments.[166]

### older age

- Older age is a risk factor for infection.[167] Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK indicate that people aged 40 to 64 years are at greatest risk of infection, followed by patients 75 years and older, and then people aged 65 to 74 years.[168] The risk of severe illness in adults increases with age, with older people (aged 65 years and older) at highest risk.[169] [170] The highest mortality rate has been observed in patients 80 years and older.[171] In the US, patients ≥65 years accounted for 31% of all cases, 45% of hospitalisations, 53% of intensive care unit admissions, and 80% of deaths, with the highest incidence of severe outcomes in patients aged ≥85 years.[7] While age is an independent risk factor, the risk in older people is also partly related to the likelihood that older adults are more likely to have comorbidities.

### residence in a long-term care facility

- Widespread transmission has been reported in long-term care facilities.[59] People who live in a nursing home or long-term care facility are at higher risk for severe illness.[170] Care home residents represent approximately one third of the total number of deaths in England and Wales; other countries have reported a similar experience. This is likely due to shortages in personal protective equipment, a vulnerable population, and a lack of testing.[172] More than one third of care homes in England have had cases.[173] A study across four nursing homes in the UK found that 26% of residents died over a 2-month period, with all-cause mortality increasing by 203% compared with previous years. Approximately 40% of residents tested positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), and of these, 43% were asymptomatic and 18% had atypical symptoms.[174]

### male sex

- Male sex is a risk factor for infection, more severe disease, worse prognosis, and mortality.[175] Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in males (18.4%) compared with females (13.3%).[168] It has been hypothesised that this may be due to the presence of androgens, or a lower level of SARS-CoV-2 antibodies compared with females; however, further research is required.[176] [177]





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

### ethnicity

- People from Black, Asian, and minority ethnic (BAME) groups are at a higher risk of infection and worse outcomes, including an increased risk of mortality, compared with the general population. The reasons for this are unclear and require further research.[178] Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in Black people (62.1%) compared with White people (15.5%).[168] The average age of patients from ethnic minorities was significantly lower than that of White patients.[179] Ethnic minorities in the UK (including South Asian, East Asian, Black, and other ethnic minorities) admitted to hospital were more likely to be admitted to intensive care and require invasive mechanical ventilation compared with White patients, despite similar disease severity at admission and being younger with fewer comorbidities.[180] There is also evidence from the US that supports this. Age-adjusted data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (as of 25 June) show that non-Hispanic American Indian, Alaska Native, and non-Hispanic Black people have approximately 5 times the rate of hospitalisations of non-Hispanic White people, and Hispanic or Latino people have approximately 4 times the rate of hospitalisations of non-Hispanic White people.[181] However, a cohort study of over 11,000 patients across 12 states in the US found there was no difference in all-cause, in-hospital mortality between Black and White patients after adjusting for sociodemographic factors and comorbidities (e.g., age, sex, insurance).[182] In a study of over 10,000 deceased patients in the US, 35% of Hispanic and 30% of non-White decedents were aged <65 years, compared with 13% of White, non-Hispanic decedents.[183]

### presence of comorbidities

- People with comorbidities are at higher risk for severe illness and mortality.[184] The more comorbidities a person has, the greater their risk for severe illness.[185] The most prevalent comorbidities in adults with COVID-19 are hypertension, diabetes, chronic respiratory disease, cardiovascular disease, and other chronic diseases such as cancer.[186] In a prospective observational cohort study of more than 20,000 hospitalised patients in the UK, the most common comorbidities were chronic cardiac disease (31%), uncomplicated diabetes (21%), non-asthmatic chronic pulmonary disease (18%), and chronic kidney disease (16%).[6] Similarly, in the US the most common comorbidities were cardiovascular disease (32%), diabetes (30%), and chronic lung disease (18%). Hospitalisations were six times higher and deaths were 12 times higher in patients with comorbidities compared with those without.[187] It has been estimated that approximately 56% of adults in the US are at risk for requiring hospitalisation from COVID-19 because of the presence of at least one comorbidity. These underlying conditions are associated with modifiable risk factors, which, if improved through lifestyle changes, may improve a person's risk status.[188]
- Among 345 paediatric cases with information on underlying conditions, 23% had at least one underlying condition, most commonly chronic lung disease, cardiovascular disease, or immunosuppression.[189] Approximately 39% of hospitalised children had an underlying condition in another study. The most prevalent comorbidities were asthma, neurological disorders, diabetes, obesity, cardiovascular disease, and malignancy/haematological conditions.[190]
- Around 32% of young adults (aged 18-25 years) in the US had underlying conditions that put them at risk for severe disease including heart conditions, diabetes, asthma, immune conditions, liver conditions, and obesity. Smoking (including e-cigarette use) in the past 30 days also increased the risk. The rate of young adults at risk for severe disease decreased to 16% when considering non-smokers only.[191]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

### cardiovascular disease

- People with serious heart conditions (e.g., heart failure, coronary artery disease, cardiomyopathy, pulmonary hypertension) are at increased risk of severe illness.[185] Cardiovascular disease is associated with a 3-fold increased odds of severe infection, and an 11-fold increase in all-cause mortality.[192]

### hypertension

- People with hypertension may be at increased risk of severe illness.[185] Hypertension has been associated with increased poor composite outcome, including mortality, severe disease, acute respiratory distress syndrome, need for intensive care admission, and disease progression.[193] Patients with hypertension have a 2.27-fold higher risk of severe disease, and a 3.48-fold higher risk of fatality compared with patients without hypertension.[194]

### diabetes

- People with type 2 diabetes are at increased risk of severe illness. People with type 1 diabetes or gestational diabetes may also be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited for these patient groups.[185] The pooled prevalence of diabetes in COVID-19 patients is approximately 10%. Prevalence is significantly higher in older patients and patients with severe disease.[195] [196] [197] Diabetes is associated with increased risk of mortality, disease progression, and acute respiratory distress syndrome.[198] Patients with diabetes have a 2-fold higher risk of developing severe disease, and a 2-fold higher risk of mortality.[196] Risk factors for poor prognosis and higher mortality in patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes include older age, male sex, non-White ethnicity, socioeconomic deprivation, renal impairment, history of stroke or heart failure, higher glycosylated haemoglobin (HbA1c) levels, higher body mass index, elevated C-reactive protein, and insulin use.[199] [200] However, HbA1c levels were not associated with mortality in a large US cohort of hospitalised patients with diabetes and COVID-19, while insulin treatment and obesity were strong and independent risk factors for in-hospital mortality.[201] Patients with poorly controlled hyperglycaemia have an increased risk of disease severity and mortality.[202] [203] Hyperglycaemia at admission is an independent risk factor for poor prognosis in hospitalised patients.[204] One third of all deaths in hospitalised patients in England occur in patients with diabetes. People with type 1 diabetes have 3.50 times the odds of dying in hospital with COVID-19, while people with type 2 diabetes have 2.03 times the odds.[205] Patients with newly diagnosed diabetes have a higher risk of all-cause mortality compared with patients with known diabetes, hyperglycaemia, or normal glucose.[206] The poor prognosis in these patients is likely due to the syndromic nature of diabetes, with factors such as hyperglycaemia, older age, and the presence of comorbidities (e.g., obesity, hypertension, cardiovascular disease) all contributing to the increased risk.[207]

### chronic respiratory disease

- There is no clear evidence that people with asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) are at higher risk of infection.[208] [209] People with COPD (including emphysema and chronic bronchitis) are at increased risk of severe illness.[185] COPD is associated with a 5-fold increased risk of severe infection.[210] It is unclear whether patients with asthma have a higher risk for severe disease; however, there is no statistically significant association between asthma and a higher risk of mortality in patients with COVID-19.[211] [212] [213] People with other chronic lung diseases (e.g., cystic fibrosis, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis) may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, the evidence is limited.[185] There are no data on whether paediatric respiratory diseases (including childhood asthma) are risk factors for infection or severity.[214]




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

### chronic kidney disease

- People with chronic kidney disease may be at higher risk of infection. Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in patients with chronic kidney disease (32.9%) compared with those without (14.4%).[168] People with chronic kidney disease are also at increased risk of severe illness.[185] The prevalence of pre-existing chronic kidney disease in COVID-19 patients was 5.2% (2.3% for end-stage kidney disease), and is an independent risk factor for developing acute kidney injury as a complication.[215]

### malignancy

- People with cancer are at a higher risk of infection, likely due to immunosuppressive treatments and/or recurrent hospital visits.[216] The overall pooled prevalence of cancer in COVID-19 patients is approximately 2.3%, and it is significantly associated with severe disease.[217] Patients with cancer are 76% more likely to get severe disease compared with those without cancer.[218] They also have an increased risk of worse clinical outcomes including intensive care unit admission and all-cause mortality (particularly those with metastatic disease, haematological cancer, or lung cancer), and appear to deteriorate more quickly compared with patients without cancer.[219] [220] Patients with haematological malignancies, in particular, have a higher risk of severe or critical disease and a high mortality rate.[221] The odds ratio of intensive care admission rates and mortality rates between cancer and non-cancer groups was 2.88 and 2.25, respectively.[222] Patients who underwent cancer surgery had higher mortality rates.[223] Factors associated with an increased mortality rate in adults include older age, male sex, smoking status, number of comorbidities, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status of 2 or more, receiving chemotherapy within 4 weeks before symptom onset, and active cancer.[224] [225] [226] However, a subgroup analysis of patients aged 65 years and older found that all-cause mortality was comparable to patients without cancer.[220] Children with cancer may be no more vulnerable to infection compared with children without cancer. Limited data show that the overall morbidity in paediatric patients with cancer is low, with only 5% requiring hospitalisation for symptoms.[227] Pooled case fatality rates of between 6.8% and 21% have been reported in adults with cancer, although these rates should be interpreted with caution.[228]

### obesity

- People with obesity (body mass index ≥30) are at higher risk of infection. Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in patients with obesity (20.9%) compared with those without (13.2%).[168] People with obesity are also at increased risk of severe illness.[185] [229] Data from France estimates that the prevalence of obesity is 1.35 times higher in patients with severe disease compared with the general population.[230] Obesity is a risk factor for intensive care admission, respiratory failure leading to invasive mechanical ventilation, and mortality.[231] [232] Obesity plays a significant role in the risk of death from COVID-19, particularly in males and younger people (<60 years of age).[233] Increased body mass index is a significant risk factor for severe disease in pregnant women.[234] Obesity was the most common comorbidity in children, and was significantly associated with mechanical ventilation in children 2 years and older in a single-centre retrospective study in New York.[235]

### sickle cell disease

- People with sickle cell disease are at increased risk of severe illness; people with other haemoglobin disorders (e.g., thalassaemia) may be at increased risk of severe illness.[185] Among 178 patients with sickle cell disease and COVID-19 in the US (mean patient age <40 years), 69% were



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

hospitalised, 11% were admitted to intensive care, and 7% died.[236] Infection can cause acute chest syndrome in patients with sickle cell disease.[237] [238]

### solid organ transplant

- People with an immunocompromised state from solid organ transplant are at increased risk of severe illness.[185] Organ transplant recipients may be at higher risk of severe illness or complications, more rapid clinical progression, and a prolonged clinical course compared with the general population due to chronic immunosuppression and the presence of co-existing conditions.[239] [240] [241] [242] [243] [244]

### smoking

- Patients with any smoking history are at higher risk of severe disease and worse in-hospital outcomes. Current smokers have an increased risk of severe or critical disease. Patients with a smoking history have a significantly increased risk of severe or critical disease, in-hospital mortality, disease progression, and need for mechanical ventilation.[245] This may be due to increased airway expression of the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 receptor in smokers.[246] The World Health Organization has reviewed the available evidence and concluded that smoking is associated with increased severity of disease and death in hospitalised patients.[247]

### cerebrovascular disease

- The pooled prevalence of pre-existing cerebrovascular disease in COVID-19 patients is 4.4%. Patients with pre-existing cerebrovascular disease have 2.67-fold higher odds of poor outcomes including intensive care admission, mechanical ventilation, and mortality.[248]

### chronic liver disease

- The prevalence of chronic liver disease in COVID-19 patients is approximately 3%. The presence of chronic liver disease is associated with more severe disease and overall mortality.[249] The 30-day mortality rate is higher in patients with cirrhosis, with the main causes of death being respiratory complications and sudden worsening of liver function leading to end-stage liver disease.[250]

### dyslipidaemia

- Dyslipidaemia appears to be associated with an increased risk of severe disease according to one meta-analysis.[251]

### metabolic dysfunction-associated fatty liver disease

- Patients with severe COVID-19 may be more likely to have metabolic dysfunction-associated fatty liver disease (MAFLD; also called non-alcoholic fatty liver disease) compared with patients who have non-severe COVID-19.[252] MAFLD is associated with a 4- to 6-fold increase in severity of COVID-19.[253] Severity of COVID-19 has been associated with younger age (<60 years) and intermediate or high fibrosis-4 (FIB-4) scores in patients with MAFLD.[254] [255]

### surgery

- Surgical mortality and complications are higher in patients with COVID-19 compared with patients without COVID-19.[256] A retrospective study of 34 patients in China who underwent elective surgeries during the incubation period of COVID-19 found that all patients developed pneumonia after surgery. Approximately 44% of these patients required admission to the intensive care unit, and 20% died.[257] Postoperative pulmonary complications occur in half of patients with perioperative SARS-




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

CoV-2 infection, and are associated with higher mortality, particularly in men and those aged 70 years and over.[258]

### pregnancy

- Pregnant women may be at increased risk of severe illness and adverse pregnancy outcomes.[185] According to an analysis of 8200 infected pregnant women, pregnant women were more likely to be hospitalised, to be admitted to the intensive care unit, and to receive mechanical ventilation compared with non-pregnant women; however, mortality rates did not differ.[18]

### immunosuppression

- People who are immunocompromised (e.g., HIV, blood or bone marrow transplant, immune deficiencies, prolonged use of corticosteroids or other immunosuppressant medications) may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[185] Patients with inflammatory bowel disease who were on long-term biologicals or other immunomodulatory therapies did not have a higher risk of poor outcomes; however, recent corticosteroid use may be related to worse outcomes.[259] Glucocorticoid exposure of ≥10 mg/day (prednisolone) has been associated with a higher odds of hospitalisation in patients with rheumatological disease.[260] HIV co-infection does not significantly impact presentation, hospital course, or outcomes of patients when compared with non-matched non-HIV patients.[261] People living with HIV who have well-controlled disease are not at risk of poorer disease outcomes compared with the general population. It is unclear whether those with poorly controlled disease or AIDS have poorer outcomes.[262]

## Weak

### air pollution

- Evidence suggests that there may be an association between long-term exposure to ambient air pollution and COVID-19.[263] [264] [265] [266] The highest numbers of cases were recorded in the most polluted regions of Italy, with patients presenting with more severe disease requiring intensive care. The mortality was 2-fold higher in polluted regions compared with other regions.[267] One study found that of deaths from COVID-19 across 66 administrative regions in Italy, Spain, France, and Germany, 78% of deaths occurred in just five regions, and these regions were the most polluted in terms of nitrogen dioxide levels.[268] A preprint study from Harvard University found that people who live in US regions with high levels of air pollution were more likely to die from COVID-19 than those who live in less polluted areas. The researchers found that an increase of 1 microgram/$m^3$ in fine particulate matter is associated with an 8% increase in the COVID-19 death rate.[269]

### climate and latitude

- Distribution of community outbreaks along restricted latitude, temperature, and humidity measurements are consistent with the behaviour of a seasonal respiratory virus.[270] Evidence suggests that cold and dry conditions may increase transmission, and warm and humid conditions may reduce the rate of infections; however, evidence is not yet sufficient to prove causation.[271] However, there is other evidence that suggests ambient temperature has no significant impact on transmission, especially during the pandemic stage of an emerging pathogen.[272] [273] [274] Further research is required on how weather conditions influence transmission as colder temperatures have been associated with increased transmission of other coronaviruses. Higher latitude may also be associated with an increased risk of cases and deaths in some countries.[275] A positive correlation has been



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

found between lower death rates and a country's proximity to the equator, suggesting a correlation between sunlight exposure (and vitamin D levels) and reduced mortality.[276]

### residence in urban or deprived areas

- Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in people living in urban areas (26.2%) compared with people living in rural areas (5.6%), and in people living in more deprived areas (29.5%) compared with people living in less deprived areas (7.7%).[168]

### vitamin D deficiency

- A population-based study in Israel found that patients who tested positive for COVID-19 had significantly lower plasma vitamin D levels compared with those who tested negative. Univariate analysis demonstrated an association between low plasma vitamin D level and increased likelihood of hospitalisation. The study concluded that low plasma vitamin D level appears to be an independent risk factor for COVID-19 infection and for hospitalisation.[277] A small retrospective observational preprint study (not peer reviewed) suggests a link between vitamin D insufficiency and COVID-19 severity.[278] However, further research is needed.[279] [280] [281] [282]

### ACE inhibitor/angiotensin-II receptor antagonist use

- There was originally concern that people on these drugs may be at increased risk of infection or more severe disease due to upregulation of angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2) receptor expression.[283] However, high-certainty evidence suggests that use of these drugs is not associated with severe disease, and moderate-certainty evidence suggests that there is no association between the use of these medications and a positive SARS-CoV-2 test result among symptomatic patients.[284] A prospective cohort study of over 19,000 patients in England found that these drugs were associated with a significantly reduced risk of COVID-19, and were not associated with an increased risk of intensive care. However, variations between ethnic groups raise the possibility of ethnic-specific effects.[285] The UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence states that conclusion cannot be drawn on whether these drugs increase or decrease the risk of developing COVID-19 or severe disease based on the current available evidence.[286] Professional societies recommend that patients who are already on these drugs continue to take them.[287] [288] [289]

### statin use

- There is concern that people on these drugs may be at increased risk of infection or more severe disease as statins have been shown to increase the expression of ACE2 in laboratory animals, and may promote the activation of the inflammatory pathway in acute respiratory distress syndrome leading to more severe disease.[283] However, a retrospective study of nearly 14,000 patients found that statin use was associated with a lower risk of all-cause mortality in patients with COVID-19, possibly due to the immunomodulatory effects of statins. Further research into the potential therapeutic or detrimental effects of statins is required.[290]

### autoimmune disease

- Autoimmune disease, in general, does not appear to be associated with a higher risk of infection.[291] [292] Patients with autoimmune rheumatic disease may be more susceptible to infection compared with the general population, although data are scarce.[293] Autoimmune disease has been associated with a slightly increased risk of disease severity and mortality; however, this was not statistically significant.[294] Risk of mortality appears to be associated with older age and the presence of




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

comorbidities even in patients with autoimmune disease, rather than the autoimmune disease itself or use of immunosuppressive medications.[295] In patients with multiple sclerosis, neurological disability, age, and obesity were risk factors for severe disease.[296] Weak evidence suggests that people with inflammatory bowel disease may be somewhat protected from infection, likely due to their ongoing treatment for the condition.[297] Further research is required as there is concern about the risk of infection in these patients.

### neurological conditions

- People with neurological conditions (e.g., dementia) may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[185]

### thalassaemia

- People with thalassaemia may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[185]

### children with certain underlying conditions

- Children may be at increased risk of severe illness if they have certain conditions (e.g., obesity, diabetes, asthma and chronic lung disease, immunosuppression); are medically complex; have serious genetic, neurological, or metabolic disorders; or have congenital heart disease. However, evidence is limited.[185]

### blood group A#

- People with blood group A appear to be at increased risk of infection, while people with blood group O have a decreased risk.[298] A genome-wide association study found that patients with blood group A are at 45% increased risk of respiratory failure compared with other blood groups. It also found a protective effect in blood group O. Two chromosomal loci were associated with respiratory failure, and one of these coincided with the ABO blood group locus.[299]

### gut dysbiosis

- There is some emerging evidence that gut microbiota dysfunction may be implicated in the pathogenesis of COVID-19, although this is yet to be confirmed. Patients appear to have a depletion of beneficial commensals ( *Eubacterium ventriosum* , *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* , *Roseburia* and Lachnospiraceae taxa) and an overgrowth of opportunistic pathogens ( *Clostridium hathewayi* , *Actinomyces viscosus* , *Bacteroides nordii* ) during hospitalisation. Gut microbiome configuration has been associated with disease severity.[300] [301] [302]

# History & examination factors

## Key diagnostic factors

### fever (common)

- Reported in approximately 78% of patients.[420] Prevalence has been higher in some case series. In one case series, only 44% of patients had a fever on presentation, but it developed in 89% of patients after hospitalisation.[421] The course may be prolonged and intermittent, and some patients may have chills/rigors. In children, fever may be absent or brief and rapidly resolving.[422]

### cough (common)



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Reported in approximately 57% of patients.[420] Prevalence has been higher in some case series. The cough is usually dry; however, a productive cough has been reported in some patients.

### dyspnoea (common)

- Reported in approximately 23% of patients.[420] Prevalence has been higher in some case series. The World Health Organization estimates the range to be 31% to 40%.[2] Median time from onset of symptoms to development of dyspnoea is 5 to 8 days.[31] [32] [423] It is less common in children, but the most common sign in neonates.[350] May last weeks after initial onset of symptoms. Wheeze has been reported in 17% of patients.[420]

### altered sense of smell/taste (common)

- The pooled prevalence of olfactory dysfunction (anosmia/hyposmia) is 41%, with a pooled prevalence of 38% for gustatory dysfunction (ageusia/dysgeusia). Prevalence appears to be higher in European studies.[424] May be an early symptom before the onset of other symptoms, or may be the only symptom in patients with mild to moderate illness.[425] Complete resolution or improvement in symptoms was reported in 89% of patients 4 weeks after onset.[426]

## Other diagnostic factors

### fatigue (common)

- Reported in approximately 31% of patients.[420] Prevalence has been higher in some case series. Patients may also report malaise. Fatigue and exhaustion may be extreme and protracted, even in patients with mild disease.

### myalgia or arthralgia (common)

- Reported in approximately 17% (myalgia) and 11% (arthralgia) of patients.[420] Prevalence has been higher in some case series.

### sputum production/expectoration (common)

- Reported in approximately 23.7% of patients.[380] Prevalence has been higher in some case series.

### chest tightness (common)

- Reported in approximately 22.9% of patients.[380] Prevalence has been higher in some case series.

### sore throat (common)

- Reported in approximately 12% of patients.[420] Usually presents early in the clinical course.

### gastrointestinal symptoms (uncommon)

- Reported in 20% of patients. The weighted pooled prevalence of specific symptoms is as follows: loss of appetite 22.3%; diarrhoea 2.4%; nausea/vomiting 9%; and abdominal pain 6.2%. Gastrointestinal symptoms appear to be more prevalent outside of China, although this may be due to increased awareness and reporting of these symptoms as the pandemic progressed.[427] Gastrointestinal symptoms are not associated with an increased likelihood for testing positive for COVID-19; however, anorexia and diarrhoea, when combined with loss of smell/taste and fever, were 99% specific for COVID-19 infection in one prospective case-control study.[428] Haematochezia has been reported.[429]

### dizziness (uncommon)




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Reported in approximately 11% of patients.[420]

### headache (uncommon)

- Reported in approximately 13% of patients.[420]

### neurological symptoms (uncommon)

- Confusion has been reported in approximately 11% of patients.[420] Prevalence of confusion/delirium and agitation is high (65% and 69%, respectively) in patients in the intensive care unit.[430] Delirium is associated with an increased risk of mortality, and rapid onset may indicate clinical deterioration.[431] Anxiety, depression, and sleep problems have also been reported.[32]

### cutaneous symptoms (uncommon)

- Reported in 8.8% of patients with a positive test according to the UK COVID Symptom Study, with 17% of respondents reporting rash as the first symptom of disease, and 21% of respondents reporting rash as the only clinical sign.[432] Reported in 7.8% of hospitalised adults in one observational cross-sectional study in Italy.[433]
- Various manifestations have been reported in adults and children including a erythematous or maculopapular or morbilliform rash, a varicella-like papulovesicular exanthem on the trunk, petechiae, urticaria, vesicles, ischaemic and ecchymotic acral lesions as a manifestation of clotting disorders, pityriasis rosea, digitate papulosquamous eruption, and erythema multiforme-like lesions.[434] [435] [436] [437] [438] [439] [440] [441] [442]
- A case collection survey of images and clinical data classified lesions as: maculopapular eruptions (47%); acral areas of erythema with vesicles or pustules, or pseudo-chilblain (19%); urticarial lesions (19%); other vesicular eruptions (9%); and livedo or necrosis (6%). Vesicular lesions often appear early in the course of disease before other symptoms, and the pseudo-chilblain pattern frequently appears later in the course after the appearance of other symptoms.[443]
- Chilblains, particularly on the toes or foot, have been reported especially in younger patients who lack a history of chilblains, Raynaud's phenomenon, or collagen vascular diseases (e.g., systemic lupus erythematosus).[444] [445] [446] However, based on data from small case series, chilblains do not appear to be directly associated with COVID-19.[447] [448]
- It is unclear whether skin lesions are from viral infection, systemic consequences of the infection, or drugs the patient may be on. Further data is required to better understand skin involvement.

### rhinorrhoea/nasal congestion (uncommon)

- Rhinorrhoea has been reported in approximately 8% of patients, and nasal congestion has been reported in approximately 5% of patients.[420]

### chest pain (uncommon)

- Reported in approximately 7% of patients.[420] May indicate pneumonia.

### ocular symptoms (uncommon)

- Reported in 11.2% of patients. The most common ocular symptom is unilateral or bilateral conjunctivitis. Other reported symptoms include ocular pain, dry eye, and floaters. Most symptoms are mild and last for 4 to 14 days with no complications. Prodromal symptoms occur in 12.5% of patients.[449]

### haemoptysis (uncommon)

- Reported in approximately 2% of patients.[420] May be a symptom of pulmonary embolism.[450]



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

### bronchial breath sounds (uncommon)

- May indicate pneumonia.

### tachypnoea (uncommon)

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.

### tachycardia (uncommon)

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.

### cyanosis (uncommon)

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.

### crackles/rales on auscultation (uncommon)

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Diagnostic tests

## 1st test to order

| Test | Result |
|---|---|
| **real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR)**<br>• Molecular testing (with or without nucleic acid sequencing) is required to confirm the diagnosis.[348] Priorities for testing depend on local guidelines and available resources. Many different tests are available depending on geographical location. Home testing kits may be available in some locations.<br>• Collect upper respiratory specimens (nasopharyngeal and oropharyngeal swab or wash) in ambulatory patients and/or lower respiratory specimens (sputum and/or endotracheal aspirate or bronchoalveolar lavage) in patients with more severe respiratory disease. Also consider collecting additional clinical specimens (e.g., blood, stool, urine). Specimens should be collected under appropriate infection prevention and control procedures. Consider the high risk of aerolisation when collecting lower respiratory specimens.[348]<br>• The positive predictive value ranged from 47.3% to 96.4%, and the negative predictive value ranged from 96.8% to 99.9% in one meta-analysis. Pooled sensitivity was 89%.[451]<br>• Interpret results with caution. RT-PCR detects RNA but it is not fully understood how that represents infectious virus, which ultimately could lead to restrictions for people who do not present an infection risk.[386] Also, interpreting the test result depends on the accuracy of the test, and the pretest probability (or estimated risk of disease) before testing.[388] False-positive results are more likely when the prevalence of SARS-COV-2 is moderate to low, and can be caused by cross-reaction with antibodies formed by current and past exposure to seasonal human coronavirus infections (e.g., common cold).[390] [391]<br>• If a negative result is obtained from a patient with a high index of suspicion for COVID-19, additional specimens should be collected and tested, especially if only upper respiratory tract specimens were collected initially.[348]<br>• A point-of-care test that provides results within hours is available in some countries.[452] While rapid point-of-care tests are available, the World Health Organization does not recommend the use of these tests outside of research settings as they have not been validated as yet.[349] A pooled sensitivity of 64.8% and specificity of 98% has been reported with point-of-care tests.[453]<br>• Tests are available in many laboratories worldwide and testing should be done according to instructions from local health authorities and adhere to appropriate biosafety practices. If testing is not available nationally, specimens should be shipped to an appropriate reference laboratory.<br>• Collect nasopharyngeal swabs to rule out influenza and other respiratory infections according to local guidance. It is important to note that co-infections can occur, and a positive test for a non-COVID-19 pathogen does not rule out COVID-19.[2] [394] A single-test multiplex assay to diagnose infection caused by influenza A, influenza B, and SARS-CoV-2 is available in the US.[454] | **positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) viral RNA; may be positive for influenza A and B viruses and other respiratory pathogens** |



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Test | Result |
|---|---|
| • There is emerging evidence that saliva may be a reliable specimen for detecting SARS-CoV-2 by RT-PCR.[455] [456] A test that uses saliva has been approved.[457] | |
| **pulse oximetry**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Recommended in patients with respiratory distress and cyanosis.<br>• Clinicians should be aware that patients with COVID-19 can develop 'silent hypoxia': their oxygen saturations can drop to low levels and precipitate acute respiratory failure without the presence of obvious symptoms of respiratory distress. Only a small proportion of patients have other organ dysfunction, meaning that after the initial phase of acute deterioration, traditional methods of recognising further deterioration (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2] scores) may not help predict those patients who go on to develop respiratory failure.[377] | **may show low oxygen saturation ($SpO_2$ <90%)** |
| **ABG**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness as indicated to detect hypercarbia or acidosis.<br>• Recommended in patients with respiratory distress and cyanosis who have low oxygen saturation ($SpO_2$ <90%). | **may show low partial oxygen pressure** |
| **FBC**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Lymphopenia, leukocytosis, and thrombocytopenia are associated with severe disease; therefore, they may be useful as biomarkers for predicting disease progression.[458]<br>• High neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio is a useful marker for indicating risk for severe illness and poor prognosis.[459] [460]<br>• Absolute counts of major lymphocyte subsets, particularly CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell counts, are significantly decreased in patients with severe disease.[461]<br>• Late-phase thrombocytopenia (i.e., occurring 3 weeks or more after symptom onset) has been reported but is uncommon.[462] | **lymphopenia; leukocytosis; leukopenia; thrombocytopenia; decreased haemoglobin; decreased eosinophils#** |
| **comprehensive metabolic panel**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• The most common laboratory abnormalities in patients hospitalised with pneumonia include elevated liver transaminases. Other abnormalities include decreased albumin and renal impairment.[31] [32]<br>• Elevated liver transaminases increase in severe disease; therefore, they may be useful as biomarkers for predicting disease progression.[463]<br>• Serum urea and creatinine levels increase in severe disease; therefore, they may be useful as biomarkers for predicting disease progression.[458]<br>• Hypoalbuminaemia is associated with severe disease and may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[464]<br>• Hypokalaemia has been reported in 54% of patients.[465] Hypocalcaemia has been reported in 63% of patients.[466] Other electrolyte derangements may be present. | **elevated liver transaminases; decreased albumin; renal impairment; electrolyte derangements** |
| **blood glucose level**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness. | **variable** |




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Test | Result |
|---|---|
| • Uncontrolled hyperglycaemia has been shown to worsen prognosis in all patients, not only patients with diabetes.[467] [468] [469] | |
| **coagulation screen**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• The most common abnormalities are elevated D-dimer and fibrinogen, and prolonged prothrombin time.[31] [32] [423] [470]<br>• D-dimer levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[458] The risk of severe disease and mortality is 2-fold and 4-fold higher, respectively, in patients with elevated D-dimer levels.[471]<br>• Patients with very high D-dimer levels have an increased risk of thrombosis.[472] [473] | **elevated D-dimer; prolonged prothrombin time; elevated fibrinogen** |
| **serum C-reactive protein**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[458] [474] | **may be elevated** |
| **serum erythrocyte sedimentation rate**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Commonly elevated in patients with COVID-19.[381] | **may be elevated** |
| **serum lactate dehydrogenase**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[458]<br>• May be more common in patients with COVID-19 compared with other types of pneumonia.[411] | **may be elevated** |
| **serum interleukin-6 level**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Interleukin-6 is the most common cytokine released by activated macrophages. Levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[458] [475] It is less likely to be elevated in children.[476] | **may be elevated** |
| **cardiac biomarkers**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Serum troponin I level may be elevated in patients with cardiac injury. Levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[458]<br>• Other cardiac biomarkers (e.g., creatine kinase-myocardial band, brain natriuretic peptide, cardiac troponin T) may also be elevated and are associated with severe disease and worse outcomes.[477] [478]<br>• Creatine kinase-myocardial band has been found to be elevated in mild disease in children.[383] | **may be elevated** |
| **serum procalcitonin**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[479]<br>• May be elevated in patients with secondary bacterial infection.[31] [32] May be more common in children.[374]<br>• There is insufficient evidence to recommend routine procalcitonin testing to guide decisions about the use of antibiotics.[480] | **may be elevated** |



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Test | Result |
|---|---|
| • However, it may be helpful in limiting overuse of antibiotics in patients with COVID-19-related pneumonia.[481] | |
| **serum ferritin level**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• May indicate development of cytokine release syndrome.[482] | **may be elevated** |
| **serum amyloid A level**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[458] | **may be elevated** |
| **serum creatine kinase**<br>• Order in patients with severe illness.<br>• Elevated creatine kinase has been reported in 13% to 33% of patients.[31] [32]<br>• Indicates muscle or myocardium injury. | **may be elevated** |
| **blood and sputum cultures**<br>• Collect blood and sputum specimens for culture in patients with severe or critical disease to rule out other causes of lower respiratory tract infection and sepsis, especially patients with an atypical epidemiological history.[2]<br>• Testing is most useful when there is concern for multidrug-resistant pathogens.[481]<br>• Specimens should be collected prior to starting empirical antimicrobials if possible. | **negative for bacterial infection** |
| **chest x-ray**<br>• Order in all patients with suspected pneumonia.<br>• Unilateral lung infiltrates are found in 25% of patients, and bilateral lung infiltrates are found in 75% of patients.[31] [32] [401]<br>• Although chest x-ray appears to have a lower sensitivity compared with chest CT, it has the advantages of being less resource-intensive, associated with lower radiation doses, easier to repeat sequentially, and portable.[402] | **unilateral or bilateral lung infiltrates** |




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Other tests to consider

| Test | Result |
|---|---|
| **computed tomography (CT) chest**<br>• Consider a CT scan of the chest. Consult local guidance on whether to perform a CT scan. The British Society of Thoracic Imaging (BSTI) recommends CT imaging in patients with clinically suspected COVID-19 who are seriously ill if chest x-ray is uncertain or normal. [BSTI: radiology decision tool for suspected COVID-19] Some institutions in the UK recommend a more pragmatic approach for patients with high clinical suspicion of COVID-19, with chest CT recommended only after two indeterminate or normal chest x-rays in combination with a negative RT-PCR test.[403] The American College of Radiology recommends reserving CT for hospitalised, symptomatic patients with specific clinical indications for CT, and emphasises that a normal chest CT does not mean that a patient does not have COVID-19 and that an abnormal chest CT is not specific for COVID-19 diagnosis.[404]<br>• Abnormal chest CT findings have been reported in up to 97% of hospitalised patients.[405] Evidence of pneumonia on CT may precede a positive RT-PCR result for SARS-CoV-2 in some patients.[406] CT imaging abnormalities may be present in minimally symptomatic or asymptomatic patients.[92] [407] Some patients may present with a normal chest finding despite a positive RT-PCR.[408] Also, results of RT-PCR testing may be false-negative, so patients with typical CT findings should have repeat RT-PCR testing to confirm the diagnosis.[409]<br>• The most common findings are ground-glass opacity, either in isolation or co-existing with other findings such as consolidation, interlobular septal thickening, or crazy-paving pattern. The most common distribution pattern is bilateral, peripheral/subpleural, posterior distribution of the opacities, with a lower lobe predominance. Extensive/multilobar involvement with consolidations is more common in older patients and those with severe disease. Pulmonary vascular enlargement, interlobular or intralobular septal thickening, adjacent pleural thickening, air bronchograms, subpleural lines, crazy-paving pattern, bronchus distortion, bronchiectasis, vacuolar retraction sign, and halo sign are atypical features. Pleural effusion, pericardial effusion, cavitation, pneumothorax, and mediastinal lymphadenopathy have also been reported rarely.[410]<br>• Children frequently have normal or mild CT chest findings. The most common signs in children are patchy ground-glass opacity and, less frequently, non-specific patchy shadows, areas of consolidation, and a halo sign. Abnormalities are more common in the lower lobes and are predominantly unilateral. Pleural effusion is rare.[412]<br>• CT scan generally shows an increase in the size, number, and density of ground-glass opacities in the early follow-up period, with a progression to mixed areas of ground-glass opacities, consolidations, and crazy paving peaking at day 10 to 11, before gradually resolving or persisting as patchy fibrosis.[410]<br>• The positive predictive value was low (1.5% to 30.7%) in low-prevalence regions, and the negative predictive value ranged from 95.4% to 99.8% in one meta-analysis. Pooled sensitivity and specificity were 94% and 37%, respectively.[451] A sensitivity of 96% has been reported in another meta-analysis.[483]<br>• In a cohort of over 1000 patients in a hyperendemic area in China, chest CT had a higher sensitivity for diagnosis of COVID-19 | **ground-glass opacity in isolation or co-existing with other findings (e.g., consolidation, interlobular septal thickening, crazy-paving pattern); bilateral, peripheral/subpleural, posterior distribution with a lower lobe predominance** |



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Test | Result |
| --- | --- |
| compared with initial RT-PCR from swab samples (88% versus 59%). Improvement of abnormal CT findings also preceded change from RT-PCR positivity to negativity in this cohort during recovery. The sensitivity of chest CT was 97% in patients who ultimately had positive RT-PCR results. However, in this setting, 75% of patients with negative RT-PCR results also had positive chest CT findings. Of these patients, 48% were considered highly likely cases, while 33% were considered probable cases.[484] [Fig-2] | |
| **serology**<br>• Serological testing is becoming increasingly available for use; however, while rapid antibody detection kits have been approved for the qualitative detection of SARS-CoV-2 IgG/IgM antibodies in serum, plasma, or whole blood, the World Health Organization does not recommend the use of these tests outside of research settings as they have not been validated as yet.[349]<br>• Evidence is particularly weak for point-of-care serological tests. A meta-analysis found that the overall sensitivity of chemiluminescent immunoassays (CLIAs) for IgG or IgM was approximately 98%, and the sensitivity of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISAs) was 84%; however, lateral flow immunoassays (LFIAs), which have been developed as point-of-care tests, had the lowest sensitivity at 66%. Test sensitivity was highest 3 or more weeks after onset of symptoms. Available evidence does not support the use of existing point-of-care serological tests.[395]<br>• The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that serological assays that have received emergency-use authorisation from the Food and Drug Administration are preferred. There is no advantage of assays whether they test for IgG, IgM and IgG, or total antibody. The test's positive predictive value should be optimised by choosing tests with high specificity (e.g., >99.5%) and testing people or populations with a high pretest probability of having antibodies, or using an orthogonal testing algorithm. Results should be interpreted in the context of the expected predictive values (positive and negative). Testing can be used to aid the diagnosis of patients who present 9 to 14 days after symptom onset in addition to other viral detection methods, or as a method to help support a diagnosis in patients who present with late complications. Serological tests should not be used to determine the immune status of an individual, or to make decisions about grouping people residing in or being admitted to congregate settings (e.g., schools, dormitories, correctional facilities) or people returning to their workplace.[396]<br>• Antibody responses to SARS-CoV-2 typically occur during the first 1 to 3 weeks of illness, with the seroconversion time of IgG antibodies often being earlier than that of IgM antibodies.[397] [398]<br>• A Cochrane review found that antibody tests for IgG/IgM only detected 30% of people with COVID-19 when the test was performed 1 week after the onset of symptoms, but accuracy increased in week 2 with 70% detected and week 3 with over 90% detected. Data beyond 3 weeks were limited. Tests gave false-positive results in 2% of patients without COVID-19. The review found that the sensitivity of antibody tests is too low in the first week since symptom onset to have a primary role in the diagnosis of COVID-19, but tests are likely to have a useful role in detecting previous infection if used 15 or more days after symptom onset (although there were very little data beyond 35 days).[399] | **positive for SARS-CoV-2 virus antibodies** |




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Test | Result |
|---|---|
| • Serum samples can be stored to retrospectively define cases when validated serology tests become available. | |

## Emerging tests

| Test | Result |
|---|---|
| **antigen test**<br>• In the US, the Food and Drug Administration has issued an emergency-use authorisation for the first COVID-19 antigen test. These tests detect fragments of proteins found on or within the virus by testing samples collected from nasal cavity swabs. The test works faster than RT-PCR; however, while it is very specific for the virus, it is not as sensitive, so a negative result should be followed up with a RT-PCR test.[416] | **positive for SARS-CoV-2 virus antigen** |
| **reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification (RT-LAMP)**<br>• A similar process to RT-PCR, but uses constant temperatures and produces more viral DNA compared with RT-PCR. While simple and quick, it is a newer technology and there is less evidence for its use. Assays for SARS-CoV-2 have been developed and are being evaluated.[413] [414] [415] | **positive for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA** |
| **lung ultrasound**<br>• Lung ultrasound is used as a diagnostic tool in some centres as an alternative to chest x-ray and chest CT. Although there is only very low-certainty evidence supporting its diagnostic accuracy, it might be helpful as a supplemental or alternate imaging modality.[402]<br>• Has the advantages of portability, bedside evaluation, reduced healthcare worker exposure, easier sterilisation process, absence of ionising radiation exposure, and repeatability during follow-up. It may also be more readily available in resource-limited settings. However, it also has some limitations (e.g., it is unable to discern chronicity of a lesion) and other imaging modalities may be required.<br>• B-lines are the prominent pattern in patients with COVID-19, occurring with a pooled frequency of 97%. Pleural line abnormalities are also common with a pooled frequency of 70%. While these findings are not specific for COVID-19, they increase the likelihood of disease in the context of a characteristic clinical presentation. Other findings include consolidations, pleural thickening, and pleural effusion.[417]<br>• May be used in pregnant women and children.[418] [419]<br>• [BSTI: lung ultrasound (LUS) for COVID-19 patients in critical care areas] | **B-lines; pleural line abnormalities** |



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Differential diagnosis

| Condition | Differentiating signs / symptoms | Differentiating tests |
|---|---|---|
| **Community-acquired pneumonia** | • Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.<br>• Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired bacterial pneumonia is not usually possible from signs and symptoms. However, patients with bacterial pneumonia are more likely to have rapid development of symptoms and purulent sputum. They are less likely to have myalgia, anosmia, or pleuritic pain.[485] [486] | • Blood or sputum culture or molecular testing: positive for causative organism.<br>• RT-PCR: negative for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) viral RNA (co-infections are possible).<br>• CT chest: centrilobular nodules, mucoid impactions.[487] |
| **Influenza infection** | • Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.<br>• Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired respiratory tract infections is not possible from signs and symptoms.<br>• Symptoms typically peak during the first 3 to 7 days of illness with influenza, compared with week 2 or 3 of illness with COVID-19.[488]<br>• Children more commonly affected.[488]<br>• A small case-control study found that new-onset smell and/or taste disorders were more common among patients with COVID-19 compared with patients with influenza.[489] | • RT-PCR: positive for influenza A or B viral RNA; negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible).<br>• CT chest: there is emerging evidence that CT can be used for differentiating between influenza and COVID-19. COVID-19 patients are more likely to have rounded or linear opacities, crazy-paving sign, vascular enlargement, and interlobular septal thickening, but less likely to have nodules, tree-in-bud sign, bronchiectasis, and pleural effusion.[490] [491]<br>• Inflammatory markers and coagulation screen: there is emerging evidence that inflammatory markers (lactate dehydrogenase, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, C-reactive protein) and coagulation parameters are not as high in patients with influenza compared with COVID-19.[492] |





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Condition | Differentiating signs / symptoms | Differentiating tests |
|---|---|---|
| **Common cold** | • Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.<br>• Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired respiratory tract infections is not possible from signs and symptoms. | • RT-PCR: positive for causative organism; negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible). |
| **Other viral or bacterial respiratory infections** | • Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.<br>• Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired respiratory tract infections is not possible from signs and symptoms.<br>• Adenovirus and *Mycoplasma* should be considered in clusters of pneumonia patients, especially in closed settings such as military camps and schools. | • Blood or sputum culture of molecular testing: positive for causative organism.<br>• RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible). |
| **Aspiration pneumonia** | • Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.<br>• Differentiating COVID-19 from aspiration pneumonia is not usually possible from signs and symptoms. | • RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible).<br>• CT chest: difficult to distinguish on CT; however, anterior lung involvement may be more suggestive of COVID-19 pneumonia.[493] |
| **Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia** | • Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.<br>• Differentiating COVID-19 from pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia is not usually | • Sputum culture: positive for *Pneumocystis* .<br>• RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible).<br>• CT chest: ground-glass opacity is usually more diffusely distributed with a tendency to spare the subpleural regions.[487] |



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Condition | Differentiating signs / symptoms | Differentiating tests |
|---|---|---|
| | possible from signs and symptoms.<br>• Patients are usually immunocompromised (e.g., HIV positive) and duration of symptoms may be longer. | |
| **Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS)** | • Travel history to the Middle East or contact with a confirmed case of MERS.<br>• Differentiating COVID-19 from MERS is not possible from signs and symptoms.<br>• Initial data suggest that the clinical course of COVID-19 is less severe and the case fatality rate is lower compared with MERS. | • Reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR): positive for MERS-CoV viral RNA. |
| **Severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS)** | • There have been no cases of SARS reported since 2004. | • RT-PCR: positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV) viral RNA. |
| **Avian influenza A (H7N9) virus infection** | • May be difficult to differentiate based on epidemiological history as avian influenza H7N9 is endemic in China.<br>• Close contact with infected birds (e.g., farmer or visitor to a live market in endemic areas), or living in an area when avian influenza is endemic. | • RT-PCR: positive for H7-specific viral RNA. |
| **Avian influenza A (H5N1) virus infection** | • Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.<br>• Close contact with infected birds (e.g., farmer or visitor to a live market in endemic areas), or living in an area when avian influenza is endemic. | • RT-PCR: positive for H5N1 viral RNA. |
| **Pulmonary tuberculosis** | • Consider diagnosis in endemic areas, especially in patients who are immunocompromised.<br>• History of symptoms is usually longer. | • Chest x-ray: fibronodular opacities in upper lobes with or without cavitation; atypical pattern includes opacities in middle or lower lobes, or hilar or paratracheal |




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Condition | Differentiating signs / symptoms | Differentiating tests |
|---|---|---|
| | • Presence of night sweats and weight loss may help to differentiate. | lymphadenopathy, and/or pleural effusion.<br>• Sputum acid-fast bacilli smear and sputum culture: positive.<br>• Molecular testing: positive for *Mycoplasma tuberculosis* . |
| **Febrile neutropenia** | • Suspect neutropenic sepsis in patients with a history of recent systemic anticancer treatment who present with fever (with or without respiratory symptoms) as this can be rapid and life-threatening.[494]<br>• Symptoms of COVID-19 and neutropenic sepsis may be difficult to differentiate at initial presentation. | • CBC: neutropenia.<br>• RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA. |

# Diagnostic criteria

## Case definitions

Various case definitions are available:

- [WHO: public health surveillance for COVID-19 – interim guidance]
- [CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) 2020 interim case definition]
- [PHE: COVID-19 – investigation and initial clinical management of possible cases]
- [ECDC: case definition for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Step-by-step treatment approach

Management predominantly depends on disease severity, and focuses on the following principles: isolation at a suitable location; infection prevention and control measures; symptom management; optimised supportive care; and organ support in severe or critical illness.

Best Practice has published a separate topic on the management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19. [BMJ Best Practice: Management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19]

## Key recommendations

- Consider whether the patient can be managed at home. Generally, patients with asymptomatic or mild disease can be managed at home or in a community facility.[2]
- Admit patients with moderate or severe disease to an appropriate healthcare facility. Assess adults for frailty on admission. Patients with critical disease require intensive care; involve the critical care team in discussions about admission to critical care when necessary. Monitor patients closely for signs of disease progression.[2] [500]
- Provide symptom relief as necessary. This may include medications for fever, cough, breathlessness, anxiety, delirium, or agitation.[2] [501]
- Start supportive care according to the clinical presentation. This might include oxygen therapy, intravenous fluids, venous thromboembolism prophylaxis, high-flow nasal oxygen, non-invasive or invasive mechanical ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Sepsis and septic shock should be managed according to local protocols.[2]
- Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection. Antibiotics may be required in patients with moderate, severe, or critical disease. Give within 1 hour of initial assessment for patients with suspected sepsis or if the patient meets high-risk criteria. Base the regimen on the clinical diagnosis, local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2] [480]
- Consider low-dose dexamethasone in hospitalised patients who require oxygen or ventilation. Guidelines recommend this treatment based on results from the RECOVERY trial.[3] [502]
- Consider experimental therapies. Treatments such as remdesivir, hydroxychloroquine, lopinavir/ritonavir, and convalescent plasma therapy may be started according to local protocols.[2]
- Assess whether the patient requires any rehabilitation or follow-up after discharge. Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]
- For full details and guidance see information below.

## Location of care

The decision about location of care depends on various factors including clinical presentation, disease severity, need for supportive care, presence of risk factors for severe disease, and conditions at home (including the presence of vulnerable people). Make the decision on a case-by-case basis using the following general principles.[2]

- Mild disease: manage in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in most patients, including asymptomatic patients.





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Moderate disease: manage in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in low-risk patients (i.e., patients who are not at high risk of deterioration).
- Severe disease: manage in an appropriate healthcare facility.
- Critical disease: manage in an intensive/critical care unit.

The location of care will also depend on guidance from local health authorities and available resources. Forced quarantine orders are being used in some countries.

The strongest risk factors for hospital admission are older age (odds ratio of >2 for all age groups older than 44 years, and odds ratio of 37.9 for people aged 75 years and over), heart failure, male sex, chronic kidney disease, and increased body mass index (BMI).[503] The median time from onset of symptoms to hospital admission is around 7 days.[31] [423]

Children are less likely to require hospitalisation, but if admitted, generally only require supportive care.[189] [16] Risk factors for intensive care admission in children include age <1 month, male sex, pre-existing medical conditions, and presence of lower respiratory tract infection signs or symptoms at presentation.[504]

Overall, 19% of hospitalised patients require non-invasive ventilation, 17% require intensive care, 9% require invasive ventilation, and 2% require extracorporeal membrane oxygenation.[420] The rate of intensive care admission varies between studies; however, a meta-analysis of nearly 25,000 patients found that the admission rate was 32%, and the pooled prevalence of mortality in patients in the intensive care unit was 39%.[505] The most common reasons for intensive care unit admission are hypoxaemic respiratory failure leading to mechanical ventilation and hypotension.[506] Patients admitted to intensive care units were older, were predominantly male, and had a median length of stay of 23 days (range 12 to 32 days).[507] The strongest risk factors for critical illness are oxygen saturation <88%; elevated serum troponin, C-reactive protein, and D-dimer; and, to a lesser extent, older age, BMI >40, heart failure, and male sex.[503]

## Management of mild COVID-19

Patients with suspected or confirmed mild disease (i.e., symptomatic patients meeting the case definition for COVID-19 without evidence of hypoxia or pneumonia) and asymptomatic patients should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

Location of care

- Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in most patients, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate.[2] [3] This decision requires careful clinical judgement and should be informed by an assessment of the patient's home environment to ensure that: infection prevention and control measures and other requirements can be met (e.g., basic hygiene, adequate ventilation); the carer is able to provide care and recognise when the patient may be deteriorating; the carer has adequate support (e.g., food, supplies, psychological support); the support of a trained health worker is available in the community.[495]

Isolation period

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway: 10 days after positive test (asymptomatic patients); 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms (symptomatic patients).[2]



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used.[508] If the patient is hospitalised, the CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for moderate disease (see below).
- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the self-isolation period is 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[509]

Infection prevention and control

- For patients in home isolation, advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures:
  - [WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts]
  - [CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]

Symptom management

- Fever and pain: paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [510] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[2] [501] [511] [512] [513] [514] [515] [516] Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms.
- Cough: advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough.[501] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[517]
- Olfactory dysfunction: consider treatment (e.g., olfactory training) if olfactory dysfunction persists beyond 2 weeks. Often it improves spontaneously and does not require specific treatment. There is no evidence to support the use of treatments in patients with COVID-19.[518]

Supportive care

- Advise patients about adequate nutrition and appropriate rehydration. Too much fluid can worsen oxygenation.[2]
- Advise patients to improve air circulation by opening a window or door (fans can spread infection and should not be used).[2] [501]
- Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]

Monitor




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Closely monitor patients with risk factors for severe illness, and counsel patients about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty breathing, chest pain).[2] [3]

## Management of moderate COVID-19

Patients with suspected or confirmed moderate disease (i.e., clinical signs of pneumonia but no signs of severe pneumonia) should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

Location of care

- Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate, can be considered in low-risk patients. Manage patients at high risk of deterioration in a healthcare facility.[2] [3]

Isolation period

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]
- The CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative RT-PCR tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[519] If the patient is isolated at home, the CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for mild disease (see above).
- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients, and 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[509]

Infection prevention and control

- Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19. For patients in home isolation, advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures (see above).

Symptom management and supportive care

- Manage symptoms and provide supportive care as appropriate (see above).

Antibiotics

- Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection.[2] [3] Antibiotics may also be considered in older people (particularly those in long-term care facilities) and children <5 years of age to provide empirical antibiotic treatment for possible pneumonia.[2]

Monitor



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Closely monitor patients for signs or symptoms of disease progression.
- If the patient is being managed at home, counsel them about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty breathing, chest pain). There is no evidence to support the use of pulse oximeters in the home setting.[2]
- If the patient is being managed in hospital, monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration using medical early warning scores (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2]), and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

## Management of severe COVID-19#

Patients with suspected or confirmed severe disease are at risk of rapid clinical deterioration.[2]

- Severe disease in adults is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following:
    - Respiratory rate >30 breaths/minute
    - Severe respiratory distress
    - $SpO_2$ <90% on room air
- Severe disease in children is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following:
    - Central cyanosis or $SpO_2$ <90%
    - Severe respiratory distress
    - General danger sign
    - Inability to breastfeed or drink, lethargy or unconsciousness, or convulsions.

Location of care

- Manage patients in an appropriate healthcare facility under the guidance of a specialist team.[2]
- Assess all adults for frailty on admission to hospital, irrespective of age and COVID-19 status, using the Clinical Frailty Scale (CFS). [Clinical frailty scale] A large observational study found that disease outcomes were better predicted by frailty than either age or comorbidity; frailty (CFS score 5-8) was associated with earlier death and longer duration of hospital stay, and these outcomes worsened with increasing frailty after adjustment for age and comorbidity.[520]
- Involve critical care teams in discussions about admission to critical care for patients where:
    - The CFS score suggests the person is less frail (e.g., CFS <5), they are likely to benefit from critical care organ support, and the patient wants critical care treatment; or
    - The CFS score suggests the person is more frail (e.g., CFS ≥5), there is uncertainty regarding the benefit of critical care organ support, and critical care advice is needed to help the decision about treatment.
- Take into account the impact of underlying pathologies, comorbidities, and severity of acute illness.[500]

Isolation period




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]
- The CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative RT-PCR tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[519]
- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[509]

Infection prevention and control

- Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

Oxygen

- Start supplemental oxygen therapy immediately in any patient with emergency signs (i.e., obstructed or absent breathing, severe respiratory distress, central cyanosis, shock, coma and/or convulsions), or any patient without emergency signs and $SpO_2$ <90%.[2] [3] There is no evidence of benefit for oxygen therapy in patients with COVID-19 in the absence of hypoxaemia.[521]
- Target $SpO_2$ to ≥94% during resuscitation in adults and children with emergency signs who require emergency airway management and oxygen therapy. Once the patient is stable, a target $SpO_2$ >90% in children and non-pregnant adults, and ≥92% to 95% in pregnant women, is recommended. Nasal prongs or a nasal cannula are preferred in young children.[2] Some guidelines recommend that $SpO_2$ should be maintained no higher than 96%.[510]
- Some centres may recommend different $SpO_2$ targets in order to support prioritisation of oxygen flow for the most severely ill patients in hospital. NHS England recommends a target of 92% to 95% (or 90% to 94% if clinically appropriate), for example.[522]
- Consider positioning techniques (e.g., high supported sitting, prone position) and airway clearance management to assist with secretion clearance in adults.[2] Oxygen delivery can be increased by using a non-rebreathing mask and prone positioning.[523] Consider a trial of awake prone positioning to improve oxygenation in patients with persistent hypoxaemia despite increasing supplemental oxygen requirements in whom endotracheal intubation is not otherwise indicated.[3] Early self-proning of awake, non-intubated patients has been shown to improve oxygen saturation and may delay or reduce the need for intensive care.[524] [525] [526] [527] [528]
- Monitor patients closely for signs of progressive acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure. Patients who continue to deteriorate despite standard oxygen therapy require advanced oxygen/ventilatory support.[2] [3]

Symptom management and supportive care

- Fluids and electrolytes: use cautious fluid management in adults and children without tissue hypoperfusion and fluid responsiveness as aggressive fluid resuscitation may worsen



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

oxygenation.[2] Correct any electrolyte or metabolic abnormalities, such as hyperglycaemia or metabolic acidosis, according to local protocols.[529]

- Fever and pain: paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [510] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[2] [501] [511] [512] [513] [514] [515] [516] Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms.
- Cough: advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough. Short-term use of a cough suppressant may be considered in select patients (e.g., if the cough is distressing to the patient) provided there are no contraindications.[501] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[517]
- Breathlessness: keep the room cool, and encourage relaxation, breathing techniques, and changing body positions. Identify and treat any reversible causes of breathlessness (e.g., pulmonary oedema). Consider a trial of oxygen, if available. Consider an opioid and benzodiazepine combination in patients with moderate to severe breathlessness or patients who are distressed.[501]
- Anxiety, delirium, and agitation: identify and treat any underlying or reversible causes (e.g., offer reassurance, treat hypoxia, correct metabolic or endocrine abnormalities, address co-infections, minimise use of drugs that may cause or worsen delirium, treat substance withdrawal, maintain normal sleep cycles, treat pain or breathlessness).[2] [501] Consider a benzodiazepine for the management of anxiety or agitation that does not respond to other measures. Consider haloperidol or a phenothiazine for the management of delirium.[501] Low doses of haloperidol (or another suitable antipsychotic) can also be considered for agitation.[2] Non-pharmacological interventions are the mainstay for the management of delirium when possible, and prevention is key.[530]
- Mouth care: an important part of overall patient care in hospitalised patients who are ventilated or non-ventilated and those undergoing step-down or end-of-life care.[531]
- Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]

Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis

- Start venous thromboembolism (VTE) prophylaxis in acutely ill hospitalised adults and adolescents with COVID-19 as per the standard of care for other hospitalised patients without COVID-19, provided there are no contraindications. A COVID-19 diagnosis should not influence a paediatrician's recommendations about VTE prophylaxis in hospitalised children. Pregnant women should be managed by a specialist.[2] [3] [532] [533]
- Low molecular weight heparin or fondaparinux are preferred over unfractionated heparin in order to reduce patient contact. Unfractionated heparin is contraindicated in patients with severe thrombocytopenia. Fondaparinux is recommended in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Direct oral anticoagulants are not recommended. Mechanical thromboprophylaxis (e.g., intermittent pneumatic compression devices) is recommended if anticoagulation is contraindicated or not available.[2] [533] [534]
- The optimal dose is unknown. Standard prophylaxis doses are recommended over intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens.[533] Some clinicians are using intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens rather than prophylactic doses as they are worried about undetected thrombi; however,





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

this may lead to major bleeding events.[535] There are insufficient data to recommend increased anticoagulant doses for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients outside the setting of a clinical trial.[3] However, some guidelines recommend that escalated doses can be considered in critically ill patients.[532]

- Monitor patients for signs and symptoms suggestive of thromboembolism and proceed with appropriate diagnostic and management pathways if clinically suspected.[2]
- Routine post-discharge VTE prophylaxis is not generally recommended, except in certain high-risk patients.[3] [532] [533]
- There is little high-quality evidence for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients; therefore, clinicians should rely on pre-COVID-19 evidence-based principles of anticoagulation management combined with rational approaches to address clinical challenges.[532]

Antimicrobials

- Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection. Give within 1 hour of initial assessment for patients with suspected sepsis or if the patient meets high-risk criteria (or within 4 hours of establishing a diagnosis of pneumonia); do not wait for microbiology results. Base the regimen on the clinical diagnosis (e.g., community-acquired pneumonia, hospital-acquired pneumonia, sepsis), local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2] [3] [480]
- Some guidelines recommend empirical antibiotics for bacterial pathogens in all patients with community-acquired pneumonia without confirmed COVID-19. It is likely that the bacterial pathogens in patients with COVID-19 and pneumonia are the same as in previous patients with community-acquired pneumonia, and therefore empirical antimicrobial recommendations should be the same.[481] However, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) in the UK recommends that it is reasonable not to start empirical antimicrobials if you are confident that the clinical features are typical for COVID-19.[480] There is insufficient evidence to recommend empirical broad-spectrum antimicrobials in the absence of another indication.[3]
- Some patients may require continued antibiotic therapy once COVID-19 has been confirmed depending on the clinical circumstances (e.g., clinical or microbiological evidence of bacterial infection regardless of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] test results, SARS-CoV-2 test result is positive but clinical features are not typical for COVID-19). In these circumstances, review antibiotic choice based on microbiology results and switch to a narrower-spectrum antibiotic if appropriate, review intravenous antibiotic use within 48 hours and consider switching to oral therapy, and give for a total of 5 days unless there is a clear indication to continue.[480]
- Reassess antibiotic use daily. De-escalate empirical therapy on the basis of microbiology results and clinical judgement. Regularly review the possibility of switching from intravenous to oral therapy. Duration of treatment should be as short as possible (e.g., 5 to 7 days). Antibiotic stewardship programmes should be in place.[2]
- Treat laboratory-confirmed co-infections (e.g., malaria, tuberculosis, influenza) as appropriate according to local protocols.[2]

Corticosteroids

- Consider low-dose dexamethasone for the management of hospitalised patients with COVID-19 who require oxygen or ventilation.
- Dexamethasone is associated with reduced mortality risk in patients with severe COVID-19 according to results from the RECOVERY trial in the UK. A total of 2104 patients were randomised



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

to receive low-dose dexamethasone and were compared with 4321 patients randomised to usual care alone. Dexamethasone was found to reduce deaths by one third in patients who were ventilated, and by one fifth in patients who were receiving oxygen only. There were no excess harms identified in using this dose in this patient population. There was no benefit among patients who did not require respiratory support.[536]

- As a consequence of this trial, in the UK low-dose dexamethasone is now indicated for the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised adults receiving oxygen therapy, non-invasive or invasive ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Oral prednisolone or intravenous hydrocortisone is recommended in pregnant or breastfeeding women. Use in children is still being studied.[502]
- In the US, the National Institutes of Health guideline panel recommends using dexamethasone in adults with COVID-19 who are mechanically ventilated, and in patients who require supplemental oxygen but who are not mechanically ventilated. The panel recommends against using dexamethasone in patients who do not require supplemental oxygen. It is unknown whether other corticosteroids have the same benefit. However, alternative corticosteroids (e.g., prednisolone, methylprednisolone, hydrocortisone) may be used in situations where dexamethasone is not available. Assess whether the patient is suitable for corticosteroid therapy before starting therapy.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America supports the use of dexamethasone in hospitalised patients with severe disease.[537]
- While the RECOVERY trial found significant benefit with the use of corticosteroids, results from retrospective studies are inconsistent and not strongly supportive of corticosteroid use in COVID-19 despite the signals for some benefits. More studies are necessary to substantiate conclusive benefit.[538] A living systematic review and network meta-analysis concluded that glucocorticoids probably reduce mortality and mechanical ventilation compared with standard care.[539]
- Monitor patients for adverse effects (e.g., hyperglycaemia, secondary infections, psychiatric effects, reactivation of latent infections) and assess for drug-drug interactions. The safety of coadministering dexamethasone and remdesivir is not known.[3]

Experimental therapies

- Consider experimental therapies such as remdesivir, hydroxychloroquine, lopinavir/ritonavir, and plasma therapy only in the context of a clinical trial or according to local protocols.[2]
- The certainty of the evidence for most interventions tested so far is low or very low; however, remdesivir, hydroxychloroquine, and lopinavir/ritonavir might reduce the time to symptom resolution. [BMJ: drug treatments for covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis]
- An expert guideline panel makes a weak recommendation for the use of remdesivir in severe disease, and supports more randomised trials as the quality of the evidence is low. [BMJ: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline]
- See the Emerging section for more information.

Monitor

- Monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration, and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

Discharge and rehabilitation




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Routinely assess older patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

## Management of critical COVID-19

Patients with critical disease (i.e., presence of acute respiratory distress syndrome, sepsis, or septic shock) should be admitted or transferred to an intensive/critical care unit.[2]

Location of care

- Manage patients in an intensive/critical care unit under the guidance of a specialist team.[2]
- Discuss the risks, benefits, and potential outcomes of treatment options with patients and their families, and allow them to express preferences about their management. Take their wishes and expectations into account when considering the ceiling of treatment. Use decision support tools if available. Put treatment escalation plans in place, and discuss any existing advance care plans or advance decisions to refuse treatment with patients who have pre-existing advanced comorbidities.[501]

Isolation period

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]
- The CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative RT-PCR tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[519]
- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[509]

Infection prevention and control

- Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

High-flow nasal oxygen or non-invasive ventilation

- Consider a trial of high-flow nasal oxygen (HFNO) or non-invasive ventilation (e.g., continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP] or bilevel positive airway pressure [BiPAP]) in selected patients with mild acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS).[2]
- Airborne precautions are recommended for these interventions (including bubble CPAP) due to uncertainty about the potential for aerosolisation.[2] Novel methods to protect clinicians without access to standard personal protective equipment during aerosol-generating procedures have been suggested.[540] [541] [542] [543]



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Patients with hypercapnia, haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should generally not receive HFNO, although emerging data suggests that it may be safe in patients with mild to moderate and non-worsening hypercapnia. Patients with hypoxaemic respiratory failure and haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should not receive these treatments in place of other options such as invasive ventilation.[2]
- There is ongoing debate about the optimal mode of respiratory support before mechanical ventilation.[544] NHS England recommends CPAP as the preferred form of non-invasive ventilation in patients with hypoxaemic (type 1) respiratory failure. It doesn't advocate the use of HFNO based on a lack of efficacy, oxygen use (HFNO can place a strain on oxygen supplies with the risk of site supply failure), and infection spread.[545] Other guidelines recommend HFNO over non-invasive ventilation, unless HFNO is not available.[3] [510] Despite the trend to avoid HFNO, it has been shown to have a similar risk of aerosol generation to standard oxygen masks.[546]
- Early CPAP may provide a bridge to invasive mechanical ventilation. Reserve the use of BiPAP for patients with hypercapnic acute on chronic ventilatory failure (type 2 respiratory failure).[545]
- Indirect and low-certainty evidence suggests that non-invasive ventilation probably reduces mortality in patients with COVID-19, similar to mechanical ventilation, but may increase the risk of viral transmission.[547]
- Monitor patients closely for acute deterioration. If patients do not improve after a short trial of these interventions, they require urgent endotracheal intubation.[2] [510]
- More detailed guidance on the management of ARDS in COVID-19 is beyond the scope of this topic; consult a specialist for further guidance.

Mechanical ventilation

- Consider endotracheal intubation and invasive mechanical ventilation in patients who are acutely deteriorating despite advanced oxygen/non-invasive ventilatory support measures.[2] [3]
- Two-thirds of patients who required critical care in the UK had mechanical ventilation within 24 hours of admission.[548] In New York, 33% of hospitalised patients developed respiratory failure leading to mechanical ventilation. These patients were more likely to be male, have obesity, and have elevated inflammatory markers and liver function tests.[355] Patients spent an average of 18 days on a ventilator (range 9-28 days).[549]
- Endotracheal intubation should be performed by an experienced provider using airborne precautions.[2] Intubation by video laryngoscopy is recommended if possible.[3] Young children, or adults who are obese or pregnant, may desaturate quickly during intubation and therefore require pre-oxygenation with 100% $FiO_2$ for 5 minutes.[2]
- Mechanically ventilated patients with ARDS should receive a lung-protective, low tidal volume/low inspiratory pressure ventilation strategy (lower targets are recommended in children). A higher positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) strategy is preferred over a lower PEEP strategy in moderate to severe ARDS. However, individualisation of PEEP, where the patient is monitored for beneficial or harmful effects and driving pressure during titration with consideration of the risks and benefits of PEEP titration, is recommended.[2] [3] [510] NHS England recommends a low PEEP strategy in patients with normal compliance where recruitment may not be required.[550]
- Although some patients with COVID-19 pneumonia meet the criteria for ARDS, there is some discussion about whether COVID-19 pneumonia is its own specific disease with atypical phenotypes. Anecdotal evidence suggests that the main characteristic of the atypical presentation is the dissociation between well-preserved lung mechanics and the severity of hypoxaemia.[551] [552] [553] [554] [555] [556] However, this approach has been criticised.[557] [558] It has been argued that an evidence-based approach extrapolating data from ARDS not related to COVID-19





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

is the most reasonable approach for intensive care of COVID-19 patients.[559] As a consequence of this, some clinicians have warned that protocol-driven ventilator use may be causing lung injury in some patients, and that ventilator settings should be based on physiological findings rather than using standard protocols. High PEEP may have a detrimental effect on patients with normal compliance.[551] PEEP should always be carefully titrated.[523]

- Consider prone ventilation in patients with severe ARDS for 12 to 16 hours per day. Pregnant women in the third trimester may benefit from being placed in the lateral decubitus position. Caution is required in children.[2] [3] [510] Longer durations may be feasible in some patients.[560] A small cohort study of 12 patients in Wuhan City, China, with COVID-19-related ARDS suggests that spending periods of time in the prone position may improve lung recruitability.[561] Two small case series found that many people tolerate the prone position while awake, breathing spontaneously, or receiving non-invasive ventilation. In the patients who tolerated it, improvement in oxygenation and a decrease in respiratory rate occurred.[562] [563]
- Lung recruitment manoeuvres are suggested, but staircase recruitment manoeuvres are not recommended.[3] [510]
- More detailed guidance on the management of ARDS in COVID-19, including sedation and the use of neuromuscular blockade during ventilation, is beyond the scope of this topic; consult a specialist for further guidance.

Inhaled pulmonary vasodilator

- Consider a trial of an inhaled pulmonary vasodilator in adults who have severe ARDS and hypoxaemia despite optimising ventilation. Taper off if there is no rapid improvement in oxygenation.[3] [510]

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation

- Consider extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) according to availability and expertise if the above methods fail.[2] [510] [564] [565] ECMO is not suitable for all patients, and only those who meet certain inclusion criteria may be considered for ECMO.[566]
- There is insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the routine use of ECMO.[3] Preliminary data on the use of ECMO in patients with COVID-19 was not promising.[567] [568] However, more recent data indicate that the estimated 60-day survival rate of ECMO-rescued patients with COVID-19 (31%) was similar to that of previous studies of ECMO for severe ARDS.[569]
- Single-access, dual-stage venovenous ECMO with early extubation appears to be safe and effective in patients with COVID-19 respiratory failure.[570]

Management of septic shock/sepsis

- The management of sepsis and septic shock in patients with COVID-19 is beyond the scope of this topic. See Complications section.

Symptom management and supportive care

- Consider fluid and electrolyte management, antimicrobial treatment, and experimental therapies as appropriate (see above).
- Manage symptoms such as fever, pain, cough, breathlessness, anxiety, agitation, delirium, depression, or insomnia as appropriate; mouth care is also important (see above).



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- VTE prophylaxis is recommended in critically ill patients. Low molecular weight heparin is the preferred option, with unfractionated heparin considered a suitable alternative and preferred over fondaparinux.[533]

Corticosteroids

- Consider low-dose dexamethasone for the management of hospitalised patients with COVID-19 who require oxygen or ventilation (see above).
- Surviving Sepsis Campaign guidelines suggest that adults with ARDS who are receiving mechanical ventilation and adults with refractory shock should receive corticosteroids, although this recommendation is based on weak evidence.[510]
- The overall pooled mortality rate from ARDS in COVID-19 patients is 39%; however, the median crude mortality rate in COVID-19 patients with reported corticosteroid use was 28%.[571]

Experimental therapies

- Consider experimental therapies (see above and the Emerging section).

Discharge and rehabilitation

- Routinely assess intensive care patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge, and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

Palliative care

- Palliative care interventions should be made accessible at each institution that provides care for patients with COVID-19. Identify whether the patient has an advance care plan and respect the patient's priorities and preferences when formulating the patient's care plan.[2] Follow local palliative care guidelines.

## Management of pregnant women

Pregnant women should be managed by a multidisciplinary team, including obstetric, perinatal, neonatal, and intensive care specialists, as well as midwifery and mental health and psychosocial support. A woman-centred, respectful, skilled approach to care is recommended.[2] In women with severe or critical disease, the multidisciplinary team should be organised as soon as possible after maternal hypoxaemia occurs in order to assess fetal maturity, disease progression, and the best options for delivery.[572] One in five pregnant women hospitalised with COVID-19 infection were admitted to the intensive care unit or required urgent delivery due to respiratory deterioration.[234]

There are limited data available on the management of pregnant women with COVID-19; however, pregnant women can generally be treated with the same supportive therapies detailed above, taking into account the physiological changes that occur with pregnancy.[2]

The prevalence of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2-positive pregnant women admitted for delivery appears to be low (<3% in a cohort in Connecticut, and 0.43% in a cohort in California).[573] [574] Screening women and their delivery partners before admission may not be helpful. More than 15% of asymptomatic maternity patients tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 infection despite having been screened negative using a telephone screening tool in one small observational study in New York. In addition to this, 58% of their asymptomatic support persons tested positive despite being screened negative.[575] Another study




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

in a New York obstetric population found that 88% of women who tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 at admission were asymptomatic at presentation.[576]

Location of care

- Manage pregnant women in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Women with suspected or confirmed mild disease may not require acute care in a hospital unless there is concern for rapid deterioration or an inability to return to hospital promptly.[2] Follow local infection prevention and control procedures as for non-pregnant people.
- Consider home care in women with asymptomatic or mild illness, provided the patient has no signs of potentially severe illness (e.g., breathlessness, haemoptysis, new chest pain/pressure, anorexia, dehydration, confusion), no comorbidities, and no obstetric issues; the patient is able to care for herself; and monitoring and follow-up is possible. Otherwise, manage pregnant women in a hospital setting with appropriate maternal and fetal monitoring whenever possible.[400] [577] [578]
- Postpone routine antenatal or postnatal health visits for women who are in home isolation and reschedule them after the isolation period is completed. Delivery of counselling and care should be conducted via telemedicine whenever possible. Counsel women about healthy diet, mobility and exercise, intake of micronutrients, smoking, and alcohol and substance use. Advise women to seek urgent care if they develop any worsening of illness or danger signs, or danger signs of pregnancy.[2]
- The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists has published an algorithm to help decide whether hospital admission or home care is more appropriate. [ACOG: outpatient assessment and management for pregnant women with suspected or confirmed novel coronavirus (COVID-19)]

Antenatal corticosteroids

- Consider antenatal corticosteroids for fetal lung maturation in women who are at risk of preterm birth (24 to 37 weeks' gestation). Caution is advised because corticosteroids could potentially worsen the maternal clinical condition, and the decision should be made in conjunction with the multidisciplinary team.[400] [578] [579] The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends antenatal corticosteroids only when there is no clinical evidence of maternal infection and adequate childbirth and newborn care is available, and in women with mild COVID-19 after assessing the risks and benefits.[2] Corticosteroids for fetal lung maturation have not been shown to cause more harm in patients with COVID-19.[580]

Labour and delivery

- Implement local infection prevention and control measures during labour and delivery. A negative pressure isolation room is recommended if available. Screen birth partners for COVID-19 infection using the standard case definition.[2]
- Individualise mode of birth based on obstetric indications and the woman's preferences. Vaginal delivery is preferred in women with confirmed infection to avoid unnecessary surgical complications. Induction of labour, interventions to accelerate labour and delivery, and caesarean delivery are generally only recommended when medically justified based on maternal and fetal condition. COVID-19 positive status alone is not an indication for caesarean section.[2] [400] [578] Avoid using birthing pools in patients with suspected or confirmed infection.[580]
- Delayed umbilical cord clamping (not earlier than 1 minute after birth) is recommended for improved maternal and infant health and nutrition outcomes. The risk of transmission via blood is



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

thought to be minimal, and there is no evidence that delayed cord clamping increases the risk of viral transmission from the mother to the newborn.[2]

- Consider babies born to mothers with suspected or confirmed infection to be a person under investigation and isolate them from healthy newborns. Test them for infection 24 hours after birth, and, if negative, again 48 hours after birth.[581]

Newborn care

- Experts are divided on separating mother and baby after delivery; make decisions on a case-by-base basis using shared-decision making.
- The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends that mothers and infants should remain together unless the mother is too sick to care for her baby. Breastfeeding should be encouraged while applying appropriate infection prevention and control measures (e.g., performing hand hygiene before and after contact with the baby, wearing a mask while breastfeeding).[2] The WHO advises that the benefits of breastfeeding outweigh the potential risks for transmission.[582]
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that temporary separation of a newborn from a mother with confirmed or suspected COVID-19 may be considered after weighing the risks and benefits as current evidence suggests the risk of a neonate acquiring infection from its mother is low; healthcare providers should respect maternal autonomy in the medical decision-making process. If separation is not undertaken, measures to minimise the risk of transmission should be implemented.[583] A mother with confirmed infection should be counselled to take all possible precautions to avoid transmission to the infant during breastfeeding (e.g., hand hygiene, wearing a cloth face covering). Expressed milk should be fed to the newborn by a healthy carer.[584]
- The Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG) recommends that mothers with confirmed infection and healthy babies are kept together in the immediate postnatal period. It is recommended that the risks and benefits are discussed with neonatologists and families in order to individualise care in babies who may be more susceptible to infection. The RCOG advises that the benefits of breastfeeding outweigh any potential risks of transmission of the virus through breast milk, and recommends appropriate preventive precautions to limit transmission to the baby.[580]
- The American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) recommends that temporary separation is the safest option, but acknowledges there are situations where this is not possible or the mother chooses to room-in. The AAP supports breastfeeding as the best choice for feeding. Breast milk can be expressed after appropriate hygiene measures and fed by an uninfected carer. If the mother chooses to breastfeed the infant themselves, appropriate prevention measures are recommended. After discharge, advise mothers with COVID-19 to practice prevention measures (e.g., distance, hand hygiene, respiratory hygiene/mask) for newborn care until either: they are afebrile for 72 hours without use of antipyretics and at least 10 days have passed since symptoms first appeared; or they have at least two consecutive negative SARS-CoV-2 tests from specimens collected ≥24 hours apart. This may require the support of an uninfected carer. A newborn with documented infection requires close outpatient follow-up after discharge for 14 days after birth.[581]

# Treatment details overview

Please note that formulations/routes and doses may differ between drug names and brands, drug formularies, or locations. Treatment recommendations are specific to patient groups: see disclaimer





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Acute ( summary ) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **mild COVID-19** | | |
| | 1st | consider home isolation |
| | plus | monitoring |
| | plus | symptom management and supportive care |
| | adjunct | antipyretic/analgesic |
| **moderate COVID-19** | | |
| | 1st | consider home isolation or hospital admission |
| | plus | monitoring |
| | plus | symptom management and supportive care |
| | adjunct | antibiotics |
| | adjunct | antipyretic/analgesic |
| **severe COVID-19** | | |
| | 1st | hospital admission |
| | plus | consider oxygen therapy |
| | plus | symptom management and supportive care |
| | plus | venous thromboembolism prophylaxis |
| | plus | monitoring |
| | plus | consider antibiotics |
| | adjunct | corticosteroid |
| | adjunct | treatment of co-infections |
| | adjunct | antipyretic/analgesic |
| | adjunct | experimental therapies |
| | adjunct | plan for discharge and rehabilitation |
| **critical COVID-19** | | |
| | 1st | intensive/critical care unit admission |
| | plus | symptom management and supportive care |
| | plus | consider high-flow nasal oxygen or non-invasive ventilation |
| | plus | consider invasive mechanical ventilation |



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Acute | | ( summary ) |
|---|---|---|
| | adjunct | inhaled pulmonary vasodilator |
| | adjunct | extracorporeal membrane oxygenation |
| | adjunct | management of sepsis/septic shock |
| | adjunct | corticosteroid |
| | adjunct | experimental therapies |
| | adjunct | plan for discharge and rehabilitation |
| | adjunct | palliative care |





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Treatment options

Please note that formulations/routes and doses may differ between drug names and brands, drug formularies, or locations. Treatment recommendations are specific to patient groups: see disclaimer



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Acute

## mild COVID-19

**1st** **consider home isolation**

» Patients with suspected or confirmed mild disease (i.e., symptomatic patients meeting the case definition for COVID-19 without evidence of hypoxia or pneumonia) and asymptomatic patients should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

» Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in most patients, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate.[2] [3] This decision requires careful clinical judgement and should be informed by an assessment of the patient's home environment to ensure that: infection prevention and control measures and other requirements can be met (e.g., basic hygiene, adequate ventilation); the carer is able to provide care and recognise when the patient may be deteriorating; the carer has adequate support (e.g., food, supplies, psychological support); the support of a trained health worker is available in the community.[495] The location of care will depend on guidance from local health authorities and available resources.

» Pregnant women with suspected or confirmed mild disease may not require acute care in a hospital unless there is concern for rapid deterioration or an inability to return to hospital promptly.[2]

» Advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures:

» [WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts]

» [CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway: 10 days after positive test (asymptomatic patients); 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms (symptomatic patients).[2] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since symptoms first





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used.[508] If the patient is hospitalised, CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for moderate disease (see below). Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[509]

**plus** **monitoring**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Closely monitor patients with risk factors for severe illness and counsel patients about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty breathing, chest pain).[2] [3]

**plus** **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough.[501] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[517]

» Advise patients about adequate nutrition and appropriate rehydration. Too much fluid can worsen oxygenation.[2]

» Advise patients to improve air circulation by opening a window or door (fans can spread infection and should not be used).[501]

» Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» Consider treatment for olfactory dysfunction (e.g., olfactory training) if it persists beyond 2 weeks. There is no evidence to support the use of these treatments in patients with COVID-19.[518]

**adjunct** **antipyretic/analgesic**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

**Primary options**

» paracetamol: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 500-1000 mg orally every 4-6 hours when required, maximum 4000 mg/day

**OR**

» ibuprofen: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 300-600 mg orally (immediate-release) every 6-8 hours when required, maximum 2400 mg/day

» Paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [510] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[2] [501] [511] [512] [513] [514] [515] [516]

» Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms. It is not recommended in pregnant women (especially in the third trimester) or children <6 months of age (age cut-offs vary by country).

### moderate COVID-19

**1st** **consider home isolation or hospital admission**

» Patients with suspected or confirmed moderate disease (i.e., clinical signs of pneumonia but no signs of severe pneumonia) should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

» Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate, can be considered in low-risk patients. Manage patients at high risk of deterioration and pregnant women in a healthcare facility.[2] [3]





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19. For patients in home isolation, advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures:

» [WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts]

» [CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2] [519] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[519] If the patient is isolated at home, CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for mild disease (see above). Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients, and 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[509]

**plus** **monitoring**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Closely monitor patients for signs or symptoms of disease progression. If the patient is being managed at home, counsel them about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

breathing, chest pain). If the patient is being managed in hospital, monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration using medical early warning scores (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2]), and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

**plus** **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough.[501] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[517]

» Advise patients about adequate nutrition and appropriate rehydration. Too much fluid can worsen oxygenation.[2]

» Advise patients to improve air circulation by opening a window or door (fans can spread infection and should not be used).[501]

» Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]

» Consider treatment for olfactory dysfunction (e.g., olfactory training) if it persists beyond 2 weeks. There is no evidence to support the use of these treatments in patients with COVID-19.[518]

**adjunct** **antibiotics**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection.[2] [3] Antibiotics may also be considered in older people (particularly those in long-term care facilities) and children <5 years of age to provide empirical antibiotic treatment for possible pneumonia. The regimen should be based on the clinical diagnosis, local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2]

**adjunct** **antipyretic/analgesic**





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

**Primary options**

» paracetamol: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 500-1000 mg orally every 4-6 hours when required, maximum 4000 mg/day

**OR**

» ibuprofen: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 300-600 mg orally (immediate-release) every 6-8 hours when required, maximum 2400 mg/day

» Paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [510] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[2] [501] [511] [512] [513] [514] [515] [516]

» Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms. It is not recommended in pregnant women (especially in the third trimester) or children <6 months of age (age cut-offs vary by country).

### severe COVID-19

**1st** **hospital admission**

» Patients with suspected or confirmed severe disease are at risk of rapid clinical deterioration and should be admitted to an appropriate healthcare facility under the guidance of a specialist team. Severe disease in adults is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following: respiratory rate >30 breaths/minute, severe respiratory distress, or $SpO_2$ <90% on room air. Severe disease in children is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following: central cyanosis or $SpO_2$ <90%, severe respiratory distress, general danger sign, inability to breastfeed or drink, lethargy or unconsciousness, or convulsions).[2]

» Assess all adults for frailty on admission to hospital, irrespective of age and COVID-19 status, using the Clinical Frailty Scale (CFS).



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

[Clinical frailty scale] Involve critical care teams in discussions about admission to critical care.[500] A large observational study found that disease outcomes were better predicted by frailty than either age or comorbidity; frailty (CFS score 5-8) was associated with earlier death and longer duration of hospital stay, and these outcomes worsened with increasing frailty after adjustment for age and comorbidity.[520]

» Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

» Pregnant women should be managed by a multidisciplinary team, including obstetric, perinatal, neonatal, and intensive care specialists, as well as midwifery and mental health and psychosocial support. A woman-centred, respectful, skilled approach to care is recommended.[2] The multidisciplinary team should be organised as soon as possible after maternal hypoxemia occurs in order to assess fetal maturity, disease progression, and the best options for delivery.[572]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[519] Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[509]

**plus** **consider oxygen therapy**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Start supplemental oxygen therapy immediately in any patient with emergency signs

TREATMENT



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

(i.e., obstructed or absent breathing, severe respiratory distress, central cyanosis, shock, coma and/or convulsions), or any patient without emergency signs and $SpO_2$ <90%.[2] [3]

» Target $SpO_2$ to ≥94% during resuscitation in adults and children with emergency signs who require emergency airway management and oxygen therapy. Once the patient is stable, a target $SpO_2$ >90% in children and non-pregnant adults, and ≥92% to 95% in pregnant women, is recommended. Nasal prongs or a nasal cannula are preferred in young children.[2] Some guidelines recommend that $SpO_2$ should be maintained no higher than 96%.[510]

» Some centres may recommend different $SpO_2$ targets in order to support prioritisation of oxygen flow for the most severely ill patients in hospital. NHS England recommends a target of 92% to 95% (or 90% to 94% if clinically appropriate), for example.[522]

» Consider positioning techniques (e.g., high supported sitting, prone position), and airway clearance management to assist with secretion clearance in adults.[2] Oxygen delivery can be increased by using a non-rebreathing mask and prone positioning.[523] Consider a trial of awake prone positioning to improve oxygenation in patients with persistent hypoxaemia despite increasing supplemental oxygen requirements in whom endotracheal intubation is not otherwise indicated.[3] Early self-proning of awake, non-intubated patients has been shown to improve oxygen saturation and may delay or reduce the need for intensive care.[524] [525] [526] [527] [528]

» Monitor patients closely for signs of progressive acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure.[2] [3]

**plus** **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Fluids and electrolytes: use cautious fluid management in adults and children without tissue hypoperfusion and fluid responsiveness as aggressive fluid resuscitation may worsen oxygenation.[2] Correct any electrolyte or metabolic abnormalities, such as hyperglycaemia or metabolic acidosis, according to local protocols.[529]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» Cough: advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough. Short-term use of a cough suppressant may be considered in select patients (e.g., if the cough is distressing to the patient) provided there are no contraindications.[501] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[517]

» Breathlessness: keep the room cool, and encourage relaxation, breathing techniques, and changing body positions. Identify and treat any reversible causes of breathlessness (e.g., pulmonary oedema). Consider a trial of oxygen, if available. Consider an opioid and benzodiazepine combination in patients with moderate to severe breathlessness or patients who are distressed.[501]

» Anxiety, delirium, and agitation: identify and treat any underlying or reversible causes (e.g., offer reassurance, treat hypoxia, correct metabolic or endocrine abnormalities, address co-infections, minimise use of drugs that may cause or worsen delirium, treat substance withdrawal, maintain normal sleep cycles, treat pain or breathlessness).[2] [501] Consider a benzodiazepine for the management of anxiety or agitation that does not respond to other measures. Consider haloperidol or a phenothiazine for the management of delirium.[501] Low doses of haloperidol (or another suitable antipsychotic) can also be considered for agitation.[2] Non-pharmacological interventions are the mainstay for the management of delirium when possible, and prevention is key.[530]

» Mouth care: an important part of overall patient care in hospitalised patients who are ventilated or non-ventilated and those undergoing step-down or end-of-life care.[531]

» Mental health symptoms: provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]

**plus** **venous thromboembolism prophylaxis**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

### Primary options

TREATMENT



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» enoxaparin: consult specialist for guidance on dose

**OR**

» dalteparin: consult specialist for guidance on dose

**OR**

» fondaparinux: consult specialist for guidance on dose

### Secondary options

» heparin: consult specialist for guidance on dose

» Start venous thromboembolism (VTE) prophylaxis in acutely ill hospitalised adults and adolescents with COVID-19 as per the standard of care for other hospitalised patients without COVID-19, provided there are no contraindications. A COVID-19 diagnosis should not influence a paediatrician's recommendations about VTE prophylaxis in hospitalised children. Pregnant women should be managed by a specialist.[2] [3] [532] [533]

» Low molecular weight heparin or fondaparinux are preferred over unfractionated heparin in order to reduce patient contact. Unfractionated heparin is contraindicated in patients with severe thrombocytopenia. Fondaparinux is recommended in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Direct oral anticoagulants are not recommended. Mechanical thromboprophylaxis (e.g., intermittent pneumatic compression devices) is recommended if anticoagulation is contraindicated or not available.[2] [533] [534]

» The optimal dose is unknown. Standard prophylaxis doses are recommended over intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens.[533] Some clinicians are using intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens rather than prophylactic doses as they are worried about undetected thrombi; however, this may lead to major bleeding events.[535] There are insufficient data to recommend increased anticoagulant doses for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients outside the setting of a clinical trial.[3] However, some guidelines recommend that escalated doses can be considered in critically ill patients.[532]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» Monitor patients for signs and symptoms suggestive of thromboembolism and proceed with appropriate diagnostic and management pathways if clinically suspected.[2]

» Routine post-discharge VTE prophylaxis is not generally recommended, except in certain high-risk patients.[3] [532] [533]

» There is little high-quality evidence for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients; therefore, clinicians should rely on pre-COVID-19 evidence-based principles of anticoagulation management combined with rational approaches to address clinical challenges.[532]

**plus** **monitoring**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration, and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

**plus** **consider antibiotics**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection. Give within 1 hour of initial assessment for patients with suspected sepsis or if the patient meets high-risk criteria (or within 4 hours of establishing a diagnosis of pneumonia); do not wait for microbiology results. Base the regimen on the clinical diagnosis (e.g., community-acquired pneumonia, hospital-acquired pneumonia, sepsis), local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2] [3] [480]

» Some guidelines recommend empirical antibiotics for bacterial pathogens in all patients with community-acquired pneumonia without confirmed COVID-19. It is likely that the bacterial pathogens in patients with COVID-19 and pneumonia are the same as in previous patients with community-acquired pneumonia, and therefore empirical antimicrobial recommendations should be the same.[481] However, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence in the UK recommends that it is reasonable not to start empirical antimicrobials if you are confident that the clinical features are typical for COVID-19.[480] There is insufficient evidence to recommend empirical broad-spectrum antimicrobials in the absence of another indication.[3]





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» Some patients may require continued antibiotic therapy once COVID-19 has been confirmed depending on the clinical circumstances (e.g., clinical or microbiological evidence of bacterial infection regardless of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] test results, SARS-CoV-2 test result is positive but clinical features are not typical for COVID-19). In these circumstances, review antibiotic choice based on microbiology results and switch to a narrower-spectrum antibiotic if appropriate, review intravenous antibiotic use within 48 hours and consider switching to oral therapy, and give for a total of 5 days unless there is a clear indication to continue.[480]

» Reassess antibiotic use daily. De-escalate empirical therapy on the basis of microbiology results and clinical judgement. Regularly review the possibility of switching from intravenous to oral therapy. Duration of treatment should be as short as possible (e.g., 5 to 7 days). Antibiotic stewardship programmes should be in place.[2]

**adjunct** **corticosteroid**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

### Primary options

» dexamethasone: 6 mg orally/intravenously once daily for 10 days

### Secondary options

» prednisolone: 40 mg/day orally given in 1-2 divided doses for 10 days

**OR**

» methylprednisolone: 32 mg/day orally/intravenously given in 1-2 divided doses for 10 days

**OR**

» hydrocortisone: 160 mg/day orally/intravenously given in 2-4 divided doses for 10 days

» Consider low-dose dexamethasone for the management of hospitalised patients with COVID-19 who require oxygen or ventilation. Dexamethasone is associated with reduced mortality risk in patients with severe COVID-19 according to results from the RECOVERY trial in the UK. A total of 2104



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

patients were randomised to receive low-dose dexamethasone and were compared with 4321 patients randomised to usual care alone. Dexamethasone was found to reduce deaths by one third in patients who were ventilated, and by one fifth in patients who were receiving oxygen only. There were no excess harms identified in using this dose in this patient population. There was no benefit among patients who did not require respiratory support.[536]

» As a consequence of this trial, in the UK low-dose dexamethasone is now indicated for the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised adults receiving oxygen therapy, non-invasive or invasive ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Oral prednisolone or intravenous hydrocortisone is recommended in pregnant or breastfeeding women. Use in children is still being studied.[502]

» In the US, the National Institutes of Health guideline panel recommends using dexamethasone in adults with COVID-19 who are mechanically ventilated, and in patients who require supplemental oxygen but who are not mechanically ventilated. The panel recommends against using dexamethasone in patients who do not require supplemental oxygen. It is unknown whether other corticosteroids have the same benefit. However, alternative corticosteroids (e.g., prednisolone, methylprednisolone, hydrocortisone) may be used in situations where dexamethasone is not available. Assess whether the patient is suitable for corticosteroid therapy before starting therapy.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America supports the use of dexamethasone in hospitalised patients with severe disease.[537]

» While the RECOVERY trial found significant benefit with the use of corticosteroids, results from retrospective studies are inconsistent and not strongly supportive of corticosteroid use in COVID-19 despite the signals for some benefits. More studies are necessary to substantiate conclusive benefit.[538]

» Monitor patients for adverse effects (e.g., hyperglycaemia, secondary infections, psychiatric effects, reactivation of latent infections) and assess for drug-drug interactions. The safety of coadministering dexamethasone and remdesivir is not known.[3]

**adjunct** **treatment of co-infections**





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Treat laboratory-confirmed co-infections (e.g., malaria, tuberculosis, influenza) as appropriate according to local protocols.[2]

**adjunct** **antipyretic/analgesic**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

**Primary options**

» paracetamol: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 500-1000 mg orally every 4-6 hours when required, maximum 4000 mg/day

**OR**

» ibuprofen: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 300-600 mg orally (immediate-release) every 6-8 hours when required, maximum 2400 mg/day

» Paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [510] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[2] [501] [511] [512] [513] [514] [515] [516]

» Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms. It is not recommended in pregnant women (especially in the third trimester) or children <6 months of age (age cut-offs vary by country).

**adjunct** **experimental therapies**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider experimental therapies such as remdesivir, hydroxychloroquine, lopinavir/ritonavir, and plasma therapy only in the context of a clinical trial or according to local protocols.[2]

» The certainty of the evidence for most interventions tested so far is low or very low; however, remdesivir, hydroxychloroquine, and lopinavir/ritonavir might reduce the time to symptom resolution. [BMJ: drug treatments for



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis]

» An expert guideline panel makes a weak recommendation for the use of remdesivir in severe disease, and supports more randomised trials as the quality of the evidence is low. [BMJ: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline]

» See the Emerging section for more information.

**adjunct** **plan for discharge and rehabilitation**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Routinely assess older patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge, and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

### critical COVID-19

**1st** **intensive/critical care unit admission**

» Patients with critical disease (i.e., presence of acute respiratory distress syndrome, sepsis, or septic shock) should be admitted or transferred to an intensive/critical care unit under the guidance of a specialist team.[2]

» Discuss the risks, benefits, and potential outcomes of treatment options with patients and their families, and allow them to express preferences about their management. Take their wishes and expectations into account when considering the ceiling of treatment. Use decision support tools if available. Put treatment escalation plans in place, and discuss any existing advance care plans or advance decisions to refuse treatment with patients who have pre-existing advanced comorbidities.[501]

» Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

» Pregnant women should be managed by a multidisciplinary team, including obstetric, perinatal, neonatal, and intensive care specialists, as well as midwifery and mental health and psychosocial support. A woman-centred, respectful, skilled approach to care is recommended.[2] The multidisciplinary team should be organised as soon as possible after maternal hypoxemia occurs in order to assess





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

fetal maturity, disease progression, and the best options for delivery.[572]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[519] Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[509]

**plus** **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Consider fluid and electrolyte management, and antimicrobial treatment. Manage symptoms such as fever, pain, cough, breathlessness, anxiety, agitation, delirium, depression, or insomnia as appropriate. Mouth care is also important. Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis is recommended in critically ill patients. Low molecular weight heparin is the preferred option, with unfractionated heparin considered a suitable alternative and preferred over fondaparinux.[533] See Severe COVID-19 section above for more detailed information.

» Implement standard interventions to prevent complications associated with critical illness.[2]

**plus** **consider high-flow nasal oxygen or non-invasive ventilation**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Consider a trial of high-flow nasal oxygen (HFNO) or non-invasive ventilation (e.g., continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP]



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

or bilevel positive airway pressure [BiPAP]) in selected patients with mild acute respiratory distress syndrome.[2]

» Airborne precautions are recommended for these interventions (including bubble CPAP) due to uncertainty about the potential for aerosolisation.[2]

» Patients with hypercapnia, haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should generally not receive HFNO, although emerging data suggest that it may be safe in patients with mild to moderate and non-worsening hypercapnia. Patients with hypoxaemic respiratory failure and haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should not receive these treatments in place of other options such as invasive ventilation.[2]

» There is ongoing debate about the optimal mode of respiratory support before mechanical ventilation.[544] NHS England recommends CPAP as the preferred form of non-invasive ventilation in patients with hypoxaemic (type 1) respiratory failure. It doesn't advocate the use of HFNO based on a lack of efficacy, oxygen use (HFNO can place a strain on oxygen supplies with the risk of site supply failure), and infection spread.[545] Other guidelines recommend HFNO over non-invasive ventilation, unless HFNO is not available.[3] [510] Despite the trend to avoid HFNO, it has been shown to have a similar risk of aerosol generation to standard oxygen masks.[546]

» Early CPAP may provide a bridge to invasive mechanical ventilation. Reserve the use of BiPAP for patients with hypercapnic acute on chronic ventilatory failure (type 2 respiratory failure).[545]

» Monitor patients closely for acute deterioration. If patients do not improve after a short trial of these interventions, they require urgent endotracheal intubation.[2] [510]

**plus** **consider invasive mechanical ventilation**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Consider endotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation in patients who are acutely deteriorating despite advanced oxygen/ non-invasive ventilatory support measures.[2] [3]





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» Endotracheal intubation should be performed by an experienced provider using airborne precautions.[2] Intubation by video laryngoscopy is recommended if possible.[3] Young children, or adults who are obese or pregnant, may desaturate quickly during intubation and therefore require pre-oxygenation with 100% fraction of inspired oxygen ($FiO_2$) for 5 minutes.[2]

» Mechanically ventilated patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) should receive a lung-protective, low tidal volume/ low inspiratory pressure ventilation strategy (lower targets are recommended in children). A higher positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) strategy is preferred over a lower PEEP strategy in moderate to severe ARDS. However, individualisation of PEEP, where the patient is monitored for beneficial or harmful effects and driving pressure during titration with consideration of the risks and benefits of PEEP titration, is recommended.[2] [3] [510] NHS England recommends a low PEEP strategy in patients with normal compliance where recruitment may not be required.[550]

» Although some patients with COVID-19 pneumonia meet the criteria for ARDS, there is some discussion about whether COVID-19 pneumonia is its own specific disease with atypical phenotypes. Anecdotal evidence suggests that the main characteristic of the atypical presentation is the dissociation between well-preserved lung mechanics and the severity of hypoxaemia.[551] [552] [553] [554] [555] [556] However, this approach has been criticised.[557] [558] It has been argued that an evidence-based approach extrapolating data from ARDS not related to COVID-19 is the most reasonable approach for intensive care of COVID-19 patients.[559] As a consequence of this, some clinicians have warned that protocol-driven ventilator use may be causing lung injury in some patients, and that ventilator settings should be based on physiological findings rather than using standard protocols. High PEEP may have a detrimental effect on patients with normal compliance.[551] PEEP should always be carefully titrated.[523]

» Consider prone ventilation in patients with severe ARDS for 12 to 16 hours per day. Pregnant women in the third trimester may benefit from being placed in the lateral decubitus position. Caution is required in children.[2] [3]



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

[510] Longer durations may be feasible in some patients.[560]

» Lung recruitment manoeuvres are suggested, but staircase recruitment manoeuvres are not recommended.[3] [510]

**adjunct** **inhaled pulmonary vasodilator**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider a trial of an inhaled pulmonary vasodilator in adults who have severe acute respiratory distress syndrome and hypoxaemia despite optimising ventilation. Taper off if there is no rapid improvement in oxygenation.[3] [510]

**adjunct** **extracorporeal membrane oxygenation**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) according to availability and expertise if the above methods fail.[2] [510] [564] [565] ECMO is not suitable for all patients, and only those who meet certain inclusion criteria may be considered for ECMO.[566]

» There is insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the routine use of ECMO.[3] Preliminary data on the use of ECMO in patients with COVID-19 was not promising.[567] [568] However, more recent data indicate that the estimated 60-day survival rate of ECMO-rescued patients with COVID-19 (31%) was similar to that of previous studies of ECMO for severe ARDS.[569]

» Single-access, dual-stage venovenous ECMO with early extubation appears to be safe and effective in patients with COVID-19 respiratory failure.[570]

**adjunct** **management of sepsis/septic shock**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» The management of sepsis and septic shock in patients with COVID-19 is beyond the scope of this topic. See Complications section.

**adjunct** **corticosteroid**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

### Primary options

» dexamethasone: 6 mg orally/intravenously once daily for 10 days





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Acute

### Secondary options

» prednisolone: 40 mg/day orally given in 1-2 divided doses for 10 days

**OR**

» methylprednisolone: 32 mg/day orally/ intravenously given in 1-2 divided doses for 10 days

**OR**

» hydrocortisone: 160 mg/day orally/ intravenously given in 2-4 divided doses for 10 days

» Consider low-dose dexamethasone for the management of hospitalised patients with COVID-19 who require oxygen or ventilation. Dexamethasone is associated with reduced mortality risk in patients with severe COVID-19 according to results from the RECOVERY trial in the UK. A total of 2104 patients were randomised to receive low-dose dexamethasone and were compared with 4321 patients randomised to usual care alone. Dexamethasone was found to reduce deaths by one third in patients who were ventilated, and by one fifth in patients who were receiving oxygen only. There were no excess harms identified in using this dose in this patient population. There was no benefit among patients who did not require respiratory support.[536]

» As a consequence of this trial, in the UK low-dose dexamethasone is now indicated for the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised adults receiving oxygen therapy, non-invasive or invasive ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Oral prednisolone or intravenous hydrocortisone is recommended in pregnant or breastfeeding women. Use in children is still being studied.[502]

» In the US, the National Institutes of Health guideline panel recommends using dexamethasone in adults with COVID-19 who are mechanically ventilated, and in patients who require supplemental oxygen but who are not mechanically ventilated. The panel recommends against using dexamethasone in patients who do not require supplemental oxygen. It is unknown whether other corticosteroids have the same benefit. However, alternative corticosteroids



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

(e.g., prednisolone, methylprednisolone, hydrocortisone) may be used in situations where dexamethasone is not available. Assess whether the patient is suitable for corticosteroid therapy before starting therapy.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America supports the use of dexamethasone in hospitalised patients with severe disease.[537]

» While the RECOVERY trial found significant benefit with the use of corticosteroids, results from retrospective studies are inconsistent and not strongly supportive of corticosteroid use in COVID-19 despite the signals for some benefits. More studies are necessary to substantiate conclusive benefit.[538]

» Surviving Sepsis Campaign guidelines suggest that adults with acute respiratory distress syndrome who are receiving mechanical ventilation and adults with refractory shock should receive corticosteroids, although this recommendation is based on weak evidence.[510]

» Monitor patients for adverse effects (e.g., hyperglycaemia, secondary infections, psychiatric effects, reactivation of latent infections) and assess for drug-drug interactions. The safety of coadministering dexamethasone and remdesivir is not known.[3]

**adjunct** **experimental therapies**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider experimental therapies such as remdesivir, hydroxychloroquine, lopinavir/ritonavir, and plasma therapy only in the context of a clinical trial or according to local protocols.[2]

» The certainty of the evidence for most interventions tested so far is low or very low; however, remdesivir, hydroxychloroquine, and lopinavir/ritonavir might reduce the time to symptom resolution. [BMJ: drug treatments for covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis]

» An expert guideline panel makes a weak recommendation for the use of remdesivir in severe disease, and supports more randomised trials as the quality of the evidence is low. [BMJ: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline]





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Acute

» See the Emerging section for more information.

**adjunct** **plan for discharge and rehabilitation**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Routinely assess intensive care patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge, and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

**adjunct** **palliative care**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Palliative care interventions should be made accessible at each institution that provides care for patients with COVID-19. Identify whether the patient has an advance care plan and respect the patient's priorities and preferences when formulating the patient's care plan.[2] Follow local palliative care guidelines.



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Emerging

## Introduction

Various treatments for COVID-19 are in clinical trials around the world. [Global coronavirus COVID-19 clinical trial tracker] No treatments have been approved or shown to be safe and effective for the treatment of COVID-19, with the exception of remdesivir, which has been granted an emergency-use authorisation in the US. There are several treatments being used off-label (use of a licensed medication for an indication that has not been approved by a national drug regulatory authority), on a compassionate-use basis, or as part of a randomised controlled trial.[585] [586] [WHO: off-label use of medicines for COVID-19] It is important to note that there may be serious adverse effects associated with these drugs, and that these adverse effects may overlap with the clinical manifestations of COVID-19. These drugs may also increase the risk of death in an older patient or a patient with an underlying health condition. For example, chloroquine/hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, oseltamivir, and lopinavir/ritonavir can all prolong the QT interval and are all potentially associated with an increased risk of cardiac death.[587] Drug-drug interactions with the patient's existing medication(s) must also be considered (e.g., antivirals can interact with many drugs including direct oral anticoagulants). The World Health Organization (WHO) and its partners have launched the Solidarity trial, a large international study to compare four different treatments (local standard of care plus remdesivir, lopinavir/ritonavir, lopinavir/ritonavir plus interferon beta, or hydroxychloroquine/chloroquine) compared with local standard of care alone (which may include other experimental drug therapies as part of local standard of care).[588] A national trial to identify treatments that may be beneficial for people hospitalised with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 is ongoing in the UK. The randomised evaluation of COVID-19 therapy (RECOVERY) trial is testing the following therapeutic options: lopinavir/ritonavir; low-dose dexamethasone; hydroxychloroquine; azithromycin; tociluzumab; and convalescent plasma. [RECOVERY trial]

## Remdesivir

A novel intravenous nucleoside analogue with broad antiviral activity that shows in vitro activity against severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). In the US, the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has issued an emergency-use authorisation for remdesivir for the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in adults and children with hospitalised severe disease (defined as patients with low blood oxygen levels or needing oxygen therapy or more intensive breathing support such as a mechanical ventilator).[589] This authorisation is based on preliminary results from a randomised, placebo-controlled trial of remdesivir in 1063 patients hospitalised with severe COVID-19 run by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease (NIAID). The study found that patients taking a 10-day course of remdesivir had a faster time to recovery (i.e., defined as a patient no longer requiring hospitalisation, or hospitalisation no longer requiring oxygen or ongoing medical care) compared with placebo, with a median recovery time of 11 days versus 15 days. Results were significant only among patients who received oxygen. The mortality rate was 7.1% with remdesivir compared with 11.9% with placebo, although the difference was not statistically significant. The incidence of adverse effects was not significantly different between the two groups. Even though the trial was ongoing, the data and safety monitoring board made the recommendation to unblind the results to the trial team members from NIAID, who subsequently decided to make the results public.[590] The National Institutes of Health guidelines recommend prioritising remdesivir in hospitalised patients with COVID-19 who require supplemental oxygen, but who are not on high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. The guidelines panel recommends that patients should receive treatment for 5 days or until hospital discharge, whichever comes first (patients who have not shown clinical improvement after 5 days can receive treatment for up to 10 days). The guidelines panel does not recommend for or against remdesivir for the treatment of mild or moderate COVID-19, or patients with more severe disease who require high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, as there are insufficient data.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends remdesivir over no antiviral treatment among hospitalised patients with severe COVID-19, with the same treatment duration as recommended above.[537] A UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence review suggests there is some benefit with remdesivir compared with placebo for reducing supportive measures including mechanical ventilation and reducing time to recovery in patients with mild, moderate, or severe COVID-19 who are on oxygen therapy. However, no statistically significant differences were found for mortality and serious adverse events.[591] An expert guideline panel makes a weak recommendation for the use of remdesivir in severe disease, and supports




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

more randomised trials as the quality of the evidence is low. [BMJ: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline] A network meta-analysis found that both 5-day and 10-day remdesivir regimens were associated with higher odds of clinical improvement in hospitalised patients compared with placebo.[592] Remdesivir appears to be safe to use in pregnancy.[593] Possible adverse effects include elevated liver enzymes and infusion-related reactions (e.g., hypotension, nausea, vomiting, sweating, shivering). The FDA recommends against the concomitant use of remdesivir with chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine due to a drug interaction that may result in reduced antiviral activity of remdesivir, although this has not been observed in practice.[594] The European Medicines Agency has recommended granting a conditional marketing authorisation to remdesivir for the treatment of COVID-19 in adults and children 12 years of age and older with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen.[595] An interim clinical commissioning policy has been put in place to define routine access to remdesivir in the treatment of COVID-19 across the UK from 3 July.[596] Clinical trials of inhaled remdesivir, and remdesivir plus interferon beta-1a, have started.[597]

## Hydroxychloroquine/chloroquine

Hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine are oral drugs that have been used for the prophylaxis and treatment of malaria, and the treatment of certain autoimmune conditions such as rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Both drugs have in vitro activity against SARS-CoV-2, with hydroxychloroquine having relatively higher potency.[598] [599] They are being trialled in patients for the treatment and prophylaxis of COVID-19; however, most ongoing trials use hydroxychloroquine instead of chloroquine. Initial data seemed promising, but evidence so far is weak and conflicting.[600] A small randomised controlled trial found that hydroxychloroquine (with or without azithromycin) was efficient in reducing viral nasopharyngeal carriage of SARS-CoV-2 in 3 to 6 days in most patients.[601] However, this trial has been criticised for its limitations, and results from a similar trial could not replicate these findings.[602] [603] Another randomised trial in 62 patients in China found that hydroxychloroquine may shorten time to clinical recovery (in terms of resolution of fever and cough, and improvement of pneumonia on computed tomographic imaging); however, this study has not been peer reviewed as yet.[604] Early results from a randomised controlled trial of 150 people in China found that the overall 28-day negative conversion rate was not significantly different between patients who received hydroxychloroquine and those who received standard of care. However, addition of hydroxychloroquine led to more rapid normalisation of C-reactive protein levels and recovery of baseline lymphopenia, which may be important. The time to the alleviation of symptoms was shorter compared with standard of care in the subgroup of patients who did not receive antiviral treatment in the post-hoc analysis. The rate of adverse effects was higher in the hydroxychloroquine group (diarrhoea being the most common adverse effect). This study has not been peer reviewed yet and has several limitations (e.g., delay between symptom onset and starting treatment, inclusion of other antiviral therapies in the standard of care group).[605] According to an observational study of over 1400 hospitalised patients in New York, hydroxychloroquine was not associated with a reduced risk for intubation or death compared with those who did not receive hydroxychloroquine, and the authors conclude that further randomised controlled trials are needed.[606] Another observational study of 181 patients across four tertiary care centres in France found that in patients with severe COVID-19 who require oxygen, hydroxychloroquine appeared to have no effect on reducing admissions to intensive care or deaths at day 21 after hospital admission.[607] A multinational registry analysis of the use of hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine (with or without a macrolide antibiotic) found that the use of these regimens was independently associated with an increased risk of in-hospital mortality and ventricular arrhythmias; however, the study has now been retracted.[608] The study was criticised by more than 140 scientists and physicians in an open letter to the authors that lists numerous concerns about the validity of the study.[609] [610] Preliminary results from the UK RECOVERY trial found that hydroxychloroquine does not reduce the risk of dying or improve other outcomes in hospitalised patients, and investigators have stopped enrolling participants into the hydroxychloroquine arm of the trial.[611] As a consequence of this, the WHO stopped the hydroxychloroquine arm of the Solidarity trial on 17 June.[612] A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial found that hydroxychloroquine did not prevent symptomatic infection when used as postexposure prophylaxis within 4 days of moderate- or high-risk exposure; however, the vast majority of participants were not able to access testing and the outcome was based on the presence of symptoms compatible with COVID-19 rather than a confirmed positive test result with molecular testing.[613] Despite these negative results, recently a multicentre retrospective observational study of over 2500 patients in the US found that treatment with hydroxychloroquine alone (and in combination with azithromycin) was associated with a reduction in mortality when controlling for risk factors.[614] A 5-day course of hydroxychloroquine did not substantially reduce symptom severity in outpatients with probable or confirmed early mild COVID-19 in a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of nearly 500 people; however, only 58% of participants received SARS-CoV-2 testing.[615]



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

An open-label randomised controlled trial of patients with mild to moderate disease found that a 7-day course of hydroxychloroquine (either with azithromycin or alone) did not result in better clinical outcomes as measured by a seven-level ordinal scale at 15 days compared with standard care, although the trial had several limitations.[616] Hydroxychloroquine has similar therapeutic effects to chloroquine, but fewer adverse effects, is considered safe in pregnancy, and is more readily available in some countries.[617] Both drugs must be used with caution in patients with pre-existing cardiovascular disease due to the risk of arrhythmias.[618] It is reasonable to do a baseline echocardiogram before treatment whenever possible, particularly in patients who are critically ill.[619] Higher doses of chloroquine have been associated with an increased risk of QT interval prolongation compared with lower doses, especially when used in combination with other drugs that prolong the QT interval.[620] Because chloroquine/hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin can both cause QT interval prolongation, caution is recommended when using these drugs together.[621] [622] The risk of QT interval prolongation and/or ventricular tachycardia (including Torsades de Pointes) is greater when these drugs are used in combination compared with the risk associated with either drug used alone (0.6% versus 1.5%).[623] A preprint study (not peer reviewed) found an increased risk of 30-day cardiovascular mortality when azithromycin was added to hydroxychloroquine in patients with COVID-19.[624] This combination is not recommended except in the context of a clinical trial.[3] [537] Caution is recommended with the dosing regimen used for chloroquine due to the risk of chloroquine poisoning.[625] Guidelines in China and Italy recommend these drugs for the treatment of COVID-19; however, this is based on weak evidence.[626] Surviving Sepsis Campaign and National Institutes of Health guidelines concluded that there is insufficient evidence to offer any recommendation on use of these drugs in the intensive care unit.[510] The National Institutes of Health recommends against the use of either drug except in a clinical trial, but has stopped its clinical trials.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends these drugs only in the context of a clinical trial.[537] The American Thoracic Society recommends that either drug may be used on a case-by-case basis provided the patient's condition is severe enough to warrant investigational therapy, the benefits and risks of treatment are discussed with the patient, data is collected on outcomes, and the drug is not in short supply.[564] The European Medicines Agency (EMA) has stressed that these drugs have not been shown to be effective in treating COVID-19 as yet, and should only be used in the context of clinical trials or emergency-use programmes.[627] Based on results from the RECOVERY trial, the UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency has instructed researchers in the UK who are using hydroxychloroquine in clinical trials to suspend recruitment of further participants, although hydroxychloroquine will still be able to be used in trials for the prevention of COVID-19 in healthcare workers.[628] In the US, the FDA has revoked its emergency-use authorisation for chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine as it believes the potential benefits no longer outweigh the known and potential risks.[629] It recommends that these drugs should not be used outside of the hospital setting or a clinical trial due to the risk of arrhythmias, especially when used in combination with azithromycin.[630] There is currently no strong evidence of efficacy of hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine in the treatment or prevention of COVID-19.[631] [Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: hydroxychloroquine for COVID-19 – what do the clinical trials tell us?]

## Lopinavir/ritonavir

An oral antiretroviral protease inhibitor currently approved for the treatment of HIV Infection. Lopinavir/ritonavir has been used in clinical trials for the treatment of COVID-19. Results from one small case series found that evidence of clinical benefit with lopinavir/ritonavir was equivocal.[632] A randomised controlled trial of 200 patients with severe disease found that treatment with lopinavir/ritonavir plus standard care (i.e., oxygen, non-invasive and invasive ventilation, antibiotics, vasopressors, renal replacement therapy, and extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, as necessary) was not associated with an decreased time to clinical improvement compared with standard care alone, and 28-day mortality was similar in both groups.[633] Preliminary results from the UK RECOVERY trial found that there is no beneficial effect of lopinavir/ritonavir in hospitalised patients with COVID-19. There was no significant difference in 28-day mortality, risk of progression to mechanical ventilation, or duration of hospital stay between the two treatment arms (lopinavir/ritonavir versus usual care alone), and the results were consistent in different subgroups of patients.[634] Lopinavir/ritonavir may increase the risk of bradycardia, especially in older, critically ill patients.[635] Lopinavir/ritonavir should only be used in the context of a clinical trial.[3] [Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: lopinavir/ritonavir – a rapid review of effectiveness in COVID-19]

## Convalescent plasma




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Convalescent plasma from patients who have recovered from viral infections has been used as a treatment in previous virus outbreaks including SARS, avian influenza, and Ebola virus infection.[636] Clinical trials to determine the safety and efficacy of convalescent plasma that contains antibodies to SARS-CoV-2 in patients with COVID-19 are ongoing. A randomised controlled trial found that convalescent plasma added to standard treatment did not significantly improve time to clinical improvement within 28 days in patients with severe or life-threatening disease. However, the trial was terminated early and may have been underpowered to detect a clinically important difference.[637] A systematic review of five studies found that convalescent plasma may reduce mortality in critically ill patients, have a beneficial effect on clinical symptoms, and reduce viral load.[638] A meta-analysis and systematic review with a total of 5444 patients found that the use of convalescent plasma reduced mortality, increased viral clearance, and resulted in clinical improvement in patients with COVID-19; however, the evidence is of low quality and further randomised controlled trials are required.[639] A preprint (not peer reviewed) of an open-label, multicentre, expanded access programme study of over 35,000 patients suggested that convalescent plasma lowered mortality in hospitalised patients when given within 3 days of diagnosis; however, there was no placebo group in this trial.[640] In the US, the FDA has classified convalescent plasma as an investigational product (available via clinical trials, an expanded access programme, or a single-patient emergency investigational new drug application), and has published guidance on the administration and collection of convalescent plasma from patients who have recovered from COVID-19.[641] [642] There is currently insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the use of convalescent plasma for the treatment of COVID-19.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends convalescent plasma only in the context of a clinical trial.[537] The authors of a Cochrane rapid review were uncertain as to whether convalescent plasma is beneficial for hospitalised patients with COVID-19. The completed studies were of poor quality, and the results could be related to natural progression of the disease or to other treatments the patient receives. There is limited information regarding adverse effects and very low-certainty evidence for safety in patients with COVID-19.[643]

## Intravenous immunoglobulin

Intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) is being trialled in some patients with COVID-19.[32] [644] A retrospective study of 58 patients with severe COVID-19 found that IVIG, when used as an adjuvant treatment within 48 hours of admission, may reduce the use of mechanical ventilation, reduce hospital/intensive care unit stay, and reduce 28-day mortality; however, this study had several limitations.[645] There is currently insufficient evidence to recommend IVIG for the treatment of COVID-19.[646] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of non-SARS-CoV-2-specific IVIG for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

## Monoclonal antibody treatments

SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibodies have the potential to be used for prophylaxis and treatment of COVID-19.[647] Recombinant, fully human monoclonal neutralising antibodies, such as JS016 and LY-COV555, are in development. These antibodies bind to the SARS-CoV-2 surface spike protein receptor binding domain, which blocks the binding of the virus to the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2) host cell surface receptor. Both antibody treatments have started phase 1 studies.[648] [649] Novel multi-antibody cocktail therapies (e.g., REGN-COV2) are also in clinical trials for prophylaxis or treatment.[650]

## Interleukin-6 (IL-6) receptor antagonists

IL-6 receptor antagonist monoclonal antibodies (e.g., tocilizumab, sarilumab, siltuximab) are being trialled in COVID-19 patients for the treatment of virus-induced cytokine release syndrome. These drugs are already approved in some countries for other indications. A retrospective cohort study found that clinical improvement and 28-day mortality were not statistically different between tocilizumab and standard of care.[651] However, other studies have found that the use of tocilizumab was associated with significantly shorter duration of vasopressor support, reduced risk of non-invasive mechanical ventilation, and a reduction in mortality in patients with severe or critical disease.[652] [653] [654] [655] A meta-analysis of 7 retrospective studies found that there is no suggestion that tocilizumab provides any additional benefit for patients with severe disease; however, this was based on low-quality evidence and the study had many limitations.[656] Trials of sarilumab have been halted in the US as the drug failed to reach primary and key secondary end points.

## Anakinra



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Anakinra, an interleukin-1 inhibitor, is being trialled in COVID-19 patients for the treatment of virus-induced cytokine release syndrome. It is already approved in some countries for other indications. Addition of high-dose intravenous anakinra to non-invasive ventilation and standard care (which included hydroxychloroquine and lopinavir/ritonavir) in COVID-19 patients with moderate to severe acute respiratory distress syndrome and hyperinflammation was associated with a higher survival rate at 21 days in a small retrospective study.[657] A small prospective cohort study found that anakinra significantly reduced the need for invasive mechanical ventilation and mortality in patients with severe disease.[658] A small retrospective case series found that anakinra could be beneficial in patients with cytokine release syndrome when initiated early after the onset of acute hypoxic respiratory failure.[659] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel states that there is currently insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the use of anakinra for the treatment of COVID-19.[3] The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence in the UK states that there is no evidence available to determine whether anakinra is effective, safe, or cost-effective for treating adults and children with secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis triggered by SARS-CoV-2 or a similar coronavirus.[660]

## Mavrilimumab

Mavrilimumab, an anti-granulocyte–macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptor-alpha monoclonal antibody, was associated with improved clinical outcomes compared with standard care in non-mechanically ventilated patients with severe disease and systemic hyperinflammation in a single-centre prospective cohort study.[661]

## Janus kinase inhibitors

Janus kinase inhibitors (e.g., fedratinib, ruxolitinib, baricitinib) are currently in clinical trials for the treatment of COVID-19-associated cytokine release syndrome.[662] [663] [664] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of Janus kinase inhibitors for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

## Stem cell therapy

Stem cell therapy is being investigated to treat patients with COVID-19 in clinical trials. It is thought that mesenchymal stem cells can reduce the pathological changes that occur in the lungs, and inhibit the cell-mediated immune inflammatory response.[665] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of mesenchymal stem cells for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3] Adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells have been approved by the FDA for the treatment of severe COVID-19.

## Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccine

The BCG vaccine is being trialled in some countries for the prevention of COVID-19, including in healthcare workers. There is some evidence that BCG vaccination prevents other respiratory tract infections in children and older people mediated by induction of innate immune memory.[666] However, there is no evidence to support its use in COVID-19, and the WHO does not recommend it for the prevention of COVID-19.[667]

## Bemcentinib

An experimental small molecule that inhibits AXL kinase. Bemcentinib has previously demonstrated a role in the treatment of cancer, but has also been reported to have antiviral activity in preclinical models, including activity against SARS-CoV-2. It was the first candidate to be selected as part of the UK's Accelerating COVID-19 Research and Development (ACCORD) study.[668] The study has stopped recruiting new patients into the trial due to the reduction of new COVID-19 cases in the UK. Patients already recruited will continue on treatment as per the study protocol.

## Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists

Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists such as losartan are being investigated as a potential treatment because it is thought that the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2) receptor is the main binding site for the




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

virus.[669] [670] [671] However, some experts believe that these drugs may worsen COVID-19 due to overexpression of ACE2 in people taking these drugs.

## Other antivirals or antibiotics

Various other antiviral drugs (monotherapy and combination therapy) are being trialled in patients with COVID-19 (e.g., oseltamivir, darunavir, ganciclovir, favipiravir, baloxavir marboxil, umifenovir, ribavirin, interferon, leronlimab).[672] [673] [674] [675] [676] [677] [678] [679] [680] [681] There is no evidence to support the use of umifenovir.[682] Triple therapy with interferon beta-1b, lopinavir/ritonavir, and ribavirin has been tested in hospitalised COVID-19 patients in a small open-label randomised phase 2 trial. Patients who received triple therapy had a significantly shorter median time to a negative nasopharyngeal swab result compared with the control group (lopinavir/ritonavir only). Patients had mild to moderate disease at the time of enrollment.[683] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of interferons for the treatment of severe or critically ill patients, except in the context of a clinical trial.[3] The PRINCIPLE trial in the UK is currently evaluating three treatment strategies in older people (people aged over 65 years, or people aged over 50 years with an underlying health condition): usual care alone; usual care plus azithromycin; and usual care plus doxycycline.[684]

## Ivermectin

Ivermectin, a broad-spectrum antiparasitic agent, has been shown to be effective against SARS-CoV-2 in vitro.[685] It is unclear whether the doses necessary to achieve antiviral activity against SARS-CoV-2 are attainable in humans.[686] Numerous registered clinical studies of ivermectin, either alone or in combination with other drugs (e.g., doxycycline, hydroxychloroquine), are ongoing in many countries for the treatment or prevention of COVID-19. Further research in randomised controlled trials is necessary.

## Vitamin C

Vitamin C supplementation has shown promise in the treatment of viral infections.[687] High-dose intravenous vitamin C is being trialled in some centres for the treatment of severe COVID-19.[688] There is no evidence to support or refute the use of vitamin C in the treatment of patients with COVID-19; however, a substantial number of trials are ongoing.[689] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel states that there is insufficient data to recommend either for or against vitamin C.[3]

## Vitamin D

Vitamin D supplementation has been associated with a reduced risk of respiratory infections such as influenza in some studies.[690] [691] [692] Vitamin D is being trialled in patients with COVID-19.[693] [694] However, there is no evidence to recommend vitamin D for the prophylaxis or treatment of COVID-19 as yet.[695] The UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence states that while there is no evidence to support taking vitamin D specifically to prevent or treat COVID-19, it does recommend that all people should take a vitamin D supplement daily as per UK government advice to maintain bone and muscle health during the pandemic, especially if they are not getting enough sun exposure due to shielding or self-isolating.[696] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel states that there is insufficient data to recommend either for or against vitamin D.[3]

## Probiotics

There is emerging evidence that gut dysbiosis may have a role in the pathogenesis of COVID-19.[300] [301] [302] Probiotics may represent a complementary approach for the prevention or treatment of mucosal damage or inflammation through the modulation of gut microbiota; however, further research is required.[697]

## Traditional Chinese medicine

Traditional Chinese medicine is being used in patients with COVID-19 in China according to local guidelines and as part of clinical trials.[698]

## Hyperbaric oxygen



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Preliminary evidence suggests that hyperbaric oxygen treatment has been successfully used to treat deteriorating, severely hypoxaemic patients with severe COVID-19.[699] [700] Clinical trials are currently recruiting.[701] [702]

## Nitric oxide

Studies indicate that nitric oxide may help to reduce respiratory tract infection by inactivating viruses and inhibiting their replication in epithelial cells.[703] The FDA has approved an investigational drug application for inhaled nitric oxide to be studied in a phase 3 study of up to 500 patients with COVID-19. Other studies are currently recruiting.

## Aviptadil

A synthetic form of vasoactive intestinal peptide (also known as RLF-100) has been granted an expanded access protocol (which makes the treatment available to patients who have exhausted approved therapies and who are not eligible for the current clinical trial of aviptadil) for the treatment of respiratory failure in patients with COVID-19. Intravenous and inhaled formulations are currently in phase 2 and 3 clinical trials in the US.[704] [705]

## Icatibant

A selective bradykinin B2 receptor antagonist. A small exploratory case-control study of 9 people found an association between the administration of icatibant and improved oxygenation, suggesting that administration in the early stages of disease when patients are hypoxic may be beneficial. Treatment strategies that target the kallikrein-kinin system require further investigation in randomised trials for patients with COVID-19.[706]





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Recommendations

## Monitoring

Regularly monitor the following in hospitalised patients to facilitate early recognition of deterioration and monitor for complications:[2] [857]

- Vital signs (temperature, respiratory rate, heart rate, blood pressure, oxygen saturation)
- Haematological and biochemistry parameters
- Coagulation parameters (D-dimer, fibrinogen, platelet count, prothrombin time)
- ECG
- Chest imaging
- Signs and symptoms of venous or arterial thromboembolism.

Medical early warning scores

- Utilise medical early warning scores that facilitate early recognition and escalation of treatment of deteriorating patients (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2], Paediatric Early Warning Signs [PEWS]) where possible.[2]
- There are no data on the value of using these scores in patients with COVID-19 in the primary care setting.[889]

Pregnant women

- Monitor vital signs three to four times daily and fetal heart rate in pregnant women with confirmed infection who are symptomatic and admitted to hospital. Perform fetal growth ultrasounds and Doppler assessments to monitor for potential intrauterine growth restriction in pregnant women with confirmed infection who are asymptomatic.[578] Perform fetal growth ultrasound 14 days after resolution of symptoms.[580]

## Patient instructions

General prevention measures

- Wash hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds or an alcohol-based hand sanitiser (that contains at least 60% alcohol), especially after being in a public place, blowing your nose, or coughing/sneezing. Avoid touching the eyes, nose, and mouth with unwashed hands.
- Avoid close contact with people (i.e., maintain a distance of at least 1 metre [3 feet]) including shaking hands, particularly those who are sick, have a fever, or are coughing or sneezing. It is important to note that recommended distances differ between countries (for example, 2 metres [6 feet] is recommended in the US and UK) and you should consult local guidance.
- Practice respiratory hygiene (i.e., cover mouth and nose when coughing or sneezing, discard tissue immediately in a closed bin, and wash hands).
- Stay at home if you are sick, even with mild symptoms, until you recover (except to get medical care)
- Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily (e.g., light switches, door knobs, countertops, handles, phones).[307] [308]
- [BMJ Learning: Covid-19 – handwashing technique and PPE videos]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public]

Face masks

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends that people with symptoms of COVID-19 should wear a medical mask, self-isolate, and seek medical advice as soon as possible. The WHO also now encourages the general public to wear medical or cloth masks in specific situations and settings (e.g., areas with known or suspected widespread transmission and limited or no capacity to implement other containment measures such as social distancing, contact tracing, and testing; settings where social distancing cannot be achieved, particularly in vulnerable populations).[96]
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that homemade cloth face coverings can be worn in public settings where social distancing measures are difficult to maintain (e.g., pharmacies, supermarkets), especially in areas where there is significant community transmission.[313]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public – when and how to use masks]
- [Public Health England: how to make a cloth face covering]
- [CDC: use of cloth face coverings to help slow the spread of COVID-19 (includes instructions on how to make masks)]

Travel advice

- Many countries have implemented international travel bans/closed their borders, have issued advice for domestic travel, and are requesting that citizens travelling abroad should come home immediately if they are able to. Some countries are restricting entry to foreign nationals who have been to affected areas in the preceding 14 days, or are enforcing 14-day quarantine periods where the person's health should be closely monitored (e.g., twice-daily temperature readings).
- Consult local guidance for specific travel restriction recommendations in your country:
  - [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) travel advice]
  - [CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – travel]
  - [NaTHNac: travel health pro]
  - [Public Health England: travel advice – coronavirus (COVID-19)]
  - [Smartraveller Australia: COVID-19]
  - [Government of Canada: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) – travel restrictions, exemptions, and advice]
  - [Ministry of Manpower Singapore: advisories on COVID-19]

Pets

- At this time, there is no evidence that companion animals (including pets and other animals) play a significant role in the spread of COVID-19, and the risk of animals spreading COVID-19 to people is considered to be very low. There is no evidence that the virus can spread to people from the skin or fur of companion animals.[890]
- A very small number of pets have been reported to be infected with the virus after close contact with people with confirmed COVID-19; however, thousands of pets have been tested in the US with none testing positive. There is emerging evidence that cats and ferrets are highly susceptible to severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection, while dogs and other livestock have no or low susceptibility. A tiger tested positive in a zoo and two domestic pet cats tested positive in New York (both cats were owned by people with suspected or confirmed infection and both fully recovered).[891] [892] [893] [894] Transmission between cats has also been reported.[895]
- Advise patients to limit their contact with their pets and other animals, especially while they are symptomatic. Advise people to not let pets interact with people or animals outside the household, and if a member of the household becomes unwell to isolate them from everyone else, including pets.[896]
- [CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – pets and other animals]

Athletes and highly active people

- Advise asymptomatic patients who test positive not to exercise for 2 weeks after their test result, with slow resumption of activity under the guidance of a healthcare team. Advise mildly


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

symptomatic patients who test positive not to exercise until 2 weeks after symptom resolution and only after a thorough cardiac evaluation. If the assessment is normal, slow resumption of activity under the guidance of a healthcare team can be considered with close monitoring for clinical deterioration.[897]

Resources

- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic]
- [CDC: coronavirus (COVID-19)]
- [NHS UK: coronavirus (COVID-19)]
- [NHS UK: COVID-19 patient rehabilitation booklet]
- [NHS UK: your COVID recovery]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Complications

| Complications | Timeframe | Likelihood |
|---|---|---|
| **comorbidities** | **short term** | **high** |

Data on the management of comorbidities in patients with COVID-19 is evolving rapidly. Tailor the management of COVID-19 to the patient's comorbidities (e.g., decide which chronic therapies should be continued and which therapies should be temporarily stopped, monitor for drug-drug interactions). For more information, see the Best Practice topic: Management of coexisting conditions in the context of COVID-19.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **venous thromboembolism** | **short term** | **high** |

Several studies have found a high incidence of thrombolytic complications in patients with COVID-19, even when thromboprophylaxis had been given.[769] The pooled prevalence of venous thromboembolism, pulmonary embolism, and deep vein thrombosis among all hospitalised patients was 21%, 15%, and 27%, respectively. These rates were higher in patients admitted to the intensive care unit.[770] The pooled prevalence of venous thromboembolism among intensive care patients receiving prophylactic or therapeutic anticoagulation was 31%.[771]

Coagulopathy in COVID-19 has a prothrombotic character, which may explain reports of thromboembolic complications.[772] Patients may be predisposed to venous thromboembolism due to the direct effects of COVID-19, or the indirect effects of infection (e.g., severe inflammatory response, critical illness, traditional risk factors).[535] Thrombotic events may be due to cytokine storm, hypoxic injury, endothelial dysfunction, hypercoagulability, and/or increased platelet activity.[773]

The risk factors with the most evidence for being predictive of venous thromboembolism are older age and elevated D-dimer levels.[769] Patients with very high D-dimer levels have the greatest risk of thrombosis and may benefit from active monitoring.[472] [473]

If venous thromboembolism is suspected, perform a computed tomographic angiography or ultrasound of the venous system of the lower extremities.[774]

Treat patients with a thromboembolic event (or who are highly suspected to have thromboembolic disease if imaging is not possible) with therapeutic doses of anticoagulant therapy as per the standard of care for patients without COVID-19. There are currently insufficient data to recommend either for or against using therapeutic doses of antithrombotic or thrombolytic agents for COVID-19. Patients who require extracorporeal membrane oxygenation or continuous renal replacement therapy, or who have thrombosis of catheters or extracorporeal filters, should be treated with antithrombotic therapy as per the standard institutional protocols for those without COVID-19.[3]

Initial parenteral anticoagulation with a low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin is preferred in acutely ill hospitalised patients; however, direct oral anticoagulants may be used provided there is no potential for drug-drug interactions (lead-in therapy with a parenteral anticoagulant is required for dabigatran and edoxaban). Warfarin can be used after overlap with initial parenteral anticoagulation. Parenteral anticoagulation with a low molecular weight heparin or fondaparinux is preferred over unfractionated heparin in critically ill patients. Direct oral anticoagulants are the preferred option in outpatients provided there is no potential for drug-drug interactions, with warfarin considered a suitable alternative. Anticoagulation therapy is recommended for a minimum of 3 months. Thrombolytic therapy is recommended in select patients with pulmonary embolism.[533]

A high incidence (14.7%) of asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis was reported in a cohort of patients with COVID-19 pneumonia.[775] An autopsy study of 12 patients revealed deep vein thrombosis in 58% of patients in whom venous thromboembolism was not suspected before death.[776] These studies highlight the importance of having a high suspicion for venous thromboembolism in patients who have signs of coagulopathy, including elevated D-dimer level.



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Complications | Timeframe | Likelihood |
|---|---|---|

While these patients are at higher risk of thrombotic events, they may also be at an elevated risk for bleeding. In a small retrospective study, 11% of patients at high risk of venous thromboembolism also had a high risk of bleeding.[777]

Antiphospholipid antibodies and lupus anticoagulant have been detected in a small number of critically ill patients. The presence of these antibodies can rarely lead to thrombotic events in some patients (especially those who are genetically predisposed) that are difficult to differentiate from other causes of multifocal thrombosis. In other patients, antiphospholipid antibodies may be transient and disappear within a few weeks. The significance of this finding is unknown, although it is thought that these antibodies may not be involved in the pathogenesis of venous thromboembolism in patients with severe COVID-19. Anticoagulation should be considered in these patients.[778] [779] [780] [781] [782]

It has been suggested that a new term (e.g., COVID-19-associated pulmonary thrombosis, diffuse pulmonary intravascular coagulopathy, or microvascular COVID-19 lung vessels obstructive thrombo-inflammatory syndrome [MicroCLOTS]) be used rather than the term pulmonary embolism as it has been hypothesised that the pathophysiology is different; local thrombi are formed in the lung vessels due to a local inflammatory process rather than the classical emboli coming from elsewhere in the body.[783] [784] [785] However, this has not become accepted practice.

Cases of arterial thrombosis, cerebral venous thrombosis, and acute limb ischaemia secondary to thrombosis have been reported.[786] [787] [788] [789] [790]

| **cardiovascular complications** | **short term** | **medium** |
|---|---|---|

COVID-19 is associated with a high inflammatory burden that can result in cardiovascular complications with a variety of clinical presentations. Inflammation in the myocardium can result in myocarditis, heart failure, arrhythmias, acute coronary syndrome, rapid deterioration, and sudden death.[791] [792] [793] These complications can occur on presentation or develop as the severity of illness worsens.[794]
It is uncertain to what extent acute systolic heart failure is mediated by myocarditis, cytokine storm, small vessel thrombotic complications, microvascular dysfunction, or a variant of stress-induced cardiomyopathy.[795]

Cardiovascular complications have been reported in 14.1% of patients during hospitalisation, with an overall case fatality rate of 9.6%. Patients with pre-existing cardiovascular comorbidities or risk factors are at higher risk for cardiovascular complications and mortality. Complications include arrhythmias or palpitations (18.4%), myocardial injury (10.3%), angina (10.2%), acute myocardial infarction (3.5%), and acute heart failure (2%).[796] Cases of fulminant myocarditis, cardiac tamponade, cor pulmonale, takotsubo syndrome, and pericarditis have also been reported.[797] [798] [799] [800] [801]

Elevated cardiac biomarkers and emerging arrhythmia are associated with the development of severe COVID-19 and the need for intensive care admission.[802]

Prevalence of cardiac disease is high among patients who are severely or critically ill, and these patients usually require intensive care and have a poor prognosis and higher rate of in-hospital mortality. These patients are more likely to require non-invasive or invasive ventilation, and have a higher risk of thromboembolic events and septic shock compared with patients without a history of cardiac disease.[794] [803] [804] [805] [806]

Perform an ECG and order high-sensitivity troponin I (hs-cTnI) or T (hs-cTnT) and N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide (NT-proBNP) levels in patients with symptoms or signs that suggest acute myocardial injury in order to make a diagnosis. Results should be considered in the clinical context.[807]

Monitor blood pressure, heart rate, and fluid balance, and perform continuous ECG monitoring in all patients with suspected or confirmed acute myocardial injury.[807]

There are limited data to recommend any specific drug treatments for these patients. Management should involve a multidisciplinary team including intensive care specialists, cardiologists, and infectious disease specialists.[795] It is important to consider that drugs such as hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin may

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Complications | Timeframe | Likelihood |
|---|---|---|

prolong the QT interval and lead to arrhythmias.[807] Guidelines for the management of COVID-19-related myocarditis are available.[808]

Infection may have longer-term implications for overall cardiovascular health; however, further research is required.[809] A study of 100 patients who had recently recovered from COVID-19 found that cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging revealed ongoing myocardial inflammation in 60% of patients, independent of pre-existing conditions, severity and overall course of the acute illness, and time from the original diagnosis.[810]

| **acute kidney injury** | **short term** | **medium** |
|---|---|---|

The overall incidence of acute kidney injury in patients with COVID-19 is approximately 10% to 17%; incidence is higher in patients with chronic kidney disease and those with severe or critical illness. The degree of acute kidney injury is closely associated with disease severity and prognosis. Approximately 5% to 7% of patients require renal replacement therapy. Patients have a poor prognosis, especially those who require renal replacement therapy.[811] [812] [813] [814] In a small UK cohort, 29% of hospitalised children met the diagnostic criteria for acute kidney injury, with most cases occurring in children admitted to the intensive care unit and in those with paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome.[815]

Can develop at any time before or during hospital admission. Risk factors include age ≥65 years, Black ethnicity, history of acute kidney injury, chronic kidney disease, cardiovascular disease, hypertension, heart failure, hepatic disease, and diabetes.[816] [817] Causes include haemodynamic changes, hypovolaemia, viral infection leading directly to kidney tubular injury, thrombotic vascular processes, glomerular pathology, or rhabdomyolysis.[817] Direct kidney infection has been confirmed in an autopsy study of a single patient.[818]

Patients should meet criteria for acute kidney injury for diagnosis. [NHS England: acute kidney injury (AKI) algorithm] Perform a urinalysis for blood, protein, and glucose to help identify the underlying cause. Imaging is recommended if urinary tract obstruction is suspected.[817]

Stop any drugs that can cause or worsen acute kidney injury, if possible. Aim to achieve optimal fluid status (euvolaemia) in all patients. Consider a loop diuretic for treating fluid overload only. Manage hyperkalaemia according to local protocols. See local protocols for guidance on renal replacement therapy.[817]

Specialist input may be required in some cases (e.g., uncertainty about cause, abnormal urinalysis results, complex fluid management needs, indications for renal replacement therapy), and some patients may require critical care admission.[817] Continuous renal replacement therapy (CRRT) is recommended in critically ill patients with acute kidney injury who develop indications for renal replacement therapy; prolonged intermittent renal replacement therapy is recommended over haemodialysis if CRRT is not available or possible.[3]

Monitor fluid status daily, as well as serum urea, creatinine, and electrolytes at least every 48 hours (or more often if clinically indicated). Monitor patients for the development of, or progression to, chronic kidney disease for at least 2 to 3 years after acute kidney injury.[817]

Acute kidney injury is associated with poor prognosis.[816]

Cases of nephritis and collapsing glomerulopathy have been reported.[819] [820]

| **acute liver injury** | **short term** | **medium** |
|---|---|---|

The pooled prevalence of hepatic manifestations on admission is: elevated alanine aminotransferase (26.6%); elevated aspartate aminotransferase (37.2%); decreased albumin (45.6%); and elevated total bilirubin (18.2%). The incidence of acute hepatic injury was higher in Chinese populations and groups with a higher prevalence of pre-existing chronic liver disease; the incidence was similar in younger and older patients. Hepatic complications such as acute hepatic injury have been associated with an increased


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Complications | Timeframe | Likelihood |
|---|---|---|

risk of severe disease and mortality.[821] The prevalence of elevated aspartate aminotransferase was significantly higher in patients with severe disease (45.5%) compared with non-severe cases (15%).[822]

Risk factors associated with severe liver injury include older age, pre-existing liver disease, and severe COVID-19.[823]

Medications used in the treatment of COVID-19 (e.g., lopinavir/ritonavir) may have a detrimental effect on liver injury.[823]

Guidelines on the management of liver derangement in patients with COVID-19 have been published.[824]

| **neurological complications** | **short term** | **medium** |
|---|---|---|

Patients with severe illness commonly have central or peripheral neurological complications, possibly due to viral invasion of the central nervous system (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] has been detected in the brain and cerebrospinal fluid) or systemic illness.

Neurological symptoms have been reported in 36% to 57% of patients in case series, and were more common in patients with severe illness.[825] [826] In a small retrospective study of patients in an intensive care unit, 44% of patients with neurological symptoms had abnormal findings on brain magnetic resonance imaging.[827]

Complications include acute cerebrovascular disease, impairment of consciousness, ataxia, neuralgia, seizures, musculoskeletal injury, corticospinal tract signs, meningitis, encephalitis, encephalopathy, encephalomyelitis, transverse myelitis, intracerebral haemorrhage, cerebral venous sinus thrombosis, rhabdomyolysis and other muscle disease, myasthenia gravis, and Guillain-Barre syndrome and other neuropathies. Patients may present with these signs/symptoms, or they may develop them during the course of the disease.[828] [829] [830] [831]

Ischaemic stroke has been reported in 1.6% of adults with COVID-19 who visited the accident and emergency department or were hospitalised.[832] It appears to be more severe and result in worse outcomes (severe disability) in patients with COVID-19, with the median NIH Stroke Scale score being higher among those with COVID-19 compared with those without.[833] Guidelines for the management of acute ischaemic stroke in patients with COVID-19 infection have been published.[834]

Patients may show cerebral changes on magnetic resonance imaging months after recovery, suggesting that long-term consequences may be possible.[835]

| **cytokine release syndrome** | **short term** | **low** |
|---|---|---|

Cytokine release syndrome may cause ARDS or multiple-organ dysfunction, which may lead to death.[836] Elevated serum proinflammatory cytokines (e.g., tumour necrosis factor alpha, interleukin-2, interleukin-6, interleukin-8, interleukin-10, granulocyte-colony stimulating factor, monocyte chemoattractant protein 1) and inflammatory markers (e.g., C-reactive protein, serum ferritin) have been commonly reported in patients with severe COVID-19. This likely represents a type of virus-induced secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis, which may be fatal.[31] [431] [482] [837] Interleukin-6, in particular, has been associated with severe COVID-19 and increased mortality.[838]

One study found that patients who require admission to the intensive care unit have significantly higher levels of interleukin-6, interleukin-10, and tumour necrosis factor alpha, and fewer CD4+ and CD8+ T cells.[839]

Anti-inflammatory/immunosuppressive treatments (e.g., tocilizumab, hydroxychloroquine/chloroquine, Janus kinase inhibitors) are being trialled in COVID-19 patients.[840] See Emerging section for more information.

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Complications | Timeframe | Likelihood |
|---|---|---|

Cytokine release syndrome has been reported in children, although cases appear to be rare.[841] See section below on paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome.

| **paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome** | **short term** | **low** |
|---|---|---|

A rare, but severe condition, reported in children and adolescents approximately 2 to 4 weeks after the onset of COVID-19, likely due to a post-infectious inflammatory process. The syndrome has a strong temporal association with SARS-CoV-2 infection.[842] [843] [844] Also known as PIMS, multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C), paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome temporally associated with SARS-CoV-2 (PIMS-TS), as well as other variations.

The syndrome shares common features with Kawasaki disease and toxic shock syndrome, but case definitions vary.[351] [844] [845] [846] Most patients have fever, as well as features of shock, cardiac involvement (e.g., elevated cardiac markers, congestive heart failure, cardiac dysfunction, myocarditis, coronary artery dilatation or aneurysm, hypotension, pericardial effusion, mitral regurgitation), gastrointestinal symptoms (e.g., abdominal pain, vomiting, diarrhoea), and significantly elevated inflammatory markers.[842] [843]

A systematic review of 8 studies from the US and Europe found that the median age of patients ranged from 7 to 10 years of age, and 59% of patients were male. In regards to ethnicity, 31% to 62% were Black and 36% to 39% were Hispanic. The proportion of patients with a positive SARS-CoV-2 reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) test result ranged from 13% to 69%, and the proportion with a positive serology test ranged from 75% to 100%. Gastrointestinal symptoms were prominent (87%), as were dermatological/mucocutaneous (73%) and cardiovascular symptoms (71%). Respiratory, neurological, and musculoskeletal symptoms were less frequent. Serum ferritin and D-dimer levels were elevated in at least 50% of patients, and C-reactive protein, interleukin-6, and fibrinogen levels were elevated in at least 75% of patients. Cardiac markers were elevated in the majority of patients. Thrombocytopenia was common. The mortality rate was 2%.[842]

In a multicentre observational study in the UK, 78 cases were reported across 21 paediatric intensive care units. The median age was 11 years and 67% were male. Children from minority ethnic backgrounds accounted for 78% of cases. Fever, shock, abdominal pain, vomiting, and diarrhoea were the common presenting features. Around 36% had evidence of coronary artery abnormalities. In terms of treatment, 46% required invasive ventilation and 83% required vasopressor support.[847]

Management is mainly supportive and involves a multidisciplinary team (paediatric infectious disease, cardiology, rheumatology, critical care). Patients are commonly managed with intravenous immunoglobulin, vasopressor support, corticosteroids, immune modulators, anticoagulation, antiplatelet therapy, and respiratory support.[842] [843]

While an association between this syndrome and COVID-19 seems plausible based on current evidence, the association is not definitive and further research is required. It is not clear yet whether this syndrome is Kawasaki disease with SARS-CoV-2 as the triggering agent, or whether this is a different syndrome, although increasing evidence suggests that they are two separate syndromes. The syndrome appears to occur in children who have not manifested the early stages of COVID-19, but appears similar to the later phase of COVID-19 in adults.[848] Immunologically, PIMS appears to be a distinct clinical entity from Kawasaki disease as neutrophilia and raised monocyte counts, features of Kawasaki disease, were not observed in one cohort.[849]

Cases of COVID-19-associated Kawasaki-like multisystem inflammatory disease have been reported in adults.[850] [851] [852]

| **septic shock** | **short term** | **low** |
|---|---|---|

Reported in 4% to 8% of patients in case series.[31] [32] [423] [853]

Guidelines for the management of shock in critically ill patients with COVID-19 recommend a conservative fluid strategy (crystalloids preferred over colloids) and a vasoactive agent. Noradrenaline (norepinephrine)



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Complications | Timeframe | Likelihood |
|---|---|---|

is the preferred first-line agent, with vasopressin or adrenaline (epinephrine) considered suitable alternatives. Vasopressin can be added to noradrenaline if target mean arterial pressure cannot be achieved with noradrenaline alone.[3] [510] Dopamine is only recommended as an alternative vasopressor in certain patients (e.g., those with a low risk of bradycardia or tachyarrhythmias). Dobutamine is recommended in patients who show evidence of persistent hypoperfusion despite adequate fluid loading and the use of vasopressors. Low-dose corticosteroid therapy is recommended for refractory shock.[3]

| **disseminated intravascular coagulation** | **short term** | **low** |
|---|---|---|

Reported in 71% of non-survivors.[854] Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC) is a manifestation of coagulation failure, and an intermediate link in the development of multi-organ failure. Patients may be at high risk of bleeding/haemorrhage or venous thromboembolism.[855]

Coagulopathy manifests as elevated fibrinogen, elevated D-dimer, and minimal change in prothrombin time, partial thromboplastin time, and platelet count in the early stages of infection. Increasing interleukin-6 levels correlate with increasing fibrinogen levels. Coagulopathy appears to be related to severity of illness and the resultant thromboinflammation. Monitor D-dimer level closely.[856]

Prophylactic-dose low molecular weight heparin should be considered in all hospitalised patients with COVID-19 (including those who are not critically ill), unless there are contraindications. This will also protect against venous thromboembolism.[857] Anticoagulant therapy with a low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin has been associated with a better prognosis in patients with severe COVID-19 who have a sepsis-induced coagulopathy (SIC) score of ≥4 or a markedly elevated D-dimer level.[858] In patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (or a history of it), argatroban or bivalirudin are recommended.[855]

Standard guidance for the management of bleeding manifestations associated with DIC or septic coagulopathy should be followed if bleeding occurs; however, bleeding manifestations without other associated factors is rare.[856] [857]

| **acute respiratory failure** | **short term** | **low** |
|---|---|---|

Reported in 8% of patients in case series.[32]

Leading cause of mortality in patients with COVID-19.[734]

Children can quickly progress to respiratory failure.[8]

| **pregnancy-related complications** | **short term** | **low** |
|---|---|---|

Retrospective reviews of pregnant women with COVID-19 found that women appeared to have fewer adverse maternal and neonatal complications and outcomes than would be expected for those with severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) or Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS). Adverse effects on the newborn including fetal distress, respiratory distress, thrombocytopenia, and abnormal liver function have been reported; however, it is unclear whether these effects are related to maternal SARS-CoV-2 infection. Maternal deaths have been reported, as well as miscarriage (including a case in the second trimester), ectopic pregnancy, intrauterine growth restriction, oligohydramnios, perinatal death, preterm birth, and neonatal death. It is unclear whether these effects are related to COVID-19.[593] [859] [860] [861] [862] [863] [864] [865] [866] [867] [868] While the rate of stillbirth increased during the pandemic in one centre in London, it is unknown whether this is related to SARS-CoV-2 infection.[869]

Approximately 3% of pregnant women require intensive care admission. The preterm birth rate is 20%, and the neonatal death rate is 0.3%.[870] In the UK, 25% of births were preterm, 10% of women required respiratory support, 1% of women died, and 5% of babies tested positive for SARS-CoV-2. Almost 60% of women gave birth by caesarean section, although most caesarean births were for indications other than maternal compromise due to COVID-19.[17] In Spain, severe adverse maternal outcomes occurred in 11% of pregnant women, and caesarean delivery was independently associated with an increased risk

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

| Complications | Timeframe | Likelihood |
|---|---|---|
| of maternal clinical deterioration and neonatal intensive care unit admission.[871] In the US, caesarean delivery rates were higher in patients with COVID-19 compared with patients without in one cohort. Postnatal complications (fever, hypoxia, readmission) occurred in 13% of infected women compared with 4.5% of women without COVID-19.[872] | | |
| **aspergillosis** | **short term** | **low** |
| Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis has been reported in critically ill patients with moderate to severe ARDS.[873] [874] [875] A prospective observational study found that one third of mechanically ventilated patients with COVID-19 had putative invasive pulmonary aspergillosis.[876]<br><br>Intubation for more than 7 days may be a risk factor. Other potential risk factors include older age, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, immunosuppression, critical illness, or use of high-dose corticosteroids. Consider aspergillosis in patients who deteriorate despite optimal supportive care or have other suspicious radiological or clinical features.[550] [877]<br><br>Prescribe appropriate antifungal therapy according to local guidelines.[878] | | |
| **pancreatic injury** | **short term** | **low** |
| Mild pancreatic injury (defined as elevated serum amylase or lipase levels) has been reported in 17% of patients in one case series.[879] It is unknown whether this is a direct viral effect or due to the harmful immune response that occurs in some patients. Clinical acute pancreatitis has not been reported.[880] [881] Prior history of pancreatitis does not appear to be a risk factor for pancreatic inflammation in patients with COVID-19.[882] | | |
| **autoimmune haemolytic anaemia** | **short term** | **low** |
| Warm or cold autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (first episode) has been reported in 7 patients after the onset of COVID-19 symptoms and within the timeframe compatible with cytokine release syndrome. Four patients had indolent B lymphoid malignancy. It is unknown whether the haemolytic anaemia is related to COVID-19 infection.[883] | | |
| **immune thrombocytopenia** | **short term** | **low** |
| A small number of cases of immune thrombocytopenia have been reported in patients with COVID-19, including one case report in a 10-year-old child and another in a pregnant woman.[884] [885] [886] | | |
| **subacute thyroiditis** | **short term** | **low** |
| Cases of subacute thyroiditis have been reported in patients with COVID-19 who require intensive care.[887] The first known case of subacute thyroiditis was reported in an 18-year-old woman. Subacute thyroiditis is a thyroid disease of viral or post-viral origin.[888] | | |

# Prognosis

## Case fatality rate

The overall global case fatality rate (CFR), defined as the total number of deaths reported divided by the total number of infections reported, is currently estimated to be 3.5% based on World Health Organization data as of 17 August 2020. The CFR varies considerably between countries.[707]



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

The overall CFR in China has been estimated to be 2.3% (0.9% in patients without comorbidities) based on a large case series of 72,314 reported cases from 31 December 2019 to 11 February 2020 (mainly among hospitalised patients).[4] However, another study estimates the CFR in China to be lower at 1.38% (after adjusting the crude estimate for censoring, demography, and under-ascertainment).[708]

The overall cumulative incidence of death 90 days after the start of a study in over 10,000 COVID-19 patients in England was <0.01% in those aged 18 to 39 years, and 0.67% and 0.44% in men and women, respectively, in patients aged 80 years and older. Increased risk of death was associated with factors including increasing age, being male, Black and South Asian ethnicity, and comorbidities such as diabetes, severe asthma, and various other medical conditions.[709]

These figures need to be interpreted with extreme caution. In pandemics, CFRs tend to start high and then trend downwards as more data becomes available. For example, at the start of the 2009 H1N1 influenza pandemic the CFR varied from 0.1% to 5.1% (depending on the country), but the mortality rate ended up being around 0.02%.[710] [Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: global COVID-19 case fatality rates]

Factors that affect the CFR include:

- Increased case detection of patients with severe disease
- Testing limitations (some countries are only testing patients who have severe symptoms)
- Testing rates in each country
- Delays between symptom onset and death
- Local factors (e.g., patient demographics, availability and quality of health care, other endemic diseases).

It is important to note that daily death counts need to be interpreted with caution. The number of deaths reported on a particular day may not accurately reflect the number of deaths from the previous day due to delays associated with reporting deaths. This makes it difficult to know whether deaths are falling over time in the short term.[711]

In Italy, the CFR may be higher because Italy has the second oldest population in the world, the highest rates of antibiotic resistance deaths in Europe, and a higher incidence of smoking (a known risk factor for more severe disease). The way COVID-19 related deaths are identified and reported in Italy may have also resulted in an overestimation of cases. Patients who die 'with' COVID-19 and patients who die 'from' COVID-19 are both counted towards the death toll. Only 12% of death certificates have shown direct causality from COVID-19, while 88% of patients who have died had at least one comorbidity.[710] [712]

The overall CFR appears to be less than that reported for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS) (10%) and Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS) (37%).[31] Despite the lower CFR, COVID-19 has so far resulted in more deaths than both SARS and MERS combined.[713]

## Infection fatality rate

The infection fatality rate (IFR) is the proportion of deaths among all infected individuals including confirmed cases, undiagnosed cases (e.g., mildly symptomatic or asymptomatic cases), and unreported cases. While the CFR is subject to selection bias as more severe/hospitalised cases are tested, the IFR gives a more accurate picture of the lethality of a disease, especially as testing becomes more rigorous within a population. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's current best estimate of the overall IFR is 0.65%.[714]

Among people on board the Diamond Princess cruise ship, a unique situation where an accurate assessment of the IFR in a quarantined population can be made, the IFR was 0.85%. However, all deaths occurred in patients >70 years of age, and the rate in a younger, healthier population could be much lower.[715]

Evidence from seroprevalence studies suggests that the prevalence of infections is much higher than the official figures suggest, and that the virus is much less lethal than the current global case and death counts indicate.

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- UK: data from the first round of results of the UK Biobank COVID-19 antibody study indicate that 7.1% of participants had been infected previously overall. Previous infection was most common among people who lived in London (10.4%), and least common among those who lived in the south west of England and Scotland (4.4% in both).[716] Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) antibodies were measured in the community at an overall adjusted prevalence of 6% in England (20 June to 13 July 2020).[717]
- US: seroprevalence estimates for 10 sites in the US (Connecticut, Louisiana, Minnesota, Missouri, New York City metro area, Philadelphia, San Francisco Bay Area, South Florida, Utah, and Western Washington State) are available from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. In the New York City metro area, the number of estimated infections is at least 7 times higher than the number of cases reported according to the latest figures reported for the period 15 to 21 June.[718] [CDC: interactive serology dashboard for commercial laboratory surveys]
- Spain: seroprevalence estimates from a nationwide study indicate a seroprevalence of around 5%, with the prevalence in hotspots (e.g., Madrid) being five times higher than that in low-risk regions.[719]
- Switzerland: seroprevalence data from Geneva indicate an IFR of 0.64% for the total population, and an IFR of 0.0092% for people aged 20 to 49 years, 0.14% for people aged 50 to 64 years, and 5.6% for people aged 65 years and older.[720]
- Iran: the seroprevalence estimate after adjusting for population and test performance characteristics in Guilan province was 22% to 33%, resulting in an estimated IFR of 0.08% to 0.12%.[721]
- Denmark: a seroprevalence study in blood donors estimates the IFR to be approximately 0.08% in people aged under 70 years.[722]
- Los Angeles county, California: based on results of the first round of testing, a research team estimates that approximately 2.8% to 5.6% of the county's adult population has antibodies to the virus, an estimated IFR of 0.1% to 0.2% based on current deaths in the county.[723] Published seroprevalence data from adults in Los Angeles county found that the community prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 antibodies was 4.65% in early April. Based on this figure, the authors estimate that approximately 367,000 county residents had SARS-CoV-2 antibodies. This is much higher than the number of confirmed infections at this time, which was 8430. They conclude that fatality rates based on the number of confirmed cases may be much higher than the rates based on the actual number of infections.[724]
- Santa Clara county, California: an analysis of 3300 people in early April found that the seroprevalence of antibodies to SARS-CoV-2 in Santa Clara county was between 2.49% and 4.16%. Based on this, researchers estimate that between 48,000 and 81,000 people were infected with the virus at the time (out of the county's population of approximately 2 million people). Researchers estimate an IFR of 0.1% to 0.2% based on this data.[725]
- Germany: the overall seroprevalence in healthcare workers in a tertiary hospital was low (1.6%).[726]
- Iceland: the country where the most testing per capita has occurred - the IFR lies between 0.01% and 0.19%.[710]
- China: seropositivity varied between 3.2% and 3.8% in Wuhan, and decreased in other Chinese cities as the distance to the epicentre increased.[727]

These estimates are likely to change as more data emerge.

## Case fatality rate according to age and presence of comorbidities

The CFR increases with age.[708] The presence of comorbidities is associated with greater disease severity and poor clinical outcomes, and the risk increases with the number of comorbidities a patient has.[728]

The majority of deaths in China have been in patients aged 60 years and older and/or those who have pre-existing underlying health conditions (e.g., hypertension, diabetes, cardiovascular disease). The CFR was highest among critical cases (49%). It was also higher in patients aged 80 years and older (15%), males (2.8% versus 1.7% for females), and patients with comorbidities (10.5% for cardiovascular disease, 7.3% for diabetes, 6.3% for chronic respiratory disease, 6% for hypertension, and 5.6% for cancer).[4] Another study found the CFR in China to be 6.4% in patients aged ≥60 years versus 0.32% in patients aged <60 years, and 13.4% in patients aged ≥80 years.[708]

In Italy, the CFR was 8.5% in patients aged 60 to 69 years, 35.5% in patients aged 70 to 79 years, and 52.5% in patients aged ≥80 years.[729] In a case series of 1591 critically ill patients in Lombardy, the majority of patients were older men, a large proportion required mechanical ventilation and high levels of positive end-expiratory pressure, and the mortality rate in the intensive care unit was 26%.[730]


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

In the US, the CFR was highest among patients aged ≥85 years (10% to 27%), followed by those aged 65 to 84 years (3% to 11%), 55 to 64 years (1% to 3%), 20 to 54 years (<1%), and ≤19 years (no deaths). Patients aged ≥65 years accounted for 80% of deaths.[7] The CFR among critically ill patients admitted to the intensive care unit reached 67% in one hospital in Washington state. Most of these patients had underlying health conditions, with congestive heart failure and chronic kidney disease being the most common.[731] The CFR in residents in a long-term care facility in Washington was reported to be 34%.[732]

The case fatality rate in patients with cancer was 37% for patients with haematological malignancies and 25% for solid malignancies in one study. Some 55% of lung cancer patients died from COVID-19.[733]

Children have a good prognosis and generally recover within 1 to 2 weeks, and deaths are rare.[16]

## Prognostic factors

The leading cause of death in patients with COVID-19 is respiratory failure from acute respiratory distress syndrome.[734] The overall pooled mortality rate from acute respiratory distress syndrome in COVID-19 patients is 39%; however, this varies significantly between countries (e.g., China 69%, Iran 28%, France 19%, Germany 13%).[571] Patients who required invasive mechanical ventilation had an 88% mortality rate in one study in New York, but it has been much lower (36% to 53%) in other studies.[735] [736] [737] The other most common complications in deceased patients are myocardial injury, liver or kidney injury, and multi-organ dysfunction.[738] The strongest predictor of in-hospital mortality was chronic pulmonary disease, followed by chronic cardiovascular disease, older age, and elevated interleukin-6 and D-dimer levels at admission in a New York study.[549] In one retrospective study of 52 critically ill patients in Wuhan City, 61.5% of patients died by 28 days, and the median time from admission to the intensive care unit to death was 7 days for patients who didn't survive.[739]

Prognostic factors that have been associated with increased risk of unfavourable outcomes and mortality include:[740]

- Age ≥50 years
- Male sex
- Smoking
- Presence of comorbidities (e.g., hypertension, diabetes, cardiovascular or cerebrovascular disease, COPD, obesity, malignancy)
- Lymphopenia
- Thrombocytopenia
- Liver, kidney impairment, or cardiac injury
- Elevated inflammatory markers (C-reactive protein, procalcitonin, ferritin)
- Elevated D-dimer
- Elevated interleukin-6.

The most common risk factors for death are age ≥65 years, male sex, hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, chronic obstrictive pulmonary disease, and cancer.[741]

## Prognostic scores

The APACHE II score was found to be an effective clinical tool to predict hospital mortality in patients with COVID-19, and performed better than SOFA and CURB-65 scores in a small retrospective observational study. An APACHE II score of 17 or more was an early indicator of death and may help provide guidance to make further clinical decisions.[742] In another retrospective study, A-DROP (a modified version of CURB-65) showed better accuracy of in-hospital death prediction on admission compared with other widely used community-acquired pneumonia scores.[743] Further research is required to confirm these findings, and to validate the use of prognostic scores in patients with COVID-19.

New clinical risk scores to predict disease progression and the risk for critical illness in hospitalised patients with COVID-19 have been developed (e.g., COVID-GRAM, CALL score).[744] [745] COVID-GRAM, a web-based calculator to estimate the probability that a patient will develop critical illness (defined as intensive care admission, invasive ventilation, or death) has been validated in a study of nearly 1600 patients in

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

China. It relies on the following 10 variables at admission: chest radiographic abnormality, age, haemoptysis, dyspnoea, unconsciousness, number of comorbidities, cancer history, neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio, lactate dehydrogenase, and direct bilirubin. Additional validation studies, especially outside of China, are required.[745]

## Refractory disease

Refractory disease (patients who do not reach obvious clinical and radiological remission within 10 days after hospitalisation) has been reported in nearly 50% of hospitalised patients in one retrospective single-centre study of 155 patients in China. Risk factors for refractory disease include older age, male sex, and the presence of comorbidities. These patients generally require longer hospital stays as their recovery is slower.[746]

## Infectivity of recovered cases

Potential infectivity of recovered cases is still unclear. There have been case reports of patients testing positive again after being discharged (i.e., after symptom resolution and two consecutive negative test results two days apart). This suggests that some patients in convalescence may still be contagious, although this is yet to be confirmed.[747] [748]

## Reinfection/reactivation

Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) reinfection/reactivation has been reported in patients after hospital discharge. These patients return a positive reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) test again after two negative RT-PCR tests and after hospital discharge.[749] [750] [751] [752] [753] [754] It is unclear whether these cases are reinfections/relapses/reactivations, or whether the test result was a false-negative at the time of discharge. It has been suggested that retesting positive may be due to discontinuing antiviral treatment in one patient.[755] In a small cross-sectional study, 10 out of 60 patients had a positive RT-PCR from 4 to 24 days after index hospital discharge, presumed to be due to persistent viral shedding rather than reinfection.[756] Increasing the number of consecutive RT-PCR negative test results from 2 to 3 decreases the rate of recurrent RT-positive tests after discharge by approximately 4-fold.[757] Further research is required.

## Post-infection immunity

Most convalescent patients have detectable neutralising antibodies and cellular immune responses.[758] A study in macaques suggests that infection with SARS-CoV-2 offers protection against reinfection.[759] There are no good data available yet on whether patients have immunity from reinfection after recovery. However, the limited data available suggest that recovery from COVID-19 might confer immunity against reinfection.[760] There are data to suggest that asymptomatic people may have a weaker immune response to infection; however, this is yet to be confirmed.[761] Among 175 patients who recovered from mild disease in China, neutralising antibody titres to SARS-CoV-2 varied substantially.[762]

## Post-acute COVID-19 and recovery

While most patients recover within 2 weeks, approximately 10% of patients still have symptoms after 3 weeks, and some may have symptoms for months, according to data from the UK COVID Symptom Study in which people enter their ongoing symptoms on a smartphone app.[763] The term ‘long COVID’ has been used to describe post-acute COVID-19 symptoms.[764]

Nearly 90% of hospitalised patients who recovered from COVID-19 reported persistence of at least one symptom 2 months after discharge. Only 12.6% of patients had no related symptoms, 32% had one or two symptoms, and 55% had three or more symptoms.[765] Prolonged illness can occur among young adults with no underlying comorbidities. In a survey study of symptomatic adults, 35% had not returned to their usual state of health 2 to 3 weeks after testing. Among those aged 18 to 34 years with no underlying chronic medical conditions, 20% had not returned to their usual state of health.[766]

Symptoms vary widely, may relapse and remit, and can occur in those with mild disease only. Common long-term symptoms include cough, low-grade fever, and fatigue. Dyspnoea, chest pain, myalgia, headaches, rashes, gastrointestinal symptoms, neurocognitive difficulties, and mental health conditions have also been


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

reported. Blood tests should be ordered selectively and for specific clinical indications after a careful history and examination. Other investigations may include chest x-ray, urine tests, and an electrocardiogram.[767]

There are no definitive, evidence-based recommendations for the management of post-acute COVID-19 as yet; therefore, patients should be managed pragmatically and symptomatically (e.g., antipyretic for fever, breathing techniques for chronic cough, home pulse oximetry for monitoring breathlessness, pulmonary rehabilitation, staged return to exercise). Many patients recover spontaneously with holistic support, rest, symptomatic treatment, and a gradual increase in activity. Referral to a specialist may be required in patients where there is clinical concern along with respiratory, cardiac, or neurological symptoms that are new, persistent, or progressive.[767]

Patients who are discharged from hospital may have immediate and longer-term health needs including physical (e.g., pulmonary and cardiac rehabilitation, tracheostomy wounds, pressure ulcers, dysphagia, chronic cough, fatigue, neuropathy, muscular weakness, long-term risk of chronic respiratory disorders), psychological and neuropsychological (e.g., delirium, cognitive impairment, post-traumatic stress disorder, anxiety, depression), and social (e.g., impaired activities of daily living).[768]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

thebmj Visual summary

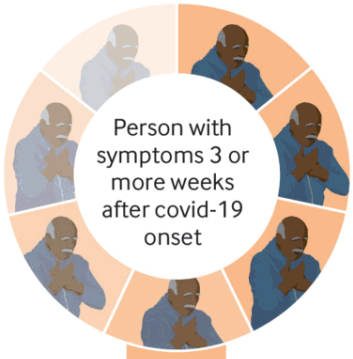
# "Long covid" in primary care

Assessment and initial management of patients with continuing symptoms

Post-acute covid-19 appears to be a multi-system disease, sometimes occurring after a relatively mild acute illness. Clinical management requires a whole-patient perspective. This graphic summarises the assessment and initial management of patients with delayed recovery from an episode of covid-19 that was managed in the community or in a standard hospital ward.

## An uncertain picture

The long term course of covid-19 is unknown. This graphic presesents an approach based on evidence available at the time of publication. However, caution is advised, as patients may present atypically, and new treatments are likely to emerge




## Investigations

Clinical testing is not always needed, but can help to pinpoint causes of contiuing symptoms, and to exclude conditions like pulmonary embolism or myocarditis. Examples are provided below:

**Blood tests**

- Full blood count
- Electrolytes
- Liver and renal function
- Troponin
- C reactive protein
- Creatine kinase
- D-dimer
- Brain natriuretic peptides
- Ferritin – to assess inflammatory and prothrombotic states

**Other investigations**

- Chest x ray
- Urine tests
- 12 lead electrocardiogram

## Clinical assessment

04

**Full history**
From date of first symptom

**Current symptoms**
Nature and severity

**Examination, for example:**

- Temperature
- Heart rate and rhythm
- Blood pressure
- Respiratory examination
- Functional status
- Pulse oximetry
- Clinical testing

If indicated

## Managing comorbidities

Many patients have comorbidities including diabetes, hypertension, kidney disease or ischaemic heart disease. These need to be managed in conjuntion with covid-19 treatment. Refer to condition specific guidance, available in the associated article by Greenhalgh and colleagues

Assess comorbidities

Social and financial circumstances

## Social, financial, and cultural support

Prolonged covid-19 may limit the ability to engage in work and family activities. Patients may have experienced family bereavements as well as job losses and consequent financial stress and food poverty. See the associated article by Greenhalgh and colleagues for a list of external resources to help with these problems

## Safety netting and referral

The patient should seek medical advice if concerned, for example:

- Worsening breathlessness
- $PaO_2$ < 96%
- Unexplained chest pain
- New confusion
- Focal weakness

Specialist referral may be indicated, based on clinical findings, for example:

- **Respiratory** if suspected pulmonary embolism, severe pneumonia
- **Cardiology** if suspected myocardial infarction, pericarditis, myocarditis or new heart failure
- **Neurology** if suspected neurovascular or acute neurological event

**Pulmonary rehabilitation** may be indicated if patient has persistent breathlessness following review

## Medical management

- Symptomatic, such as treating fever with paracetamol
- Optimise control of long term conditions
- Listening and empathy
- Consider antibiotics for secondary infection
- Treat specific complications as indicated

## Self management

- Daily pulse oximetry
- Attention to general health
- Rest and relaxation
- Self pacing and gradual increase in exercise **if tolerated**
- Set achievable targets

- Diet
- Sleep
- Quitting smoking
- Limiting alcohol
- Limiting caffeine

## Mental health

In the consultation:

- Continuity of care
- Avoid inappropriate medicalisation
- Longer appointments for patients with complex needs (face to face if needed)

In the community:

- Community linkworker
- Patient peer support groups
- Attached mental health support service
- Cross-sector partnerships with social care, community services, faith groups

thebmj Read the full article online https://bit.ly/BMJlong

© 2020 BMJ Publishing Group Ltd.

**Disclaimer:** This infographic is not a validated clinical decision aid. This information is provided without any representations, conditions, or warranties that it is accurate or up to date. BMJ and its licensors assume no responsibility for any aspect of treatment administered with the aid of this information. Any reliance placed on this information is strictly at the user's own risk. For the full disclaimer wording see BMJ's terms and conditions: http://www.bmj.com/company/legal-information/

See more visual summaries http://www.bmj.com/infographics



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Diagnostic guidelines

## Europe

### Assessment of COVID-19 in primary care

**Published by:** Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 position statement: presentations and management of COVID-19 in older people in acute care

**Published by:** Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19: guidance for health professionals

**Published by:** Public Health England **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 pandemic

**Published by:** European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control **Last published:** 2020

## International

### Country & technical guidance - coronavirus disease (COVID-19)

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Laboratory testing strategy recommendations for COVID-19

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Laboratory testing for coronavirus disease (COVID-19) in suspected human cases

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Public health surveillance for COVID-19: interim guidance

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Use of chest imaging in COVID-19

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## North America

### Overview of testing for SARS-CoV-2

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Interim guidelines for COVID-19 antibody testing

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Interim infection prevention and control recommendations for healthcare personnel during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the diagnosis of COVID-19

**Published by:** Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

### Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on infection prevention in patients with suspected or known COVID-19

**Published by:** Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 resource center

**Published by:** Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

### Clinical guidance

**Published by:** American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

## Asia

### A rapid advice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) infected pneumonia

**Published by:** Zhongnan Hospital of Wuhan University Novel Coronavirus Management and Research Team; Evidence-Based Medicine Chapter of China International Exchange and Promotive Association for Medical and Health Care **Last published:** 2020

### Diagnosis and clinical management of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection

**Published by:** Peking Union Medical College Hospital **Last published:** 2020



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Treatment guidelines

## Europe

### Coronavirus specialty guides

**Published by:** NHS England **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 rapid guideline: critical care in adults

**Published by:** National Institute for Health and Care Excellence **Last published:** 2020

### Coronavirus (COVID-19): rapid guidelines and evidence reviews

**Published by:** National Institute for Health and Care Excellence **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19: guidance for health professionals

**Published by:** Public Health England **Last published:** 2020

### BMJ's coronavirus (covid-19) hub

**Published by:** BMJ **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 pandemic

**Published by:** European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19: information for the respiratory community

**Published by:** British Thoracic Society **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 position statement: presentations and management of COVID-19 in older people in acute care

**Published by:** Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network **Last published:** 2020

### Community palliative, end of life and bereavement care in the COVID-19 pandemic

**Published by:** Royal College of General Practitioners; Association for Palliative Medicine **Last published:** 2020

### After-care needs of inpatients recovering from COVID-19

**Published by:** NHS England **Last published:** 2020

### Coronavirus (COVID-19) infection in pregnancy

**Published by:** Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists **Last published:** 2020

### Recommendations for COVID-19 clinical management

**Published by:** National Institute for the Infectious Diseases (Italy) **Last published:** 2020

### Recommendations on the clinical management of the COVID-19 infection by the new coronavirus SARS-CoV2

**Published by:** Spanish Paediatric Association **Last published:** 2020





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## International

### Country & technical guidance - coronavirus disease (COVID-19)

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Clinical management of COVID-19: interim guidance

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Criteria for releasing COVID-19 patients from isolation

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Advice on the use of masks in the context of COVID-19

**Published by:** World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### Rapid advice guidelines for management of children with COVID-19

**Published by:** International multidisciplinary working group **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 guidance and the latest research in the Americas

**Published by:** Pan American Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

### ISTH interim guidance on recognition and management of coagulopathy in COVID#19

**Published by:** International Society of Thrombosis and Haemostasis **Last published:** 2020

### Surviving Sepsis Campaign: guidelines on the management of critically ill adults with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

**Published by:** Surviving Sepsis Campaign **Last published:** 2020

### Labor and delivery guidance for COVID-19

**Published by:** International working group **Last published:** 2020

### Global interim guidance on coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) during pregnancy and puerperium from FIGO and allied partners: information for healthcare professionals

**Published by:** International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics **Last published:** 2020

### ISUOG interim guidance on coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) during pregnancy and puerperium: information for healthcare professionals – an update

**Published by:** International Society of Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology **Last published:** 2020



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## North America

### Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) treatment guidelines

**Published by:** National Institutes of Health **Last published:** 2020

### Information for healthcare professionals about coronavirus (COVID-19)

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Interim clinical guidance for management of patients with confirmed coronavirus disease (COVID-19)

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Information for clinicians on investigational therapeutics for patients with COVID-19

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Discontinuation of transmission-based precautions and disposition of patients with COVID-19 in healthcare settings (interim guidance)

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Discontinuation of isolation for persons with COVID-19 not in healthcare settings

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Interim U.S. guidance for risk assessment and work restrictions for healthcare personnel with potential exposure to COVID-19

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19

**Published by:** Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

### COVID#19: interim guidance on management pending empirical evidence

**Published by:** American Thoracic Society **Last published:** 2020

### COVID-19 resource center

**Published by:** Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

### Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of VTE in patients with coronavirus disease 2019

**Published by:** CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel **Last published:** 2020



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## North America

### Thromboembolism and anticoagulant therapy during the COVID-19 pandemic: interim clinical guidance from the Anticoagulation Forum

**Published by:** Anticoagulation Forum **Last published:** 2020

### Clinical guidance

**Published by:** American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

### Evaluation and management considerations for neonates at risk for COVID-19

**Published by:** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Management of infants born to mothers with suspected or confirmed COVID-19

**Published by:** American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

### Novel coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19)

**Published by:** American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists **Last published:** 2020

### Coronavirus disease (COVID-19): outbreak update

**Published by:** Government of Canada **Last published:** 2020



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

## Asia

### Management of critically ill patients with COVID-19 in ICU: statement from front-line intensive care experts in Wuhan, China

**Published by:** Chinese expert working panel **Last published:** 2020

### Coronavirus disease

**Published by:** Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

### Handbook of COVID-19 prevention and treatment

**Published by:** First Affiliated Hospital, Zhejiang University School of Medicine **Last published:** 2020

### A rapid advice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) infected pneumonia

**Published by:** Zhongnan Hospital of Wuhan University Novel Coronavirus Management and Research Team; Evidence-Based Medicine Chapter of China International Exchange and Promotive Association for Medical and Health Care **Last published:** 2020

### Diagnosis and treatment protocol for novel coronavirus pneumonia (trial version 7)

**Published by:** National Health Commission of the People's Republic of China; National Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine of the People's Republic of China **Last published:** 2020

### Diagnosis and clinical management of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection

**Published by:** Peking Union Medical College Hospital **Last published:** 2020

### Updates on COVID-19 (coronavirus disease 2019) local situation

**Published by:** Ministry of Health Singapore **Last published:** 2020

### New coronavirus (COVID-19)#

**Published by:** National Institute of Infectious Diseases Japan **Last published:** 2020

### New coronavirus infection

**Published by:** Japanese Association for Infectious Diseases **Last published:** 2020

### Perinatal and neonatal management plan for prevention and control of SARS-CoV-2 infection (2nd edition)

**Published by:** Working Group for the Prevention and Control of Neonatal SARS-CoV-2 Infection in the Perinatal Period of the Editorial Committee of Chinese Journal of Contemporary Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Oceania

## Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

**Published by:** Department of Health Australia **Last published:** 2020



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Online resources

1. American Academy of Pediatrics: children and COVID-19 – state-level data report *(external link)*
2. Johns Hopkins University: coronavirus COVID-19 global cases *(external link)*
3. BMJ talk medicine podcast: Covid-19 update *(external link)*
4. BMJ Best Practice: Management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19 *(external link)*
5. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) emergency dashboard *(external link)*
6. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-2019) weekly epidemiological updates *(external link)*
7. CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – cases in the US *(external link)*
8. CDC: COVIDView *(external link)*
9. GenBank *(external link)*
10. WHO: infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed *(external link)*
11. CDC: interim infection prevention and control recommendations for healthcare personnel during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic *(external link)*
12. BMJ: covid-19 – PPE guidance *(external link)*
13. BMJ: covid-19 in primary care (UK) *(external link)*
14. BMJ: covid-19 – a remote assessment in primary care *(external link)*
15. BMJ Learning: Covid-19 – handwashing technique and PPE videos *(external link)*
16. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public *(external link)*
17. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: what is the evidence to support the 2-metre social distancing rule to reduce COVID-19 transmission? *(external link)*
18. BMJ: facemasks for the prevention of infection in healthcare and community settings *(external link)*
19. BMJ: analysis – face masks for the public during the covid-19 crisis *(external link)*
20. Public Health England: coronavirus (COVID-19) – how to self-isolate when you travel to the UK *(external link)*
21. Public Health England: staying alert and safe (social distancing) *(external link)*





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

22. Public Health England: guidance on shielding and protecting people who are clinically extremely vulnerable from COVID-19 *(external link)*

23. Public Health England: guidance for young people on shielding and protecting people most likely to become unwell if they catch coronavirus *(external link)*

24. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health: COVID-19 – 'shielding' guidance for children and young people *(external link)*

25. Public Health England: COVID-19 – advice for smokers and vapers *(external link)*

26. BSTI: radiology decision tool for suspected COVID-19 *(external link)*

27. BSTI: lung ultrasound (LUS) for COVID-19 patients in critical care areas *(external link)*

28. WHO: public health surveillance for COVID-19 – interim guidance *(external link)*

29. CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) 2020 interim case definition *(external link)*

30. PHE: COVID-19 – investigation and initial clinical management of possible cases *(external link)*

31. ECDC: case definition for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) *(external link)*

32. WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts *(external link)*

33. CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) *(external link)*

34. Clinical frailty scale *(external link)*

35. BMJ: drug treatments for covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis *(external link)*

36. BMJ: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline *(external link)*

37. ACOG: outpatient assessment and management for pregnant women with suspected or confirmed novel coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

38. Global coronavirus COVID-19 clinical trial tracker *(external link)*

39. WHO: off-label use of medicines for COVID-19 *(external link)*

40. RECOVERY trial *(external link)*

41. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: hydroxychloroquine for COVID-19 – what do the clinical trials tell us? *(external link)*



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

42. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: lopinavir/ritonavir – a rapid review of effectiveness in COVID-19 *(external link)*

43. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: global COVID-19 case fatality rates *(external link)*

44. CDC: interactive serology dashboard for commercial laboratory surveys *(external link)*

45. NHS England: acute kidney injury (AKI) algorithm *(external link)*

46. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public – when and how to use masks *(external link)*

47. Public Health England: how to make a cloth face covering *(external link)*

48. CDC: use of cloth face coverings to help slow the spread of COVID-19 (includes instructions on how to make masks) *(external link)*

49. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) travel advice *(external link)*

50. CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – travel *(external link)*

51. NaTHNac: travel health pro *(external link)*

52. Public Health England: travel advice – coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

53. Smartraveller Australia: COVID-19 *(external link)*

54. Government of Canada: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) – travel restrictions, exemptions, and advice *(external link)*

55. Ministry of Manpower Singapore: advisories on COVID-19 *(external link)*

56. CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – pets and other animals *(external link)*

57. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic *(external link)*

58. CDC: coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

59. NHS UK: coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

60. NHS UK: COVID-19 patient rehabilitation booklet *(external link)*

61. NHS UK: your COVID recovery *(external link)*





This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Key articles

# References


1. Coronaviridae Study Group of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses. The species severe acute respiratory syndrome-related coronavirus: classifying 2019-nCoV and naming it SARS-CoV-2. Nat Microbiol. 2020 Apr;5(4):536-44. Full text Abstract

2. World Health Organization. Clinical management of COVID-19: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

3. National Institutes of Health. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) treatment guidelines. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

4. Novel Coronavirus Pneumonia Emergency Response Epidemiology Team. The epidemiological characteristics of an outbreak of 2019 novel coronavirus diseases (COVID-19) in China [in Chinese]. Zhonghua Liu Xing Bing Xue Za Zhi. 2020 Feb 17;41(2):145-51. Full text Abstract

5. Colaneri M, Sacchi P, Zuccaro V, et al. Clinical characteristics of coronavirus disease (COVID-19) early findings from a teaching hospital in Pavia, North Italy, 21 to 28 February 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 Apr;25(16). Full text Abstract

6. Docherty AB, Harrison EM, Green CA, et al. Features of 20 133 UK patients in hospital with covid-19 using the ISARIC WHO clinical characterisation protocol: prospective observational cohort study. BMJ. 2020 May 22;369:m1985. Full text Abstract

7. CDC COVID-19 Response Team. Severe outcomes among patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): United States, February 12 - March 16, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 27;69(12):343-6. Full text Abstract

8. Dong Y, Mo X, Hu Y, et al. Epidemiology of COVID-19 among children in China. Pediatrics. Pediatrics. 2020 Jun;145(6):e20200702. Full text Abstract

9. Garazzino S, Montagnani C, Donà D, et al. Multicentre Italian study of SARS-CoV-2 infection in children and adolescents, preliminary data as at 10 April 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 May;25(18). Full text Abstract

10. Brambilla I, Castagnoli R, Caimmi S, et al. COVID-19 in the pediatric population admitted to a tertiary referral hospital in Northern Italy: preliminary clinical data. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2020 Jul;39(7):e160. Full text Abstract

11. Livingston E, Bucher K. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Italy. JAMA. 2020 Mar 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

12. Tagarro A, Epalza C, Santos M, et al. Screening and severity of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in children in Madrid, Spain. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Apr 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

13. American Academy of Pediatrics. Children and COVID-19: state-level data report. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

14. Mehta NS, Mytton OT, Mullins EWS, et al. SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19): what do we know about children? A systematic review. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 May 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

15. Posfay-Barbe KM, Wagner N, Gauthey M, et al. COVID-19 in children and the dynamics of infection in families. Pediatrics. 2020 Aug;146(2):e20201576. Full text Abstract

16. Castagnoli R, Votto M, Licari A, et al. Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection in children and adolescents: a systematic review. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Apr 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

17. Knight M, Bunch K, Vousden N, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of pregnant women admitted to hospital with confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection in UK: national population based cohort study. BMJ. 2020 Jun 8;369:m2107. Full text Abstract

18. Ellington S, Strid P, Tong VT, et al. Characteristics of women of reproductive age with laboratory-confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection by pregnancy status: United States, January 22 – June 7, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 26;69(25):769-75. Full text Abstract

19. Sahu AK, Amrithanand VT, Mathew R, et al. COVID-19 in health care workers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Emerg Med. 2020 Jun 6;38(9):1727-31. Full text Abstract

20. Hunter E, Price DA, Murphy E, et al. First experience of COVID-19 screening of health-care workers in England. Lancet. 2020 May 2;395(10234):e77-8. Full text Abstract

21. Houlihan CF, Vora N, Byrne T, et al. Pandemic peak SARS-CoV-2 infection and seroconversion rates in London frontline health-care workers. Lancet. 2020 Jul 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

22. Torjesen I. Covid-19: one in 10 cases in England occurred in frontline health and social care staff. BMJ. 2020 Jul 7;370:m2717. Full text Abstract

23. Kluytmans-van den Bergh MFQ, Buiting AGM, Pas SD, et al. Prevalence and clinical presentation of health care workers with symptoms of coronavirus disease 2019 in 2 Dutch hospitals during an early phase of the pandemic. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 May 1;3(5):e209673. Full text Abstract

24. Moscola J, Sembajwe G, Jarrett M, et al. Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 antibodies in health care personnel in the New York City area. JAMA. 2020 Aug 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

25. CDC COVID-19 Response Team. Characteristics of health care personnel with COVID-19: United States, February 12 –April 9, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 17;69(15):477-81. Full text Abstract

26. Ren LL, Wang YM, Wu ZQ, et al. Identification of a novel coronavirus causing severe pneumonia in human: a descriptive study. Chin Med J (Engl). 2020 May 5;133(9):1015-24. Full text Abstract

27. Zhu N, Zhang D, Wang W, et al. A novel coronavirus from patients with pneumonia in China, 2019. N Engl J Med. 2020 Feb 20;382(8):727-33. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

28. Lu R, Zhao X, Li J, et al. Genomic characterisation and epidemiology of 2019 novel coronavirus: implications for virus origins and receptor binding. Lancet. 2020 Feb 22;395(10224):565-74. Full text Abstract

29. Tang X, Wu C, Li X, et al. On the origin and continuing evolution of SARS-CoV-2. Nat Sci Review. 2020 Mar 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

30. Young BE, Fong SW, Chan YH, et al. Effects of a major deletion in the SARS-CoV-2 genome on the severity of infection and the inflammatory response: an observational cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

31. Huang C, Wang Y, Li X, et al. Clinical features of patients infected with 2019 novel coronavirus in Wuhan, China. Lancet. 2020 Feb 15;395(10223):497-506. Full text Abstract

32. Chen N, Zhou M, Dong X, et al. Epidemiological and clinical characteristics of 99 cases of 2019 novel coronavirus pneumonia in Wuhan, China: a descriptive study. Lancet. 2020 Feb 15;395(10223):507-13. Full text Abstract

33. Li Q, Guan X, Wu P, et al. Early transmission dynamics in Wuhan, China, of novel coronavirus-infected pneumonia. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 26;382(13):1199-207. Full text Abstract

34. Paraskevis D, Kostaki EG, Magiorkinis G, et al. Full-genome evolutionary analysis of the novel corona virus (2019-nCoV) rejects the hypothesis of emergence as a result of a recent recombination event. Infect Genet Evol. 2020 Jan 29;79:104212. Abstract

35. Ji W, Wang W, Zhao X, et al. Cross-species transmission of the newly identified coronavirus 2019-nCoV. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr;92(4):433-40. Full text Abstract

36. Zhang T, Wu Q, Zhang Z. Probable pangolin origin of SARS-CoV-2 associated with the COVID-19 outbreak. Curr Biol. 2020 Apr 6;30(7):1346-51. Full text Abstract

37. Lam TT, Shum MH, Zhu HC, et al. Identifying SARS-CoV-2 related coronaviruses in Malayan pangolins. Nature. 2020 Jul;583(7815):282-5. Full text Abstract

38. Mallapaty S. Animal source of the coronavirus continues to elude scientists. Nature. 2020 May 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

39. World Health Organization. Transmission of SARS-CoV-2: implications for infection prevention precautions. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

40. Liu Y, Gayle AA, Wilder-Smith A, et al. The reproductive number of COVID-19 is higher compared to SARS coronavirus. J Travel Med. 2020 Mar 13;27(2). Full text Abstract

41. Inglesby TV. Public health measures and the reproduction number of SARS-CoV-2. JAMA. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

42. van Doremalen N, Bushmaker T, Morris DH, et al. Aerosol and surface stability of SARS-CoV-2 as compared with SARS-CoV-1. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 16;382(16):1564-7. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

43. Guo ZD, Wang ZY, Zhang SF, et al. Aerosol and surface distribution of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 in hospital wards, Wuhan, China, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 10;26(7). Full text Abstract

44. Zhou J, Otter JA, Price JR, et al. Investigating SARS-CoV-2 surface and air contamination in an acute healthcare setting during the peak of the COVID-19 pandemic in London. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

45. Wong MC, Huang J, Lai C, et al. Detection of SARS-CoV-2 RNA in fecal specimens of patients with confirmed COVID-19: a meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 Aug;81(2):e31-8. Full text Abstract

46. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Jefferson T, Spencer EA, Brassey J, et al. SARS-COV-2 and the role of orofecal transmission: evidence brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

47. Zhang W, Du RH, Li B, et al. Molecular and serological investigation of 2019-nCoV infected patients: implication of multiple shedding routes. Emerg Microbes Infect. 2020 Dec;9(1):386-9. Full text Abstract

48. To KK, Tsang OT, Chik-Yan Yip C, et al. Consistent detection of 2019 novel coronavirus in saliva. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):841-3. Full text Abstract

49. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Ferner RE, Murray PI, Aronson JK. Spreading SARS-CoV-2 through ocular fluids. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

50. Sun T, Guan J. Novel coronavirus and central nervous system. Eur J Neurol. 2020 Mar 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

51. Seah IYJ, Anderson DE, Kang AEZ, et al. Assessing viral shedding and infectivity of tears in coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) patients. Ophthalmology. 2020 Jul;127(7):977-9. Full text Abstract

52. Farina A, Uccello G, Spreafico M, et al. SARS-CoV-2 detection in the pericardial fluid of a patient with cardiac tamponade. Eur J Intern Med. 2020 Jun;76:100-1. Full text Abstract

53. Algarroba GN, Rekawek P, Vahanian SA, et al. Visualization of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 invading the human placenta using electron microscopy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Aug;223(2):275-8. Full text Abstract

54. Li D, Jin M, Bao P, et al. Clinical characteristics and results of semen tests among men with coronavirus disease 2019. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 May 1;3(5):e208292. Full text Abstract

55. Mei F, Bonifazi M, Menzo S, et al. First detection of SARS-CoV-2 by real-time reverse-transcriptase-polymerase-chain-reaction (RT-PCR) assay in pleural fluid. Chest. 2020 Jun 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

56. Frazier KM, Hooper JE, Mostafa HH, et al. SARS-CoV-2 virus isolated from the mastoid and middle ear: implications for COVID-19 precautions during ear surgery. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

57. Zhou Q, Gao Y, Wang X, et al. Nosocomial infections among patients with COVID-19, SARS and MERS: a rapid review and meta-analysis. Ann Transl Med. 2020 May;8(10):629. Full text Abstract

58. Rickman HM, Rampling T, Shaw K, et al. Nosocomial transmission of COVID-19: a retrospective study of 66 hospital-acquired cases in a London teaching hospital. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

59. McMichael TM, Clark S, Pogosjans S, et al. COVID-19 in a long-term care facility: King County, Washington, February 27 – March 9, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 27;69(12):339-42. Full text Abstract

60. Moriarty LF, Plucinski MM, Marston BJ, et al. Public health responses to COVID-19 outbreaks on cruise ships: worldwide, February-March 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 27;69(12):347-52. Full text Abstract

61. Mosites E, Parker EM, Clarke KEN, et al. Assessment of SARS-CoV-2 infection prevalence in homeless shelters: four U.S. cities, March 27 – April 15, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 May 1;69(17):521-2. Full text Abstract

62. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Interim guidance for homeless service providers to plan and respond to coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

63. Yang H, Thompson JR. Fighting covid-19 outbreaks in prisons. BMJ. 2020 Apr 2;369:m1362. Full text Abstract

64. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Durand-Moreau Q, Adisesh A, Mackenzie G, et al. What explains the high rate of SARS-CoV-2 transmission in meat and poultry facilities? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

65. Dyal JW, Grant MP, Broadwater K, et al. COVID-19 among workers in meat and poultry processing facilities - 19 states, April 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 May 8;69(18). Full text Abstract

66. Waltenburg MA, Victoroff T, Rose CE, et al. Update: COVID-19 among workers in meat and poultry processing facilities: United States, April – May 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jul 10;69(27):887-92. Full text Abstract

67. Donahue M, Sreenivasan N, Stover D, et al. Notes from the field: characteristics of meat processing facility workers with confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection – Nebraska, April-May 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Aug 7;69(31):1020-2. Full text Abstract

68. Steinberg J, Kennedy ED, Basler C, et al. COVID-19 outbreak among employees at a meat processing facility: South Dakota, March-April 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Aug 7;69(31):1015-9. Full text Abstract

69. Heavey L, Casey G, Kelly C, et al. No evidence of secondary transmission of COVID-19 from children attending school in Ireland, 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 May;25(21). Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

70. Ghinai I, Woods S, Ritger KA, et al. Community transmission of SARS-CoV-2 at two family gatherings: Chicago, Illinois, February – March 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 17;69(15):446-50. Full text Abstract

71. Mat NFC, Edinur HA, Razab MKAA, et al. A single mass gathering resulted in massive transmission of COVID-19 infections in Malaysia with further international spread. J Travel Med. 2020 Apr 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

72. Hamner L, Dubbel P, Capron I, et al. High SARS-CoV-2 attack rate following exposure at a choir practice: Skagit County, Washington, March 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 May 15;69(19):606-10. Full text Abstract

73. Jang S, Han SH, Rhee JY. Cluster of coronavirus disease associated with fitness dance classes, South Korea. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 15;26(8). Full text Abstract

74. James A, Eagle L, Phillips C, et al. High COVID-19 attack rate among attendees at events at a church: Arkansas, March 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 May 22;69(20):632-5. Full text Abstract

75. Yusef D, Hayajneh W, Awad S, et al. Large outbreak of coronavirus disease among wedding attendees, Jordan. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 20;26(9). Full text Abstract

76. Szablewski CM, Chang KT, Brown MM, et al. SARS-CoV-2 transmission and infection among attendees of an overnight camp: Georgia, June 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Aug 7;69(31):1023-5. Full text Abstract

77. Marcus JE, Frankel DN, Pawlak MT, et al. COVID-19 monitoring and response among U.S. air force basic military trainees: Texas, March-April 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 5;69(22):685-8. Full text Abstract

78. Burke RM, Midgley CM, Dratch A, et al. Active monitoring of persons exposed to patients with confirmed COVID-19 - United States, January-February 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 6;69(9):245-6. Full text Abstract

79. Cheng HY, Jian SW, Liu DP, et al. Contact tracing assessment of COVID-19 transmission dynamics in Taiwan and risk at different exposure periods before and after symptom onset. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

80. Wang Z, Ma W, Zheng X, et al. Household transmission of SARS-CoV-2. J Infect. 2020 Jul;81(1):179-82. Full text Abstract

81. Li W, Zhang B, Lu J, et al. The characteristics of household transmission of COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

82. Luo L, Liu D, Liao X, et al. Contact settings and risk for transmission in 3410 close contacts of patients with COVID-19 in Guangzhou, China: a prospective cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

83. Yung CF, Kam KQ, Chong CY, et al. Household transmission of SARS-CoV-2 from adults to children. J Pediatr. 2020 Jul 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

84. Macartney K, Quinn HE, Pillsbury AJ, et al. Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 in Australian educational settings: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Aug 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

85. McAloon C, Collins Á, Hunt K, et al. Incubation period of COVID-19: a rapid systematic review and meta-analysis of observational research. BMJ Open. 2020 Aug 16;10(8):e039652. Full text Abstract

86. Du Z, Xu X, Wu Y, et al. Serial interval of COVID-19 among publicly reported confirmed cases. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 19;26(6). Full text Abstract

87. Wei WE, Li Z, Chiew CJ, et al. Presymptomatic transmission of SARS-CoV-2: Singapore, January 23 - March 16, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 10;69(14):411-5. Full text Abstract

88. Zhang W, Cheng W, Luo L, et al. Secondary transmission of coronavirus disease from presymptomatic persons, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 26;26(8). Full text Abstract

89. Rothe C, Schunk M, Sothmann P, et al. Transmission of 2019-nCoV infection from an asymptomatic contact in Germany. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 5;382(10):970-71. Full text Abstract

90. Kupferschmidt K. Study claiming new coronavirus can be transmitted by people without symptoms was flawed. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

91. Tong ZD, Tang A, Li KF, et al. Potential presymptomatic transmission of SARS-CoV-2, Zhejiang province, China, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 17;26(5). Full text Abstract

92. Hu Z, Song C, Xu C, et al. Clinical characteristics of 24 asymptomatic infections with COVID-19 screened among close contacts in Nanjing, China. Sci China Life Sci. 2020 May;63(5):706-11. Full text Abstract

93. Luo SH, Liu W, Liu ZJ, et al. A confirmed asymptomatic carrier of 2019 novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2). Chin Med J (Engl). 2020 May 5;133(9):1123-5. Full text Abstract

94. Lu S, Lin J, Zhang Z, et al. Alert for non-respiratory symptoms of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) patients in epidemic period: a case report of familial cluster with three asymptomatic COVID-19 patients. J Med Virol. 2020 Mar 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

95. Li C, Ji F, Wang L, et al. Asymptomatic and human-to-human transmission of SARS-CoV-2 in a 2-family cluster, Xuzhou, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 31;26(7). Full text Abstract

96. World Health Organization. Advice on the use of masks in the context of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

97. Gao M, Yang L, Chen X, et al. A study on infectivity of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 carriers. Respir Med. 2020 May 13;169:106026. Full text Abstract

98. Sakurai A, Sasaki T, Kato S, et al. Natural history of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

99. Chen F, Fu D, Yang Q, et al. Low transmission risk of 9 asymptomatic carriers tested positive for both SARS-CoV-2 nucleic acid and serum IgG. J Infect. 2020 Sep;81(3):452-82. Full text Abstract

100. Liu J, Huang J, Xiang D. Large SARS-CoV-2 outbreak caused by asymptomatic traveler, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 30;29(9). Full text Abstract

101. He J, Guo Y, Mao R, et al. Proportion of asymptomatic coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jul 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

102. Al-Sadeq DW, Nasrallah GK. The incidence of the novel coronavirus SARS-CoV-2 among asymptomatic patients: a systematic review. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 2;98:372-80. Full text Abstract

103. Mizumoto K, Kagaya K, Zarebski A, et al. Estimating the asymptomatic proportion of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) cases on board the Diamond Princess cruise ship, Yokohama, Japan, 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 Mar;25(10). Full text Abstract

104. Nishiura H, Kobayashi T, Suzuki A, et al. Estimation of the asymptomatic ratio of novel coronavirus infections (COVID-19). Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 14;94:154-5. Full text Abstract

105. Day M. Covid-19: identifying and isolating asymptomatic people helped eliminate virus in Italian village. BMJ. 2020 Mar 23;368:m1165. Full text Abstract

106. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Brassey J, Jefferson T. COVID-19: What proportion are asymptomatic? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

107. Oran DP, Topol EJ. Prevalence of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection: a narrative review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

108. Kimball A, Hatfield KM, Arons M, et al. Asymptomatic and presymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections in residents of a long-term care skilled nursing facility: King County, Washington, March 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 3;69(13):377-81. Full text Abstract

109. Arons MM, Hatfield KM, Reddy SC, et al. Presymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections and transmission in a skilled nursing facility. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 28;382(22):2081-90. Full text Abstract

110. Stubblefield WB, Talbot HK, Feldstein L, et al. Seroprevalence of SARS-CoV-2 among frontline healthcare personnel during the first month of caring for COVID-19 patients – Nashville, Tennessee. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

111. Vahidy FS, Bernard DW, Boom ML, et al. Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 infection among asymptomatic health care workers in the Greater Houston, Texas, area. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jul 1;3(7):e2016451. Full text Abstract

112. Jiang XL, Zhang XL, Zhao XN, et al. Transmission potential of asymptomatic and paucisymptomatic severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infections: a three-family cluster study in China. 2020 Jun 11;221(12):1948-52. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

113. Qiu H, Wu J, Hong L, et al. Clinical and epidemiological features of 36 children with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Zhejiang, China: an observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):689-96. Full text Abstract

114. Zheng B, Wang H, Yu C. An increasing public health burden arising from children infected with SARS-CoV2: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2020 Aug 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

115. Danis K, Epaulard O, Bénet T, et al. Cluster of coronavirus disease 2019 (Covid-19) in the French Alps, 2020. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):825-32. Full text Abstract

116. Frieden TR, Lee CT. Identifying and interrupting superspreading events: implications for control of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;26(6):1059-66. Full text Abstract

117. Stein RA. Super-spreaders in infectious diseases. Int J Infect Dis. 2011 Aug;15(8):e510-3. Full text Abstract

118. Hui DS. Super-spreading events of MERS-CoV infection. Lancet. 2016 Sep 3;388(10048):942-3. Full text Abstract

119. Kotlyar A, Grechukhina O, Chen A, et al. Vertical transmission of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Jul 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

120. Sisman J, Jaleel MA, Moreno W, et al. Intrauterine transmission of SARS-COV-2 infection in a preterm infant. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2020 Sep;39(9):e265-e7. Full text Abstract

121. Vivanti AJ, Vauloup-Fellous C, Prevot S, et al. Transplacental transmission of SARS-CoV-2 infection. Nat Commun. 2020 Jul 14;11(1):3572. Full text Abstract

122. Walker KF, O'Donoghue K, Grace N, et al. Maternal transmission of SARS-COV-2 to the neonate, and possible routes for such transmission: a systematic review and critical analysis. BJOG. 2020 Jun 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

123. Groß R, Conzelmann C, Müller JA, et al. Detection of SARS-CoV-2 in human breastmilk. Lancet. 2020 Jun 6;395(10239):1757-8. Full text Abstract

124. Tam PCK, Ly KM, Kernich ML, et al. Detectable severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) in human breast milk of a mildly symptomatic patient with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Clin Infect Dis. 2020 May 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

125. Costa S, Posteraro B, Marchetti S, et al. Excretion of Sars-Cov-2 in human breastmilk samples. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2020 Jun 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

126. Chambers C, Krogstad P, Bertrand K, et al. Evaluation for SARS-CoV-2 in breast milk from 18 infected women. JAMA. 2020 Aug 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

127. Salvatore CM, Han JY, Acker KP, et al. Neonatal management and outcomes during the COVID-19 pandemic: an observation cohort study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

128. Zou L, Ruan F, Huang M, et al. SARS-CoV-2 viral load in upper respiratory specimens of infected patients. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 19;382(12):1177-9. Full text Abstract

129. To KK, Tsang OT, Leung WS, et al. Temporal profiles of viral load in posterior oropharyngeal saliva samples and serum antibody responses during infection by SARS-CoV-2: an observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 May;20(5):565-74. Full text Abstract

130. Yu X, Sun S, Shi Y, et al. SARS-CoV-2 viral load in sputum correlates with risk of COVID-19 progression. Crit Care. 2020 Apr 23;24(1):170. Full text Abstract

131. Wölfel R, Corman VM, Guggemos W, et al. Virological assessment of hospitalized patients with COVID-2019. Nature. 2020 May;581(7809):465-9. Full text Abstract

132. Zhou F, Yu T, Du R, et al. Clinical course and risk factors for mortality of adult inpatients with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Mar 28;395(10229):1054-62. Full text Abstract

133. Chang, Mo G, Yuan X, et al. Time kinetics of viral clearance and resolution of symptoms in novel coronavirus infection. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 1;201(9):1150-2. Full text Abstract

134. Yang JR, Deng DT, Wu N, et al. Persistent viral RNA positivity during recovery period of a patient with SARS-CoV-2 infection. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

135. Jiang X, Luo M, Zou Z, et al. Asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infected case with viral detection positive in stool but negative in nasopharyngeal samples lasts for 42 days. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

136. Li J, Zhang L, Liu B, et al. Case report: viral shedding for 60 days in a woman with novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19). Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2020 Jun;102(6):1210-3. Full text Abstract

137. Sun J, Xiao J, Sun R, et al. Prolonged persistence of SARS-CoV-2 RNA in body fluids. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 8;26(8). Full text Abstract

138. Molina LP, Chow SK, Nickel A, et al. Prolonged detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) RNA in an obstetric patient with antibody seroconversion. Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Jul 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

139. Noh JY, Yoon JG, Seong H, et al. Asymptomatic infection and atypical manifestations of COVID-19: comparison of viral shedding duration. J Infect. 2020 May 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

140. Zheng S, Fan J, Yu F, et al. Viral load dynamics and disease severity in patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 in Zhejiang province, China, January – March 2020: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2020 Apr 21;369:m1443. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

141. Parasa S, Desai M, Thoguluva Chandrasekar V, et al. Prevalence of gastrointestinal symptoms and fecal viral shedding in patients with coronavirus disease 2019: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jun 1;3(6):e2011335. Full text Abstract

142. Xu K, Chen Y, Yuan J, et al. Factors associated with prolonged viral RNA shedding in patients with COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):799-806. Full text Abstract

143. Widders A, Broom A, Broom J. SARS-CoV-2: the viral shedding vs infectivity dilemma. Infect Dis Health. 2020 Aug;25(3):210-5. Full text Abstract

144. Yan R, Zhang Y, Li Y, et al. Structural basis for the recognition of the SARS-CoV-2 by full-length human ACE2. Science. 2020 Mar 27;367(6485):1444-8. Full text Abstract

145. Chen Y, Guo Y, Pan Y, et al. Structure analysis of the receptor binding of 2019-nCoV. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2020 Feb 17;525(1):135-40. Full text Abstract

146. Hanff TC, Harhay MO, Brown TS, et al. Is there an association between COVID-19 mortality and the renin-angiotensin system: a call for epidemiologic investigations. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):870-4. Full text Abstract

147. Wu Z, Hu R, Zhang C, et al. Elevation of plasma angiotensin II level is a potential pathogenesis for the critically ill COVID-19 patients. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 5;24(1):290. Full text Abstract

148. Zou X, Chen K, Zou J, et al. Single-cell RNA-seq data analysis on the receptor ACE2 expression reveals the potential risk of different human organs vulnerable to 2019-nCoV infection. Front Med. 2020 Apr;14(2):185-92. Full text Abstract

149. Bunyavanich S, Do A, Vicencio A. Nasal gene expression of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 in children and adults. JAMA. 2020 May 20;323(23):2427-9. Full text Abstract

150. Hoffmann M, Kleine-Weber H, Schroeder S, et al. SARS-CoV-2 cell entry depends on ACE2 and TMPRSS2 and is blocked by a clinically proven protease inhibitor. Cell. 2020 Apr 16;181(2):271-80. Full text Abstract

151. Coutard B, Valle C, de Lamballerie X, et al. The spike glycoprotein of the new coronavirus 2019-nCoV contains a furin-like cleavage site absent in CoV of the same clade. Antiviral Res. 2020 Feb 10;176:104742. Abstract

152. Menter T, Haslbauer JD, Nienhold R, et al. Post-mortem examination of COVID19 patients reveals diffuse alveolar damage with severe capillary congestion and variegated findings of lungs and other organs suggesting vascular dysfunction. Histopathology. 2020 May 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

153. Schaller T, Hirschbühl K, Burkhardt K, et al. Postmortem examination of patients with COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 May 21;323(24):2518-20. Full text Abstract

154. Lax SF, Skok K, Zechner P, et al. Pulmonary arterial thrombosis in COVID-19 with fatal outcome: results from a prospective, single-center, clinicopathologic case series. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

155. Ackermann M, Verleden SE, Kuehnel M, et al. Pulmonary vascular endothelialitis, thrombosis, and angiogenesis in Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 9;383(2):120-8. Full text Abstract

156. Fox SE, Akmatbekov A, Harbert JL, et al. Pulmonary and cardiac pathology in African American patients with COVID-19: an autopsy series from New Orleans. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Jul;8(7):681-6. Full text Abstract

157. Carsana L, Sonzogni A, Nasr A, et al. Pulmonary post-mortem findings in a series of COVID-19 cases from northern Italy: a two-centre descriptive study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

158. Solomon IH, Normandin E, Bhattacharyya S, et al. Neuropathological features of Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

159. Lindner D, Fitzek A, Bräuninger H, et al. Association of cardiac infection with SARS-CoV-2 in confirmed COVID-19 autopsy cases. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Jul 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

160. Sardu C, Gambardella J, Morelli MB, et al. Hypertension, thrombosis, kidney failure, and diabetes: is COVID-19 an endothelial disease? A comprehensive evaluation of clinical and basic evidence. J Clin Med. 2020 May 11;9(5): E1417. Full text Abstract

161. Tibiriçá E, De Lorenzo A. Increased severity of COVID-19 in people with obesity: are we overlooking plausible biological mechanisms? Obesity (Silver Spring). 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

162. Bermejo-Martin JF, Almansa R, Torres A, et al. COVID-19 as a cardiovascular disease: the potential role of chronic endothelial dysfunction. Cardiovasc Res. 2020 Aug 1;116(10):e132-3. Full text Abstract

163. Goshua G, Pine AB, Meizlish ML, et al. Endotheliopathy in COVID-19-associated coagulopathy: evidence from a single-centre, cross-sectional study. Lancet Haematol. 2020 Aug;7(8):e575-82. Full text Abstract

164. Maier CL, Truong AD, Auld SC, et al. COVID-19-associated hyperviscosity: a link between inflammation and thrombophilia? Lancet. 2020 Jun 6;395(10239):1758-9. Full text Abstract

165. van der Made CI, Simons A, Schuurs-Hoeijmakers J, et al. Presence of genetic variants among young men with severe COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 Jul 24;324(7):1-11. Full text Abstract

166. World Health Organization. Public health surveillance for COVID-19: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

167. Shen N, Zhu Y, Wang X, et al. Characteristics and diagnosis rate of 5,630 subjects receiving SARS-CoV-2 nucleic acid tests from Wuhan, China. JCI Insight. 2020 May 21;5(10):e137662. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

168. de Lusignan S, Dorward J, Correa A, et al. Risk factors for SARS-CoV-2 among patients in the Oxford Royal College of General Practitioners Research and Surveillance Centre primary care network: a cross-sectional study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

169. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): older adults. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

170. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): people who are at higher risk for severe illness. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

171. Bonanad C, García-Blas S, Tarazona-Santabalbina F, et al. The effect of age on mortality in patients with COVID-19: a meta-analysis with 611,583 subjects. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2020 Jul;21(7):915-8. Full text Abstract

172. Burki T. England and Wales see 20#000 excess deaths in care homes. Lancet. 2020 May 23;395(10237):1602. Full text Abstract

173. Iacobucci G. Covid-19: Nearly half of care homes in northeast England have had an outbreak. BMJ. 2020 May 20;369:m2041. Full text Abstract

174. Graham N, Junghans C, Downes R, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection, clinical features and outcome of COVID-19 in United Kingdom nursing homes. J Infect. 2020 Sep;81(3):411-9. Full text Abstract

175. Ortolan A, Lorenzin M, Felicetti M, et al. Does gender influence clinical expression and disease outcomes in COVID-19? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Aug 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

176. Montopoli M, Zumerle S, Vettor R, et al. Androgen-deprivation therapies for prostate cancer and risk of infection by SARS-CoV-2: a population-based study (n=4532). Ann Oncol. 2020 Aug;31(8):1040-5. Full text Abstract

177. Zeng F, Dai C, Cai P, et al. A comparison study of SARS-CoV-2 IgG antibody between male and female COVID-19 patients: a possible reason underlying different outcome between sex. J Med Virol. 2020 May 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

178. Raisi-Estabragh Z, McCracken C, Bethell MS, et al. Greater risk of severe COVID-19 in Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic populations is not explained by cardiometabolic, socioeconomic or behavioural factors, or by 25(OH)-vitamin D status: study of 1326 cases from the UK Biobank. J Public Health (Oxf). 2020 Aug 18;42(3):451-60. Full text Abstract

179. Alaa AM, Qian Z, Rashbass J, et al. Ethnicity and outcomes of COVID-19 patients in England. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

180. Harrison EM, Docherty AB, Barr B, et al; SSRN. Ethnicity and outcomes from COVID-19: the ISARIC CCP-UK prospective observational cohort study of hospitalised patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

181. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVID-19 in racial and ethnic minority groups. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

182. Yehia BR, Winegar A, Fogel R, et al. Association of race with mortality among patients hospitalized with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) at 92 US hospitals. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Aug 3;3(8):e2018039. Full text Abstract

183. Wortham JM, Lee JT, Althomsons S, et al. Characteristics of persons who died with COVID-19: United States, February 12 – May 18, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jul 17;69(28):923-9. Full text Abstract

184. Liu H, Chen S, Liu M, et al. Comorbid chronic diseases are strongly correlated with disease severity among COVID-19 patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Aging Dis. 2020 May 9;11(3):668-78. Full text Abstract

185. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): people of any age with underlying medical conditions. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

186. Mahumud RA, Kamara JK, Renzaho AMN. The epidemiological burden of and overall distribution of chronic comorbidities in coronavirus disease-2019 among 202,005 infected patients: evidence from a systematic review and meta-analysis. Infection. 2020 Aug 19;1-21. Full text Abstract

187. Stokes EK, Zambrano LD, Anderson KN, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 case surveillance: United States, January 22–May 30, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 19;69(24):759-65. Full text Abstract

188. Adams ML, Katz DL, Grandpre J. Updated estimates of chronic conditions affecting risk for complications from coronavirus disease, United States. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 3;26(9). Full text Abstract

189. CDC COVID-19 Response Team. Coronavirus disease 2019 in children: United States, February 12 - April 2, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 10;69(14):422-6. Full text Abstract

190. DeBiasi RL, Song X, Delaney M, et al. Severe COVID-19 in children and young adults in the Washington, DC metropolitan region. J Pediatr. 2020 Aug;223:199-203. Full text Abstract

191. Adams SH, Park MJ, Schaub JP, et al. Medical vulnerability of young adults to severe COVID-19 illness: data from the National Health Interview Survey. J Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul 9;67(3):362-8. Full text Abstract

192. Aggarwal G, Cheruiyot I, Aggarwal S, et al. Association of cardiovascular disease with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) severity: a meta-analysis. Curr Probl Cardiol. 2020 Apr 28:100617. Full text Abstract

193. Pranata R, Lim MA, Huang I, et al. Hypertension is associated with increased mortality and severity of disease in COVID-19 pneumonia: a systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression. J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst. 2020 Apr-Jun;21(2):1470320320926899. Full text Abstract

194. Zhang J, Wu J, Sun X, et al. Associations of hypertension with the severity and fatality of SARS-CoV-2 infection: a meta-analysis. Epidemiol Infect. 2020 May 28;:1-19. Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

195. Wang X, Wang S, Sun L, et al. Prevalence of diabetes mellitus in 2019 novel coronavirus: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2020 May 11:108200. Full text Abstract

196. Kumar A, Arora A, Sharma P, et al. Is diabetes mellitus associated with mortality and severity of COVID-19? A meta-analysis. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 May 6;14(4):535-45. Full text Abstract

197. Desai R, Singh S, Parekh T, et al. COVID-19 and diabetes mellitus: a need for prudence in elderly patients from a pooled analysis. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 May 12;14(4):683-5. Full text Abstract

198. Huang I, Lim MA, Pranata R. Diabetes mellitus is associated with increased mortality and severity of disease in COVID-19 pneumonia: a systematic review, meta-analysis, and meta-regression. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Apr 17;14(4):395-403. Full text Abstract

199. Chen Y, Yang D, Cheng B, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of patients with diabetes and COVID-19 in association with glucose-lowering medication. Diabetes Care. 2020 Jul;43(7):1399-407. Full text Abstract

200. Holman N, Knighton P, Kar P, et al. Risk factors for COVID-19-related mortality in people with type 1 and type 2 diabetes in England: a population-based cohort study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

201. Agarwal S, Schechter C, Southern W, et al. Preadmission diabetes-specific risk factors for mortality in hospitalized patients with diabetes and coronavirus disease 2019. Diabetes Care. 2020 Aug 7 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

202. Singh AK, Singh R. Does poor glucose control increase the severity and mortality in patients with diabetes and COVID-19? Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 May 27;14(5):725-7. Full text Abstract

203. Wu J, Huang J, Zhu G, et al. Elevation of blood glucose level predicts worse outcomes in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care. 2020 Jun;8(1). Full text Abstract

204. Coppelli A, Giannarelli R, Aragona M, et al. Hyperglycemia at hospital admission is associated with severity of the prognosis in patients hospitalized for COVID-19: the Pisa COVID-19 study. Diabetes Care. 2020 Aug 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

205. Barron E, Bakhai C, Kar P, et al. Associations of type 1 and type 2 diabetes with COVID-19-related mortality in England: a whole-population study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

206. Li H, Tian S, Chen T, et al. Newly diagnosed diabetes is associated with a higher risk of mortality than known diabetes in hospitalized patients with COVID-19. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2020 May 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

207. Apicella M, Campopiano MC, Mantuano M, et al. COVID-19 in people with diabetes: understanding the reasons for worse outcomes. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Sep;8(9):782-92. Full text Abstract

208. Halpin DMG, Faner R, Sibila O, et al. Do chronic respiratory diseases or their treatment affect the risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection? Lancet Respir Med. 2020 May;8(5):436-8. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

209. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Hartmann-Boyce J, Otunla A, Drake J, et al. Asthma and COVID-19: risks and management considerations. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

210. Lippi G, Henry BM. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease is associated with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Respir Med. 2020 Jun;167:105941. Full text Abstract

211. Lieberman-Cribbin W, Rapp J, Alpert N, et al. The impact of asthma on mortality in COVID-19 patients. Chest. 2020 Jun 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

212. Zhu Z, Hasegawa K, Ma B, et al. Association of asthma and its genetic predisposition with the risk of severe COVID-19. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2020 Aug;146(2):327-9. Full text Abstract

213. Grandbastien M, Piotin A, Godet J, et al. SARS-CoV-2 pneumonia in hospitalized asthmatic patients did not induce severe exacerbation. J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract. 2020 Jun 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

214. Castro-Rodriguez JA, Forno E. Asthma and COVID-19 in children: a systematic review and call for data. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2020 Jun 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

215. Kunutsor SK, Laukkanen JA. Renal complications in COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Med. 2020 Jul 10;:1-9. Full text Abstract

216. Yu J Ouyang W, Chua ML, et al. SARS-CoV-2 transmission in patients with cancer at a tertiary care hospital in Wuhan, China. JAMA Oncol. 2020 Mar 25;6(7):1108-10. Full text Abstract

217. Tian Y, Qiu X, Wang C, et al. Cancer associates with risk and severe events of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cancer. 2020 Jul 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

218. Ofori-Asenso R, Ogundipe O, Agyeman AA, et al. Cancer is associated with severe disease in COVID-19 patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ecancermedicalscience. 2020 May 18;14:1047. Full text Abstract

219. Tian J, Yuan X, Xiao J, et al. Clinical characteristics and risk factors associated with COVID-19 disease severity in patients with cancer in Wuhan, China: a multicentre, retrospective, cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2020 May 29;21(7):893-903. Full text Abstract

220. Giannakoulis VG, Papoutsi E, Siempos II. Effect of cancer on clinical outcomes of patients with COVID-19: a meta-analysis of patient data. JCO Glob Oncol. 2020 Jun;6:799-808. Full text Abstract

221. Passamonti F, Cattaneo C, Arcaini L, et al. Clinical characteristics and risk factors associated with COVID-19 severity in patients with haematological malignancies in Italy: a retrospective, multicentre, cohort study. Lancet Haematol. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

222. Salunke AA, Nandy K, Pathak SK, et al. Impact of COVID -19 in cancer patients on severity of disease and fatal outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Jul 28;14(5):1431-7. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

223. Dai M, Liu D, Liu M, et al. Patients with cancer appear more vulnerable to SARS-COV-2: a multi-center study during the COVID-19 outbreak. Cancer Discov. 2020 Jun;10(6):783-91. Full text Abstract

224. Kuderer NM, Choueiri TK, Shah DP, et al. Clinical impact of COVID-19 on patients with cancer (CCC19): a cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jun 20;395(10241):1907-18. Full text Abstract

225. Lee LYW, Cazier JB, Starkey T, et al. COVID-19 mortality in patients with cancer on chemotherapy or other anticancer treatments: a prospective cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jun 20;395(10241):1919-26. Full text Abstract

226. Yang K, Sheng Y, Huang C, et al. Clinical characteristics, outcomes, and risk factors for mortality in patients with cancer and COVID-19 in Hubei, China: a multicentre, retrospective, cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2020 May 29;21(7):904-13. Full text Abstract

227. Boulad F, Kamboj M, Bouvier N, et al. COVID-19 in children with cancer in New York City. JAMA Oncol. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

228. Afshar ZM, Dayani M, Naderi M, et al. Fatality rate of COVID-19 in patients with malignancies: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 Aug;81(2):e114-6. Full text Abstract

229. Yang J, Hu J, Zhu C. Obesity aggravates COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jun 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

230. Caussy C, Pattou F, Wallet F, et al. Prevalence of obesity among adult inpatients with COVID-19 in France. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Jul;8(7):562-4. Full text Abstract

231. Földi M, Farkas N, Kiss S, et al. Obesity is a risk factor for developing critical condition in COVID-19 patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev. 2020 Jul 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

232. Anderson MR, Geleris J, Anderson DR, et al. Body mass index and risk for intubation or death in SARS-CoV-2 infection: a retrospective cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Jul 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

233. Tartof SY, Qian L, Hong V, et al. Obesity and mortality among patients diagnosed with COVID-19: results from an integrated health care organization. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

234. Savasi VM, Parisi F, Patanè L, et al. Clinical findings and disease severity in hospitalized pregnant women with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Aug;136(2):252-8. Full text Abstract

235. Zachariah P, Johnson CL, Halabi KC, et al. Epidemiology, clinical features, and disease severity in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in a children's hospital in New York City, New York. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Jun 3:e202430. Full text Abstract

236. Panepinto JA, Brandow A, Mucalo L, et al. Coronavirus disease among persons with sickle cell disease, United States, March 20 – May 21, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 8;26(10). Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

237. Hussain FA, Njoku FU, Saraf SL, et al. COVID-19 infection in patients with sickle cell disease. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jun;189(5):851-2. Full text Abstract

238. Nur E, Gaartman AE, van Tuijn CFJ, et al. Vaso-occlusive crisis and acute chest syndrome in sickle cell disease due to 2019 novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19). Am J Hematol. 2020 Jun;95(6):725-6. Full text Abstract

239. Pereira MR, Mohan S, Cohen DJ, et al. COVID-19 in solid organ transplant recipients: initial report from the US epicenter. Am J Transplant. 2020 Jul;20(7):1800-8. Full text Abstract

240. Zhu L, Gong N, Liu B, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 pneumonia in immunosuppressed renal transplant recipients: a summary of 10 confirmed cases in Wuhan, China. Eur Urol. 2020 Jun;77(6):748-54. Full text Abstract

241. Akalin E, Azzi Y, Bartash R, et al. Covid-19 and kidney transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 18;382(25):2475-7. Full text Abstract

242. Columbia University Kidney Transplant Program. Early description of coronavirus 2019 disease in kidney transplant recipients in New York. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2020 Jun;31(6):1150-6. Full text Abstract

243. Banerjee D, Popoola J, Shah S, et al. COVID-19 infection in kidney transplant recipients. Kidney Int. 2020 Jun;97(6):1076-82. Full text Abstract

244. Latif F, Farr MA, Clerkin KJ, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of recipients of heart transplant with coronavirus disease 2019. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

245. Reddy RK, Charles WN, Sklavounos A, et al. The effect of smoking on COVID-19 severity: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Aug 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

246. Cai G, Bossé Y, Xiao F, et al. Tobacco smoking increases the lung gene expression of ACE2, the receptor of SARS-CoV-2. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 Jun 15;201(12):1557-9. Full text Abstract

247. World Health Organization. Smoking and COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

248. Patel U, Malik P, Shah D, et al. Pre-existing cerebrovascular disease and poor outcomes of COVID-19 hospitalized patients: a meta-analysis. J Neurol. 2020 Aug 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

249. Kovalic AJ, Satapathy SK, Thuluvath PJ. Prevalence of chronic liver disease in patients with COVID-19 and their clinical outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hepatol Int. 2020 Jul 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

250. Iavarone M, D'Ambrosio R, Soria A, et al. High rates of 30-day mortality in patients with cirrhosis and COVID-19. J Hepatol. 2020 Jun 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

251. Hariyanto TI, Kurniawan A. Dyslipidemia is associated with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Aug 1;14(5):1463-5. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

252. Ji D, Qin E, Xu J, et al. Non-alcoholic fatty liver diseases in patients with COVID-19: a retrospective study. J Hepatol. 2020 Apr 8;73(2):451-3. Full text Abstract

253. Sharma P, Kumar A. Metabolic dysfunction associated fatty liver disease increases risk of severe Covid-19. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Jun 10;14(5):825-7. Full text Abstract

254. Targher G, Mantovani A, Byrne CD, et al. Risk of severe illness from COVID-19 in patients with metabolic dysfunction-associated fatty liver disease and increased fibrosis scores. Gut. 2020 Aug;69(8):1545-7. Full text Abstract

255. Zhou YJ, Zheng KI, Wang XB, et al. Younger patients with MAFLD are at increased risk of severe COVID-19 illness: a multicenter preliminary analysis. J Hepatol. 2020 Sep;73(3):719-21. Full text Abstract

256. Doglietto F, Vezzoli M, Gheza F, et al. Factors associated with surgical mortality and complications among patients with and without coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Italy. JAMA Surg. 2020 Jun 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

257. Lei S, Jiang F, Su W, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of patients undergoing surgeries during the incubation period of COVID-19 infection. EClinicalMedicine. 2020 Apr 5:100331. Full text Abstract

258. COVIDSurg Collaborative. Mortality and pulmonary complications in patients undergoing surgery with perioperative SARS-CoV-2 infection: an international cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jul 4;396(10243):27-38. Full text Abstract

259. Singh S, Khan A, Chowdhry M, et al. Risk of severe COVID-19 in patients with inflammatory bowel disease in United States: a multicenter research network study. Gastroenterology. 2020 Jun 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

260. Gianfrancesco M, Hyrich KL, Al-Adely S, et al. Characteristics associated with hospitalisation for COVID-19 in people with rheumatic disease: data from the COVID-19 Global Rheumatology Alliance physician-reported registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2020 Jul;79(7):859-66. Full text Abstract

261. Karmen-Tuohy S, Carlucci PM, Zervou FN, et al. Outcomes among HIV-positive patients hospitalized with COVID-19. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2020 Sep 1;85(1):6-10. Abstract

262. Cooper TJ, Woodward BL, Alom S, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) outcomes in HIV/AIDS patients: a systematic review. HIV Med. 2020 Jul 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

263. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Hoang U, Jones NR. Is there an association between exposure to air pollution and severity of COVID-19 infection? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

264. Conticini E, Frediani B, Caro D. Can atmospheric pollution be considered a co-factor in extremely high level of SARS-CoV-2 lethality in Northern Italy? Environ Pollut. 2020 Apr 4:114465. Full text Abstract

265. Xu H, Yan C, Fu Q, et al. Possible environmental effects on the spread of COVID-19 in China. Sci Total Environ. 2020 May 7;731:139211. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

266. Li H, Xu XL, Dai DW, et al. Air pollution and temperature are associated with increased COVID-19 incidence: a time series study. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 2;97:278-82. Full text Abstract

267. Frontera A, Cianfanelli L, Vlachos K, et al. Severe air pollution links to higher mortality in COVID-19 patients: the “double-hit” hypothesis. J Infect. 2020 Aug;81(2):255-9. Full text Abstract

268. Ogen Y. Assessing nitrogen dioxide (NO2) levels as a contributing factor to coronavirus (COVID-19) fatality. Sci Total Environ. 2020 Apr 11;726:138605. Full text Abstract

269. Wu X, Nethery RC, Sabath BM, et al; medRxiv. Exposure to air pollution and COVID-19 mortality in the United States: a nationwide cross-sectional study. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

270. Sajadi MM, Habibzadeh P, Vintzileos A, et al. Temperature, humidity, and latitude analysis to estimate potential spread and seasonality of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jun 1;3(6):e2011834. Full text Abstract

271. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Spencer EA, Brassey J, Jefferson T, et al. Environmental weather conditions and influence on transmission of SARS-CoV-2. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

272. Yao Y, Pan J, Liu Z, et al. No association of COVID-19 transmission with temperature or UV radiation in Chinese cities. Eur Respir J. 2020 May 7;55(5):2000517. Full text Abstract

273. Baker RE, Yang W, Vecchi GA, et al. Susceptible supply limits the role of climate in the early SARS-CoV-2 pandemic. Science. 2020 Jul 17;369(6501):315-9. Full text Abstract

274. Sehra ST, Salciccioli JD, Wiebe DJ, et al. Maximum daily temperature, precipitation, ultra-violet light and rates of transmission of SARS-Cov-2 in the United States. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 May 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

275. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Jefferson T. Effect of latitude on COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

276. Whittemore PB. COVID-19 fatalities, latitude, sunlight, and vitamin D. Am J Infect Control. 2020 Jun 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

277. Merzon E, Tworowski D, Gorohovski A, et al. Low plasma 25(OH) vitamin D level is associated with increased risk of COVID-19 infection: an Israeli population-based study. FEBS J. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

278. Lau FH, Majumder R, Torabi R, et al; medRxiv. Vitamin D insufficiency is prevalent in severe COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

279. Rhodes JM, Subramanian S, Laird E, et al. Editorial: low population mortality from COVID-19 in countries south of latitude 35 degrees North supports vitamin D as a factor determining severity. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2020 Jun;51(12):1434-7. Full text Abstract

280. Panarese A, Shahini E. Letter: Covid-19, and vitamin D. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2020 May;51(10):993-5. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

281. Garg M, Al-Ani A, Mitchell H, et al. Editorial: low population mortality from COVID-19 in countries south of latitude 35 degrees North – supports vitamin D as a factor determining severity. Authors' reply. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2020 Jun;51(12):1438-9. Full text Abstract

282. Marik PE, Kory P, Varon J. Does vitamin D status impact mortality from SARS-CoV-2 infection? Med Drug Discov. 2020 Apr 29:100041. Full text Abstract

283. Goldstein MR, Poland GA, Graeber CW. Are certain drugs associated with enhanced mortality in COVID-19? QJM. 2020 Jul 1;113(7):509-10. Full text Abstract

284. Mackey K, King VJ, Gurley S, et al. Risks and impact of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-receptor blockers on SARS-CoV-2 infection in adults: a living systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 4;173(3):195-203. Full text Abstract

285. Hippisley-Cox J, Young D, Coupland C, et al. Risk of severe COVID-19 disease with ACE inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: cohort study including 8.3 million people. Heart. 2020 Jul 31 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

286. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid evidence summary: angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) in people with or at risk of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

287. American Heart Association; Heart Failure Society of America; American College of Cardiology. Patients taking ACE-i and ARBs who contract COVID-19 should continue treatment, unless otherwise advised by their physician. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

288. European Society of Cardiology Council on Hypertension. Position statement of the ESC Council on Hypertension on ACE-inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

289. British Cardiovascular Society; British Society for Heart Failure. BSH & BCS joint statement on ACEi or ARB in relation to COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

290. Zhang XJ, Qin JJ, Cheng X, et al. In-hospital use of statins is associated with a reduced risk of mortality among individuals with COVID-19. Cell Metab. 2020 Aug 4;32(2):176-87. Full text Abstract

291. Emmi G, Bettiol A, Mattioli I, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection among patients with systemic autoimmune diseases. Autoimmun Rev. 2020 Jul;19(7):102575. Full text Abstract

292. Favalli EG, Gerosa M, Murgo A, et al. Are patients with systemic lupus erythematosus at increased risk for COVID-19? Ann Rheum Dis. 2020 May 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

293. Zhong J, Shen G, Yang H, et al. COVID-19 in patients with rheumatic disease in Hubei province, China: a multicentre retrospective observational study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

294. Liu M, Gao Y, Zhang Y, et al. The association between severe or dead COVID-19 and autoimmune disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 Sep;81(3):e93-5. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

295. Fredi M, Cavazzana I, Moschetti L, et al. COVID-19 in patients with rheumatic diseases in northern Italy: a single-centre observational and case–control study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jun 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

296. Louapre C, Collongues N, Stankoff B, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 and multiple sclerosis. JAMA Neurol. 2020 Jun 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

297. Aziz M, Fatima R, Haghbin H, et al. The incidence and outcomes of COVID-19 in IBD patients: a rapid review and meta-analysis. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

298. Wu BB, Gu DZ, Yu JN, et al. Association between ABO blood groups and COVID-19 infection, severity and demise: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Infect Genet Evol. 2020 Jul 30;84:104485. Full text Abstract

299. Ellinghaus D, Degenhardt F, Bujanda L, et al. Genomewide association study of severe Covid-19 with respiratory failure. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

300. Dhar D, Mohanty A. Gut microbiota and Covid-19- possible link and implications. Virus Res. 2020 May 13;285:198018. Full text Abstract

301. Zuo T, Zhang F, Lui GCY, et al. Alterations in gut microbiota of patients with COVID-19 during time of hospitalization. Gastroenterology. 2020 May 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

302. Gu S, Chen Y, Wu Z, et al. Alterations of the gut microbiota in patients with COVID-19 or H1N1 influenza. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

303. World Health Organization. Infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

304. Liu M, Cheng SZ, Xu KW, et al. Use of personal protective equipment against coronavirus disease 2019 by healthcare professionals in Wuhan, China: cross sectional study. BMJ. 2020 Jun 10;369:m2195. Full text Abstract

305. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Greenhalgh T, Chan XH, Khunti K, et al. What is the efficacy of standard face masks compared to respirator masks in preventing COVID-type respiratory illnesses in primary care staff? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

306. Razai MS, Doerholt K, Ladhani S, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 (covid-19): a guide for UK GPs. BMJ. 2020 Mar 5;368:m800. Full text Abstract

307. World Health Organization. Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

308. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. How to protect yourself and others. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

309. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Jefferson T. COVID-19 evidence is lacking for 2 meter distancing. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

310. Feng S, Shen C, Xia N, et al. Rational use of face masks in the COVID-19 pandemic. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 May;8(5):434-6. Full text Abstract

311. Mahase E. Covid-19: what is the evidence for cloth masks? BMJ. 2020 Apr 7;369:m1422. Full text Abstract

312. Chou R, Dana T, Jungbauer R, et al. Masks for prevention of respiratory virus infections, including SARS-CoV-2, in health care and community settings: a living rapid review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Jul 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

313. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommendation regarding the use of cloth face coverings, especially in areas of significant community-based transmission. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

314. Lazzarino AI, Steptoe A, Hamer M, et al. Covid-19: important potential side effects of wearing face masks that we should bear in mind. BMJ. 2020 May 21;369:m2003. Full text Abstract

315. MacIntyre CR, Seale H, Dung TC, et al. A cluster randomised trial of cloth masks compared with medical masks in healthcare workers. BMJ Open. 2015 Apr 22;5(4):e006577. Full text Abstract

316. Chughtai AA, Seale H, Macintyre CR. Effectiveness of cloth masks for protection against severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 8;26(10). Full text Abstract

317. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Serious adverse health events associated with methanol-based hand sanitizers. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

318. Mahmood A, Eqan M, Pervez S, et al. COVID-19 and frequent use of hand sanitizers; human health and environmental hazards by exposure pathways. Sci Total Environ. 2020 Jun 27;742:140561. Full text Abstract

319. Quilty BJ, Clifford S, CMMID nCoV working group2, et al. Effectiveness of airport screening at detecting travellers infected with novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV). Eurosurveillance. 2020 Feb;25(5). Full text

320. Hoehl S, Berger A, Kortenbusch M, et al. Evidence of SARS-CoV-2 infection in returning travelers from Wuhan, China. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 26;382(13):1278-80. Full text Abstract

321. Kakimoto K, Kamiya H, Yamagishi T, et al. Initial investigation of transmission of COVID-19 among crew members during quarantine of a cruise ship: Yokohama, Japan, February 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 20;69(11):312-3. Full text Abstract

322. Mahase E. China coronavirus: what do we know so far? BMJ. 2020 Jan 24;368:m308. Full text Abstract

323. Brooks SK, Webster RK, Smith LE, et al. The psychological impact of quarantine and how to reduce it: rapid review of the evidence. Lancet. 2020 Mar 14;395(10227):912-20. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

324. Nussbaumer-Streit B, Mayr V, Dobrescu AI, et al. Quarantine alone or in combination with other public health measures to control COVID-19: a rapid review. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Apr 8; (4):CD013574. Full text Abstract

325. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Mahtani KR, Heneghan C, Aronson JK. What is the evidence for social distancing during global pandemics? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

326. Lewnard JA, Lo NC. Scientific and ethical basis for social-distancing interventions against COVID-19. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):631-3. Full text Abstract

327. Koo JR, Cook AR, Park M, et al. Interventions to mitigate early spread of SARS-CoV-2 in Singapore: a modelling study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):678-88. Full text Abstract

328. Public Health England. Guidance on shielding and protecting people who are clinically extremely vulnerable from COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

329. New York Times. Russia approves coronavirus vaccine before completing tests. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

330. Mahase E. Covid-19: what do we know so far about a vaccine? BMJ. 2020 Apr 27;369:m1679. Full text

331. Padron-Regalado E. Vaccines for SARS-CoV-2: lessons from other coronavirus strains. Infect Dis Ther. 2020 Apr 23;:1-20. Full text Abstract

332. Hotez PJ, Corry DB, Bottazzi ME. COVID-19 vaccine design: the Janus face of immune enhancement. Nat Rev Immunol. 2020 Jun;20(6):347-8. Full text Abstract

333. Callaway E. Coronavirus vaccine trials have delivered their first results - but their promise is still unclear. Nature. 2020 May;581(7809):363-4. Full text Abstract

334. Zhu FC, Li YH, Guan XH, et al. Safety, tolerability, and immunogenicity of a recombinant adenovirus type-5 vectored COVID-19 vaccine: a dose-escalation, open-label, non-randomised, first-in-human trial. Lancet. 2020 Jun 13;395(10240):1845-54. Full text Abstract

335. Zhu FC, Guan XH, Li YH, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of a recombinant adenovirus type-5-vectored COVID-19 vaccine in healthy adults aged 18 years or older: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet. 2020 Jul 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

336. van Doremalen N, Lambe T, Spencer A, et al. ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 vaccination prevents SARS-CoV-2 pneumonia in rhesus macaques. bioRxiv. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

337. Folegatti PM, Ewer KJ, Aley PK, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of the ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 vaccine against SARS-CoV-2: a preliminary report of a phase 1/2, single-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2020 Jul 20;:. Full text Abstract

338. Gao Q, Bao L, Mao H, et al. Development of an inactivated vaccine candidate for SARS-CoV-2. Science. 2020 Jul 3;369(6499):77-81. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

339. Xia S, Duan K, Zhang Y, et al. Effect of an inactivated vaccine against SARS-CoV-2 on safety and immunogenicity outcomes: interim analysis of 2 randomized clinical trials. JAMA. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

340. Jackson LA, Anderson EJ, Rouphael NG, et al. An mRNA vaccine against SARS-CoV-2: preliminary report. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

341. Mulligan MJ, Lyke KE, Kitchin N, et al; medRxiv. The incidence and outcomes of COVID-19 in IBD patients: a rapid review and meta-analysis phase 1/2 study to describe the safety and immunogenicity of a COVID-19 RNA vaccine candidate (BNT162b1) in adults 18 to 55 years of age: interim report. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

342. US Food and Drug Administration. Development and licensure of vaccines to prevent COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

343. World Health Organization. "Immunity passports" in the context of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

344. Kofler N, Baylis F. Ten reasons why immunity passports are a bad idea. Nature. 2020 May;581(7809):379-81. Full text Abstract

345. Patanavanich R, Glantz SA. Smoking is associated with COVID-19 progression: a meta-analysis. Nicotine Tob Res. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

346. Department of Health and Social Care. Everyone in the United Kingdom with symptoms now eligible for coronavirus tests. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

347. Struyf T, Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, et al. Signs and symptoms to determine if a patient presenting in primary care or hospital outpatient settings has COVID-19 disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Jul 7;(7):CD013665. Full text Abstract

348. World Health Organization. Laboratory testing for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in suspected human cases. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

349. World Health Organization. Advice on the use of point-of-care immunodiagnostic tests for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

350. Liguoro I, Pilotto C, Bonanni M, et al. SARS-COV-2 infection in children and newborns: a systematic review. Eur J Pediatr. 2020 Jul;179(7):1029-46. Full text Abstract

351. World Health Organization. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children and adolescents temporally related to COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

352. British Society of Thoracic Imaging. Thoracic imaging in COVID-19 infection: guidance for the reporting radiologist - version 2. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

353. Yang BY, Barnard LM, Emert JM, et al. Clinical characteristics of patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) receiving emergency medical services in King County, Washington. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jul 1;3(7):e2014549. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

354. Sommer P, Lukovic E, Fagley E, et al. Initial clinical impressions of the critical care of COVID-19 patients in Seattle, New York City, and Chicago. Anesth Analg. 2020 Jul;131(1):55-60. Full text Abstract

355. Goyal P, Choi JJ, Pinheiro LC, et al. Clinical characteristics of Covid-19 in New York City. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 11;382(24):2372-4. Full text Abstract

356. Lechien JR, Chiesa-Estomba CM, Place S, et al. Clinical and epidemiological characteristics of 1,420 European patients with mild-to-moderate coronavirus disease 2019. J Intern Med. 2020 Apr 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

357. Matar R, Alrahmani L, Monzer N, et al. Clinical presentation and outcomes of pregnant women with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

358. Lechien JR, Chetrit A, Chekkoury-Idrissi Y, et al. Parotitis-like symptoms associated with COVID-19, France, March-April 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 3;26(9). Full text Abstract

359. Martín Carreras-Presas C, Amaro Sánchez J, López-Sánchez AF, et al. Oral vesiculobullous lesions associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Oral Dis. 2020 May 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

360. Marinho PM, Marcos AAA, Romano AC, et al. Retinal findings in patients with COVID-19. Lancet. 2020 May 23;395(10237):1610. Full text Abstract

361. Wambier CG, Vaño-Galván S, McCoy J, et al. Androgenetic alopecia present in the majority of hospitalized COVID-19 patients: the "Gabrin sign". J Am Acad Dermatol. 2020 May 21;83(2):680-2. Full text Abstract

362. Lansbury L, Lim B, Baskaran V, et al. Co-infections in people with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 May 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

363. Langford BJ, So M, Raybardhan S, et al. Bacterial co-infection and secondary infection in patients with COVID-19: a living rapid review and meta-analysis. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2020 Jul 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

364. Gayam V, Konala VM, Naramala S, et al. Presenting characteristics, comorbidities, and outcomes of patients coinfected with COVID-19 and Mycoplasma pneumoniae in the USA. J Med Virol. 2020 May 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

365. Ding Q, Lu P, Fan Y, et al. The clinical characteristics of pneumonia patients co-infected with 2019 novel coronavirus and influenza virus in Wuhan, China. J Med Virol. 2020 Mar 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

366. Cuadrado-Payán E, Montagud-Marrahi E, Torres-Elorza M, et al. SARS-CoV-2 and influenza virus co-infection. Lancet. 2020 May 16;395(10236):e84. Full text Abstract

367. Cui X, Zhao Z, Zhang T, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of children with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). J Med Virol. 2020 Aug 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

368. Li Y, Wang H, Wang F, et al. Comparison of hospitalized patients with pneumonia caused by COVID-19 and influenza A in children under 5 years. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 11;98:80-3. Full text Abstract

369. Cook J, Harman K, Zoica B, et al. Horizontal transmission of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 to a premature infant: multiple organ injury and association with markers of inflammation. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul;4(7):548-51. Full text Abstract

370. Shekerdemian LS, Mahmood NR, Wolfe KK, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of children with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection admitted to US and Canadian pediatric intensive care units. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 May 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

371. Lorenz N, Treptow A, Schmidt S, et al. Neonatal early-onset infection with SARS-CoV-2 in a newborn presenting with encephalitic symptoms. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2020 Aug;39(8):e212. Abstract

372. Chacón-Aguilar R, Osorio-Cámara JM, Sanjurjo-Jimenez I, et al. COVID-19: fever syndrome and neurological symptoms in a neonate. An Pediatr (Engl Ed). 2020 Apr 27;92(6):373-4. Full text Abstract

373. Sinelli MT, Paterlini G, Citterio M, et al. Early neonatal SARS-CoV-2 infection manifesting with hypoxemia requiring respiratory support. Pediatrics. 2020 Jul;146(1):e20201121. Full text Abstract

374. Xia W, Shao J, Guo Y, et al. Clinical and CT features in pediatric patients with COVID-19 infection: different points from adults. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2020 May;55(5):1169-74. Full text Abstract

375. DeBiasi RL, Song X, Delaney M, et al. Severe COVID-19 in children and young adults in the Washington, DC metropolitan region. J Pediatr. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

376. Ikeuchi K, Saito M, Yamamoto S, et al. Relative bradycardia in patients with mild-to-moderate coronavirus disease, Japan. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 1;26(10). Full text Abstract

377. Xie J, Tong Z, Guan X, et al. Critical care crisis and some recommendations during the COVID-19 epidemic in China. Intensive Care Med. 2020 May;46(5):837-40. Full text Abstract

378. Royal College of Physicians. NEWS2 and deterioration in COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

379. Li LQ, Huang T, Wang YQ, et al. COVID-19 patients' clinical characteristics, discharge rate, and fatality rate of meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jun;92(6):577-83. Full text Abstract

380. Zhu J, Zhong Z, Ji P, et al. Clinicopathological characteristics of 8697 patients with COVID-19 in China: a meta-analysis. Fam Med Community Health. 2020 Apr;8(2). Full text Abstract

381. Zhang ZL, Hou YL, Li DT, et al. Laboratory findings of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Scand J Clin Lab Invest. 2020 May 23:1-7. Full text Abstract

382. Wu H, Zhu H, Yuan C, et al. Clinical and immune features of hospitalized pediatric patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Wuhan, China. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jun 1;3(6):e2010895. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

383. Henry BM, Benoit SW, de Oliveira MHS, et al. Laboratory abnormalities in children with mild and severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a pooled analysis and review. Clin Biochem. 2020 Jul;81:1-8. Full text Abstract

384. Kronbichler A, Kresse D, Yoon S, et al. Asymptomatic patients as a source of COVID-19 infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

385. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Overview of testing for SARS-CoV-2. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

386. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Jefferson T, Heneghan C, Spencer EA, et al. Are you infectious if you have a positive PCR test result for COVID-19? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

387. Jefferson T, Spencer E, Brassey J, et al; medRxiv. Viral cultures for COVID-19 infectivity assessment: systematic review. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

388. Watson J, Whiting PF, Brush JE. Interpreting a covid-19 test result. BMJ. 2020 May 12;369:m1808. Full text Abstract

389. Public Health Laboratory Network. PHLN statement on nucleic acid test false positive results for SARS-CoV-2. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

390. US Food and Drug Administration. CDC 2019-novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) real-time RT-PCR diagnostic panel. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

391. Australian Government Department of Health. COVID-19 testing in Australia: information for health professionals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

392. Kucirka LM, Lauer SA, Laeyendecker O, et al. Variation in false-negative rate of reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction–based SARS-CoV-2 tests by time since exposure. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

393. Ruan ZR, Gong P, Han W, et al. A case of 2019 novel coronavirus infected pneumonia with twice negative 2019-nCoV nucleic acid testing within 8 days. Chin Med J (Engl). 2020 Jun 20;133(12):1487-8. Abstract

394. Wu X, Cai Y, Huang X, et al. Co-infection with SARS-CoV-2 and influenza A virus in patient with pneumonia, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 11;26(6). Full text Abstract

395. Lisboa Bastos M, Tavaziva G, Abidi SK, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of serological tests for covid-19: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2020 Jul 1;370:m2516. Full text Abstract

396. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Interim guidelines for COVID-19 antibody testing. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

397. Long QX, Liu BZ, Deng HJ, et al. Antibody responses to SARS-CoV-2 in patients with COVID-19. Nat Med. 2020 Jun;26(6):845-8. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

398. Qu J, Wu C, Li X, et al. Profile of IgG and IgM antibodies against severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

399. Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, Takwoingi Y, et al. Antibody tests for identification of current and past infection with SARS-CoV-2. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Jun 25;(6):CD013652. Full text Abstract

400. Poon LC, Yang H, Kapur A, et al. Global interim guidance on coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) during pregnancy and puerperium from FIGO and allied partners: information for healthcare professionals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

401. Song F, Shi N, Shan F, et al. Emerging coronavirus 2019-nCoV pneumonia. Radiology. 2020 Feb 6:200274. Full text Abstract

402. World Health Organization. Use of chest imaging in COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

403. Tavare AN, Braddy A, Brill S, et al. Managing high clinical suspicion COVID-19 inpatients with negative RT-PCR: a pragmatic and limited role for thoracic CT. Thorax. 2020 Jul;75(7):537-8. Full text Abstract

404. American College of Radiology. ACR recommendations for the use of chest radiography and computed tomography (CT) for suspected COVID-19 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

405. Sun P, Qie S, Liu Z, et al. Clinical characteristics of hospitalized patients with SARS-CoV-2 infection: a single arm meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jun;92(6):612-7. Full text Abstract

406. Li Z, Yi Y, Luo X, et al. Development and clinical application of a rapid IgM-IgG combined antibody test for SARS-CoV-2 infection diagnosis. J Med Virol. 2020 Feb 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

407. Shi H, Han X, Jiang N, et al. Radiological findings from 81 patients with COVID-19 pneumonia in Wuhan, China: a descriptive study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Apr;20(4):425-34. Full text Abstract

408. Yang W, Cao Q, Qin L, et al. Clinical characteristics and imaging manifestations of the 2019 novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19): a multi-center study in Wenzhou city, Zhejiang, China. J Infect. 2020 Apr;80(4):388-93. Full text Abstract

409. Long C, Xu H, Shen Q, et al. Diagnosis of the coronavirus disease (COVID-19): rRT-PCR or CT? Eur J Radiol. 2020 Mar 25;126:108961. Full text Abstract

410. Ojha V, Mani A, Pandey NN, et al. CT in coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review of chest CT findings in 4410 adult patients. Eur Radiol. 2020 May 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

411. Zhao D, Yao F, Wang L, et al. A comparative study on the clinical features of COVID-19 pneumonia to other pneumonias. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

412. Kumar J, Meena J, Yadav A, et al. Radiological findings of COVID-19 in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Trop Pediatr. 2020 Jul 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

413. Park GS, Ku K, Baek SH, et al. Development of reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification assays targeting severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2. J Mol Diagn. 2020 Jun;22(6):729-35. Full text Abstract

414. Baek YH, Um J, Antigua KJC, et al. Development of a reverse transcription-loop-mediated isothermal amplification as a rapid early-detection method for novel SARS-CoV-2. Emerg Microbes Infect. 2020 Apr 20:1-31. Full text Abstract

415. Lu R, Wu X, Wan Z, et al. A novel reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification method for rapid detection of SARS-CoV-2. Int J Mol Sci. 2020 Apr 18;21(8). Full text Abstract

416. US Food and Drug Administration. Coronavirus (COVID-19) update: FDA authorizes first antigen test to help in the rapid detection of the virus that causes COVID-19 in patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

417. Mohamed MFH, Al-Shokri S, Yousaf Z, et al. Frequency of abnormalities detected by point-of-care lung ultrasound in symptomatic COVID-19 patients: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2020 Jun 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

418. Moro F, Buonsenso D, Moruzzi MC, et al. How to perform lung ultrasound in pregnant women with suspected COVID-19 infection. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol. 2020 May;55(5):593-8. Full text Abstract

419. Denina M, Scolfaro C, Silvestro E, et al. Lung ultrasound in children with COVID-19. Pediatrics. 2020 Jul;146(1):e20201157. Full text Abstract

420. Grant MC, Geoghegan L, Arbyn M, et al. The prevalence of symptoms in 24,410 adults infected by the novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2; COVID-19): a systematic review and meta-analysis of 148 studies from 9 countries. PLoS One. 2020 Jun 23;15(6):e0234765. Full text Abstract

421. Guan WJ, Ni ZY, Hu Y, et al. Clinical characteristics of coronavirus disease 2019 in China. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 30;382(18):1708-20. Full text Abstract

422. Lu X, Zhang L, Du H, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection in children. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 23;382(17):1663-5. Full text Abstract

423. Wang D, Hu B, Hu C, et al. Clinical characteristics of 138 hospitalized patients with 2019 novel coronavirus-infected pneumonia in Wuhan, China. JAMA. 2020 Feb 7;323(11):1061-9. Full text Abstract

424. Agyeman AA, Chin KL, Landersdorfer CB, et al. Smell and taste dysfunction in patients with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2020 Aug;95(8):1621-31. Full text Abstract

425. Eliezer M, Hautefort C, Hamel AL, et al. Sudden and complete olfactory loss function as a possible symptom of COVID-19. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Apr 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

426. Boscolo-Rizzo P, Borsetto D, Fabbris C, et al. Evolution of altered sense of smell or taste in patients with mildly symptomatic COVID-19. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Jul 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

427. Tariq R, Saha S, Furqan F, et al. Prevalence and mortality of COVID-19 patients with gastrointestinal symptoms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2020 Aug;95(8):1632-48. Full text Abstract

428. Chen A, Agarwal A, Ravindran N, et al. Are gastrointestinal symptoms specific for COVID-19 infection? A prospective case-control study from the United States. Gastroenterology. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

429. Guotao L, Xingpeng Z, Zhihui D, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection presenting with hematochezia. Med Mal Infect. 2020 May;50(3):293-6. Full text Abstract

430. Helms J, Kremer S, Merdji H, et al. Neurologic features in severe SARS-CoV-2 infection. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 4;382(23):2268-70. Full text Abstract

431. Chen T, Wu D, Chen H, et al. Clinical characteristics of 113 deceased patients with coronavirus disease 2019: retrospective study. BMJ. 2020 Mar 26;368:m1091. Full text Abstract

432. Bataille V, Visconti A, Rossi R, et al; medRxiv. Diagnostic value of skin manifestation of SARS-CoV-2 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

433. De Giorgi V, Recalcati S, Jia Z, et al. Cutaneous manifestations related to coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a prospective study from China and Italy. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2020 Aug;83(2):674-5. Full text Abstract

434. Recalcati S. Cutaneous manifestations in COVID-19: a first perspective. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2020 May;34(5):e212-3. Full text Abstract

435. Joob B, Wiwanitkit V. COVID-19 can present with a rash and be mistaken for Dengue. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2020 May;82(5):e177. Full text Abstract

436. Hunt M, Koziatek C. A case of COVID-19 pneumonia in a young male with full body rash as a presenting symptom. Clin Pract Cases Emerg Med. 2020 Mar 28;4(2):219-21. Full text Abstract

437. Fernandez-Nieto D, Jimenez-Cauhe J, Suarez-Valle A, et al. Characterization of acute acral skin lesions in nonhospitalized patients: a case series of 132 patients during the COVID-19 outbreak. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2020 Jul;83(1):e61-3. Full text Abstract

438. Diaz-Guimaraens B, Dominguez-Santas M, Suarez-Valle A, et al. Petechial skin rash associated with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infection. JAMA Dermatol. 2020 Apr 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

439. Ehsani AH, Nasimi M, Bigdelo Z. Pityriasis rosea as a cutaneous manifestation of COVID-19 infection. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2020 May 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

440. Marzano AV, Genovese G, Fabbrocini G, et al. Varicella-like exanthem as a specific COVID-19-associated skin manifestation: multicenter case series of 22 patients. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2020 Jul;83(1):280-5. Full text Abstract

441. Sanchez A, Sohier P, Benghanem S, et al. Digitate papulosquamous eruption associated with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infection. JAMA Dermatol. 2020 Apr 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

442. Torrelo A, Andina D, Santonja C, et al. Erythema multiforme-like lesions in children and COVID-19. Pediatr Dermatol. 2020 May;37(3):442-6. Full text Abstract

443. Galván Casas C, Català A, Carretero Hernández G, et al. Classification of the cutaneous manifestations of COVID-19: a rapid prospective nationwide consensus study in Spain with 375 cases. Br J Dermatol. 2020 Jul;183(1):71-7. Full text Abstract

444. Piccolo V, Neri I, Filippeschi C, et al. Chilblain-like lesions during COVID-19 epidemic: a preliminary study on 63 patients. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2020 Jul;34(7):e291-3. Full text Abstract

445. Kolivras A, Dehavay F, Delplace D, et al. Coronavirus (COVID-19) infection-induced chilblains: a case report with histopathologic findings. JAAD Case Rep. 2020 Apr 18;6(6):489-92. Full text Abstract

446. Colonna C, Monzani NA, Rocchi A, et al. Chilblains-like lesions in children following suspected Covid-19 infection. Pediatr Dermatol. 2020 May;37(3):437-40. Full text Abstract

447. Roca-Ginés J, Torres-Navarro I, Sánchez-Arráez J, et al. Assessment of acute acral lesions in a case series of children and adolescents during the COVID-19 pandemic. JAMA Dermatol. 2020 Jun 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

448. Herman A, Peeters C, Verroken A, et al. Evaluation of chilblains as a manifestation of the COVID-19 pandemic. JAMA Dermatol. 2020 Jun 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

449. Inomata T, Kitazawa K, Kuno T, et al. Clinical and prodromal ocular symptoms in coronavirus disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2020 Aug 3;61(10):29. Full text Abstract

450. Casey K, Iteen A, Nicolini R, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia with hemoptysis: acute segmental pulmonary emboli associated with novel coronavirus infection. Am J Emerg Med. 2020 Jul;38(7):1544. Full text Abstract

451. Kim H, Hong H, Yoon SH. Diagnostic performance of CT and reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction for coronavirus disease 2019: a meta-analysis. Radiology. 2020 Apr 17:201343. Full text Abstract

452. US Food and Drug Administration. Coronavirus (COVID-19) update: FDA issues first emergency use authorization for point of care diagnostic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

453. Riccò M, Ferraro P, Gualerzi G, et al. Point-of-care diagnostic tests for detecting SARS-CoV-2 antibodies: a systematic review and meta-analysis of real-world data. J Clin Med. 2020 May 18;9(5):E1515. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

454. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC's diagnostic multiplex assay for flu and COVID-19 and supplies. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

455. Azzi L, Carcano G, Gianfagna F, et al. Saliva is a reliable tool to detect SARS-CoV-2. J Infect. 2020 Apr 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

456. Williams E, Bond K, Zhang B, et al. Saliva as a non-invasive specimen for detection of SARS-CoV-2. J Clin Microbiol. 2020 Apr 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

457. US Food and Drug Administration. Emergency use authorization: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) EUA information. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

458. Kermali M, Khalsa RK, Pillai K, et al. The role of biomarkers in diagnosis of COVID-19: a systematic review. Life Sci. 2020 May 13:117788. Full text Abstract

459. Liu Y, Du X, Chen J, et al. Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio as an independent risk factor for mortality in hospitalized patients with COVID-19. J Infect. 2020 Apr 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

460. Lagunas-Rangel FA. Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio and lymphocyte-to-C-reactive protein ratio in patients with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

461. Huang W, Berube J, McNamara M, et al. Lymphocyte subset counts in COVID-19 patients: a meta-analysis. Cytometry A. 2020 Jun 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

462. Chen W, Li Z, Yang B, et al. Delayed-phase thrombocytopenia in patients of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Br J Haematol. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

463. Kunutsor SK, Laukkanen JA. Markers of liver injury and clinical outcomes in COVID-19 patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 May 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

464. Aziz M, Fatima R, Lee-Smith W, et al. The association of low serum albumin level with severe COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Crit Care. 2020 May 26;24(1):255. Full text Abstract

465. Chen D, Li X, Song Q, et al. Assessment of hypokalemia and clinical characteristics in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 in Wenzhou, China. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jun 1;3(6):e2011122. Full text Abstract

466. Liu J, Han P, Wu J, et al. Prevalence and predictive value of hypocalcemia in severe COVID-19 patients. J Infect Public Health. 2020 Jun 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

467. Ceriello A. Hyperglycemia and the worse prognosis of COVID-19: why a fast blood glucose control should be mandatory. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2020 Apr 29;163:108186. Full text Abstract

468. Bode B, Garrett V, Messler J, et al. Glycemic characteristics and clinical outcomes of COVID-19 patients hospitalized in the United States. J Diabetes Sci Technol. 2020 May 9:1932296820924469. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

469. Iacobellis G, Penaherrera CA, Bermudez LE, et al. Admission hyperglycemia and radiological findings of SARS-CoV2 in patients with and without diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2020 May 1;164:108185. Full text Abstract

470. Di Micco P, Russo V, Carannante N, et al. Clotting factors in COVID-19: epidemiological association and prognostic values in different clinical presentations in an Italian cohort. J Clin Med. 2020 May 7;9(5). Full text Abstract

471. Shah S, Shah K, Patel SB, et al. Elevated D-dimer levels are associated with increased risk of mortality in COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Cardiol Rev. 2020 Jul 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

472. Leonard-Lorant I, Delabranche X, Severac F, et al. Acute pulmonary embolism in COVID-19 patients on CT angiography and relationship to D-dimer levels. Radiology. 2020 Apr 23:201561. Full text Abstract

473. Mucha SR, Dugar S, McCrae K, et al. Coagulopathy in COVID-19. Cleve Clin J Med. 2020 May 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

474. Luo X, Zhou W, Yan X, et al. Prognostic value of C-reactive protein in patients with COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 May 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

475. Wang C, Fei D, Li X, et al. IL-6 may be a good biomarker for earlier detection of COVID-19 progression. Intensive Care Med. 2020 May 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

476. Soraya GV, Ulhaq ZS. Interleukin-6 levels in children developing SARS-CoV-2 infection. Pediatr Neonatol. 2020 May 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

477. Han H, Xie L, Liu R, et al. Analysis of heart injury laboratory parameters in 273 COVID-19 patients in one hospital in Wuhan, China. J Med Virol. 2020 Mar 31 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

478. Aboughdir M, Kirwin T, Abdul Khader A, et al. Prognostic value of cardiovascular biomarkers in COVID-19: a review. Viruses. 2020 May 11;12(5). Full text Abstract

479. Zeng F, Huang Y, Guo Y, et al. Association of inflammatory markers with the severity of COVID-19: a meta-analysis. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 May 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

480. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: antibiotics for pneumonia in adults in hospital. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

481. Metlay JP, Waterer GW. Treatment of community-acquired pneumonia during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 7 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

482. Mehta P, McAuley DF, Brown M, et al. COVID-19: consider cytokine storm syndromes and immunosuppression. Lancet. 2020 Mar 28;395(10229):1033-4. Full text Abstract

483. Lv M, Wang M, Yang N, et al. Chest computed tomography for the diagnosis of patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a rapid review and meta-analysis. Ann Transl Med. 2020 May;8(10):622. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

484. Ai T, Yang Z, Hou H, et al. Correlation of chest CT and RT-PCR testing in coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in China: a report of 1014 cases. Radiology. 2020 Feb 26:200642. Full text Abstract

485. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: managing suspected or confirmed pneumonia in adults in the community. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

486. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Pluddemann A, Mahtani KR. Differentiating viral from bacterial pneumonia. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

487. Hani C, Trieu NH, Saab I, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia: a review of typical CT findings and differential diagnosis. Diagn Interv Imaging. 2020 May;101(5):263-8. Full text Abstract

488. Solomon DA, Sherman AC, Kanjilal S. Influenza in the COVID-19 era. JAMA. 2020 Aug 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

489. Beltrán-Corbellini Á, Chico-García JL, Martínez-Poles J, et al. Acute-onset smell and taste disorders in the context of Covid-19: a pilot multicenter PCR-based case-control study. Eur J Neurol. 2020 Apr 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

490. Liu M, Zeng W, Wen Y, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia: CT findings of 122 patients and differentiation from influenza pneumonia. Eur Radiol. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

491. Yin Z, Kang Z, Yang D, et al. A comparison of clinical and chest CT findings in patients with influenza A (H1N1) virus infection and coronavirus disease (COVID-19). AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2020 May 26:1-7. Full text Abstract

492. Luo Y, Yuan X, Xue Y, et al. Using the diagnostic model based on routine laboratory tests to distinguish patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 from those infected with influenza virus. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 May 1;95:436-40. Full text Abstract

493. Zarei F, Reza J, Sefidbakht S, et al. Aspiration pneumonia or COVID-19 infection: a diagnostic challenge. Acad Radiol. 2020 May 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

494. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: delivery of systemic anticancer treatments. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

495. World Health Organization. Home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

496. World Health Organization. Updated WHO recommendations for international traffic in relation to COVID-19 outbreak. February 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

497. Arima Y, Shimada T, Suzuki M, et al. Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infection among returnees to Japan from Wuhan, China, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 10;26(7). Full text Abstract

498. Kwon KT, Ko JH, Shin H, et al. Drive-through screening center for COVID-19: a safe and efficient screening system against massive community outbreak. J Korean Med Sci. 2020 Mar 23;35(11):e123. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

499. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Don't rely on temperature screening products for detection of coronavirus (COVID-19), says MHRA. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

500. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: critical care in adults. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

501. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: managing symptoms (including at the end of life) in the community. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

502. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Dexamethasone in the treatment of COVID-19: implementation and management of supply for treatment in hospitals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

503. Petrilli CM, Jones SA, Yang J, et al. Factors associated with hospital admission and critical illness among 5279 people with coronavirus disease 2019 in New York City: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2020 May 22;369:m1966. Full text Abstract

504. Götzinger F, Santiago-García B, Noguera-Julián A, et al. COVID-19 in children and adolescents in Europe: a multinational, multicentre cohort study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jun 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

505. Abate SM, Ahmed Ali S, Mantfardo B, et al. Rate of intensive care unit admission and outcomes among patients with coronavirus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2020 Jul 10;15(7):e0235653. Full text Abstract

506. Bhatraju PK, Ghassemieh BJ, Nichols M, et al. Covid-19 in critically ill patients in the Seattle region: case series. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

507. Argenziano MG, Bruce SL, Slater CL, et al. Characterization and clinical course of 1000 patients with coronavirus disease 2019 in New York: retrospective case series. BMJ. 2020 May 29;369:m1996. Full text Abstract

508. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Discontinuation of isolation for persons with COVID-19 not in healthcare settings. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

509. Public Health England. Guidance for stepdown of infection control precautions and discharging COVID-19 patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

510. Alhazzani W, Møller MH, Arabi YM, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: guidelines on the management of critically ill adults with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Intensive Care Med. 2020 May;46(5):854-87. Full text Abstract

511. European Medicines Agency. EMA gives advice on the use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

512. US Food and Drug Administration. FDA advises patients on use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

513. Little P. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and covid-19. BMJ. 2020 Mar 27;368:m1185. Full text Abstract

514. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency; Commission on Human Medicines. Commission on Human Medicines advice on ibuprofen and coronavirus (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

515. World Health Organization. The use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) in patients with COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

516. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid evidence summary: acute use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) for people with or at risk of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

517. Abuelgasim H, Albury C, Lee J. Effectiveness of honey for symptomatic relief in upper respiratory tract infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ Evid Based Med. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

518. Whitcroft KL, Hummel T. Olfactory dysfunction in COVID-19: diagnosis and management. JAMA. 2020 May 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

519. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Discontinuation of transmission-based precautions and disposition of patients with COVID-19 in healthcare settings (interim guidance). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

520. Hewitt J, Carter B, Vilches-Moraga A, et al. The effect of frailty on survival in patients with COVID-19 (COPE): a multicentre, European, observational cohort study. Lancet Public Health. 2020 Jun 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

521. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Allsop M, Ziegler L, Fu Y, et al. Is oxygen an effective treatment option to alleviate the symptoms of breathlessness for patients dying with COVID-19 and what are the potential harms? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

522. NHS England. Clinical guide for the optimal use of oxygen therapy during the coronavirus pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

523. Dondorp AM, Hayat M, Aryal D, et al. Respiratory support in novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19) patients, with a focus on resource-limited settings. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2020 Apr 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

524. Caputo ND, Strayer RJ, Levitan R. Early self-proning in awake, non-intubated patients in the emergency department: a single ED's experience during the COVID-19 pandemic. Acad Emerg Med. 2020 May;27(5):375-8. Full text Abstract

525. Ng Z, Tay WC, Ho CHB. Awake prone positioning for non-intubated oxygen dependent COVID-19 pneumonia patients. Eur Respir J. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

526. Golestani-Eraghi M, Mahmoodpoor A. Early application of prone position for management of Covid-19 patients. J Clin Anesth. 2020 May 26;66:109917. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

527. Thompson AE, Ranard BL, Wei Y, et al. Prone positioning in awake, nonintubated patients with COVID-19 hypoxemic respiratory failure. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 Jun 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

528. Coppo A, Bellani G, Winterton D, et al. Feasibility and physiological effects of prone positioning in non-intubated patients with acute respiratory failure due to COVID-19 (PRON-COVID): a prospective cohort study. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Jun 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

529. Mojoli F, Mongodi S, Orlando A, et al. Our recommendations for acute management of COVID-19. Crit Care. 2020 May 8;24(1):207. Full text Abstract

530. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Jones L, Candy B, Roberts N, et al. How can healthcare workers adapt non-pharmacological treatment – whilst maintaining safety – when treating people with COVID-19 and delirium? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

531. Public Health England. Mouth care for hospitalised patients with confirmed or suspected COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

532. Barnes GD, Burnett A, Allen A, et al. Thromboembolism and anticoagulant therapy during the COVID-19 pandemic: interim clinical guidance from the Anticoagulation Forum. J Thromb Thrombolysis. 2020 May 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

533. Moores LK, Tritschler T, Brosnahan S, et al. Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of VTE in patients with coronavirus disease 2019: CHEST guideline and expert panel report. Chest. 2020 Jun 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

534. American Society Of Hematology. COVID-19 and VTE/anticoagulation: frequently asked questions. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

535. Bikdeli B, Madhavan MV, Jimenez D, et al. COVID-19 and thrombotic or thromboembolic disease: implications for prevention, antithrombotic therapy, and follow-up. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2020 Apr 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

536. RECOVERY Collaborative Group; Horby P, Lim WS, Emberson JR, et al. Dexamethasone in hospitalized patients with Covid-19: preliminary report. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

537. Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Hirsch Shumaker A, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

538. Singh AK, Majumdar S, Singh R, et al. Role of corticosteroid in the management of COVID-19: a systemic review and a clinician's perspective. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Jun 27;14(5):971-8. Full text Abstract

539. Siemieniuk RA, Bartoszko JJ, Ge L, et al. Drug treatments for covid-19: living systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2020 Jul 30;370:m2980. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

540. Canelli R, Connor CW, Gonzalez M, et al. Barrier enclosure during endotracheal intubation. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 14;382(20):1957-8. Full text Abstract

541. Matava CT, Yu J, Denning S. Clear plastic drapes may be effective at limiting aerosolization and droplet spray during extubation: implications for COVID-19. Can J Anaesth. 2020 Apr 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

542. Lucchini A, Giani M, Isgrò S, et al. The "helmet bundle" in COVID-19 patients undergoing non invasive ventilation. Intensive Crit Care Nurs. 2020 Apr 2:102859. Full text Abstract

543. Adir Y, Segol O, Kompaniets D, et al. Covid19: minimising risk to healthcare workers during aerosol producing respiratory therapy using an innovative constant flow canopy. Eur Respir J. 2020 Apr 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

544. McEnery T, Gough C, Costello RW. COVID-19: respiratory support outside the intensive care unit. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Apr 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

545. NHS England. Guidance for the role and use of non-invasive respiratory support in adult patients with COVID19 (confirmed or suspected). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

546. Li J, Fink JB, Ehrmann S. High-flow nasal cannula for COVID-19 patients: low risk of bio-aerosol dispersion. Eur Respir J. 2020 May 14;55(5):2000892. Full text Abstract

547. Schünemann HJ, Khabsa J, Solo K, et al. Ventilation techniques and risk for transmission of coronavirus disease, including COVID-19. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

548. Mahase E. Covid-19: most patients require mechanical ventilation in first 24 hours of critical care. BMJ. 2020 Mar 24;368:m1201. Full text Abstract

549. Cummings MJ, Baldwin MR, Abrams D, et al. Epidemiology, clinical course, and outcomes of critically ill adults with COVID-19 in New York City: a prospective cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jun 6;395(10239):1763-70. Full text Abstract

550. NHS England. Clinical guide for the management of critical care for adults with COVID-19 during the coronavirus pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

551. Gattinoni L, Coppola S, Cressoni M, et al. Covid-19 does not lead to a "typical" acute respiratory distress syndrome. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 15;201(10):1299-300. Full text Abstract

552. Gattinoni L, Chiumello D, Rossi S. COVID-19 pneumonia: ARDS or not? Crit Care. 2020 Apr 16;24(1):154. Full text Abstract

553. Gattinoni L, Chiumello D, Caironi P, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia: different respiratory treatments for different phenotypes? Intensive Care Med. 2020 Apr 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

554. Marini JJ, Gattinoni L. Management of COVID-19 respiratory distress. JAMA. 2020 Apr 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

555. Rello J, Storti E, Belliato M, et al. Clinical phenotypes of SARS-CoV-2: implications for clinicians and researchers. Eur Respir J. 2020 Apr 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

556. Tsolaki V, Siempos I, Magira E, et al. PEEP levels in COVID-19 pneumonia. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 6;24(1):303. Full text Abstract

557. Bos LD, Paulus F, Vlaar APJ, et al. Subphenotyping ARDS in COVID-19 patients: consequences for ventilator management. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

558. Jain A, Doyle DJ. Stages or phenotypes? A critical look at COVID-19 pathophysiology. Intensive Care Med. 2020 May 18;:1-2. Full text Abstract

559. Rice TW, Janz DR. In defense of evidence-based medicine for the treatment of COVID-19 ARDS. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2020 Apr 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

560. Carsetti A, Damia Paciarini A, Marini B, et al. Prolonged prone position ventilation for SARS-CoV-2 patients is feasible and effective. Crit Care. 2020 May 15;24(1):225. Full text Abstract

561. Pan C, Chen L, Lu C, et al. Lung recruitability in SARS-CoV-2 associated acute respiratory distress syndrome: a single-center, observational study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 15;201(10):1294-7. Full text Abstract

562. Sartini C, Tresoldi M, Scarpellini P, et al. Respiratory parameters in patients with COVID-19 after using noninvasive ventilation in the prone position outside the intensive care unit. JAMA. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

563. Elharrar X, Trigui Y, Dols AM, et al. Use of prone positioning in nonintubated patients with COVID-19 and hypoxemic acute respiratory failure. JAMA. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

564. American Thoracic Society; Wilson KC, Chotirmall SH, Bai C, et al. COVID-19: interim guidance on management pending empirical evidence. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

565. Ramanathan K, Antognini D, Combes A, et al. Planning and provision of ECMO services for severe ARDS during the COVID-19 pandemic and other outbreaks of emerging infectious diseases. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 May;8(5):518-26. Full text Abstract

566. NHS England. Clinical guide for extra corporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) for respiratory failure in adults during the coronavirus pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

567. Zeng Y, Cai Z, Xianyu Y, et al. Prognosis when using extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) for critically ill COVID-19 patients in China: a retrospective case series. Crit Care. 2020 Apr 15;24(1):148. Full text Abstract

568. Jacobs JP, Stammers AH, St Louis J, et al. Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in the treatment of severe pulmonary and cardiac compromise in COVID-19: experience with 32 patients. ASAIO J. 2020 Apr 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

569. Schmidt M, Hajage D, Lebreton G, et al. Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for severe acute respiratory distress syndrome associated with COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

570. Mustafa AK, Alexander PJ, Joshi DJ, et al. Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for patients with COVID-19 in severe respiratory failure. JAMA Surg. 2020 Aug 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

571. Hasan SS, Capstick T, Ahmed R, et al. Mortality in COVID-19 patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome and corticosteroids use: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Expert Rev Respir Med. 2020 Jul 31 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

572. Chen L, Jiang H, Zhao Y. Pregnancy with Covid-19: management considerations for care of severe and critically ill cases. Am J Reprod Immunol. 2020 Jul 4:e13299. Full text Abstract

573. Campbell KH, Tornatore JM, Lawrence KE, et al. Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 among patients admitted for childbirth in Southern Connecticut. JAMA. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

574. Fassett MJ, Lurvey LD, Yasumura L, et al. Universal SARS-Cov-2 screening in women admitted for delivery in a large managed care organization. Am J Perinatol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

575. Bianco A, Buckley AB, Overbey J, et al. Testing of patients and support persons for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection before scheduled deliveries. Obstet Gynecol. 2020 May 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

576. Sutton D, Fuchs K, D'Alton M, et al. Universal screening for SARS-CoV-2 in women admitted for delivery. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

577. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Novel coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

578. Favre G, Pomar L, Qi X, et al. Guidelines for pregnant women with suspected SARS-CoV-2 infection. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

579. Chen D, Yang H, Cao Y, et al. Expert consensus for managing pregnant women and neonates born to mothers with suspected or confirmed novel coronavirus (COVID-19) infection. Int J Gynaecol Obstet. 2020 May;149(2):130-6. Abstract

580. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Coronavirus (COVID-19) infection in pregnancy: information for healthcare professionals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

581. American Academy of Pediatrics. Management of infants born to mothers with suspected or confirmed COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

582. World Health Organization. Breastfeeding and COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

583. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Evaluation and management considerations for neonates at risk for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

584. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): care for breastfeeding women. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

585. McCreary EK, Pogue JM. Coronavirus disease 2019 treatment: a review of early and emerging options. Open Forum Infect Dis. 2020 Apr;7(4):ofaa105. Full text Abstract

586. Sanders JM, Monogue ML, Jodlowski TZ, et al. Pharmacologic treatments for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a review. JAMA. 2020 Apr 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

587. Kalil AC. Treating COVID-19: off-label drug use, compassionate use, and randomized clinical trials during pandemics. JAMA Mar 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

588. World Health Organization. WHO Director-General's opening remarks at the media briefing on COVID-19 - 18 March 2020. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

589. US Food and Drug Administration. Coronavirus (COVID-19) update: FDA issues emergency use authorization for potential COVID-19 treatment. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

590. Beigel JH, Tomashek KM, Dodd LE, et al. Remdesivir for the treatment of Covid-19: preliminary report. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

591. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID 19 rapid evidence summary: remdesivir for treating hospitalised patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

592. Jiang Y, Chen D, Cai D, et al. Effectiveness of remdesivir for the treatment of hospitalized Covid-19 persons: a network meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Aug 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

593. Dashraath P, Jing Lin Jeslyn W, Mei Xian Karen L, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic and pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Jun;222(6):521-31. Full text Abstract

594. US Food and Drug Administration. Coronavirus (COVID-19) update: FDA warns of newly discovered potential drug interaction that may reduce effectiveness of a COVID-19 treatment authorized for emergency use. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

595. European Medicines Agency. First COVID-19 treatment recommended for EU authorisation. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

596. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Central alerting system: publication of an interim clinical commissioning policy – remdesivir for patients hospitalised with COVID-19 (adults and children of 12 years and older). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

597. National Institutes of Health. NIH clinical trial testing remdesivir plus interferon beta-1a for COVID-19 treatment begins. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

598. Wang M, Cao R, Zhang L, et al. Remdesivir and chloroquine effectively inhibit the recently emerged novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) in vitro. Cell Res. 2020 Mar;30(3):269-71. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

599. Cortegiani A, Ingoglia G, Ippolito M, et al. A systematic review on the efficacy and safety of chloroquine for the treatment of COVID-19. J Crit Care. 2020 Jun;57:279-83. Full text Abstract

600. Hernandez AV, Roman YM, Pasupuleti V, et al. Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine for treatment or prophylaxis of COVID-19: a living systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

601. Gautret P, Lagier JC, Parola P, et al. Hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin as a treatment of COVID-19: results of an open-label non-randomized clinical trial. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2020 Mar 20:105949. Full text Abstract

602. Kim AHJ, Sparks JA, Liew JW, et al. A rush to judgment? Rapid reporting and dissemination of results and its consequences regarding the use of hydroxychloroquine for COVID-19. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Jun 16;172(12):819-21. Full text Abstract

603. Molina JM, Delaugerre C, Le Goff J, et al. No evidence of rapid antiviral clearance or clinical benefit with the combination of hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin in patients with severe COVID-19 infection. Med Mal Infect. 2020 Jun;50(4):384. Full text Abstract

604. Chen Z, Hu J, Zhang Z, et al; medRxiv. Efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients with COVID-19: results of a randomized clinical trial. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

605. Tang W, Cao Z, Han M, et al. Hydroxychloroquine in patients with mainly mild to moderate coronavirus disease 2019: open label, randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2020 May 14;369:m1849. Full text Abstract

606. Geleris J, Sun Y, Platt J, et al. Observational study of hydroxychloroquine in hospitalized patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 18;382(25):2411-8. Full text Abstract

607. Mahévas M, Tran VT, Roumier M, et al. Clinical efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients with covid-19 pneumonia who require oxygen: observational comparative study using routine care data. BMJ. 2020 May 14;369:m1844. Full text Abstract

608. Mehra MR, Ruschitzka F, Patel AN. Retraction: Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine with or without a macrolide for treatment of COVID-19: a multinational registry analysis. Lancet. 2020 Jun 13;395(10240):1820. Full text Abstract

609. Open letter to MR Mehra, SS Desai, F Ruschitzka, and AN Patel, authors of “Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine with or without a macrolide for treatment of COVID19: a multinational registry analysis”. Lancet. 2020 May 22:S0140-6736(20)31180-6. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(20)31180-6. PMID: 32450107 and to Richard Horton (editor of The Lancet): concerns regarding the statistical analysis and data integrity. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

610. The Lancet Editors. Expression of concern: Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine with or without a macrolide for treatment of COVID-19: a multinational registry analysis. Lancet. 2020 Jun 13;395(10240):e102. Full text Abstract

611. Torjesen I. Covid-19: hydroxychloroquine does not benefit hospitalised patients, UK trial finds. BMJ. 2020 Jun 8;369:m2263. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

612. World Health Organization. “Solidarity” clinical trial for COVID-19 treatments. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

613. Boulware DR, Pullen MF, Bangdiwala AS, et al. A randomized trial of hydroxychloroquine as postexposure prophylaxis for Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

614. Arshad S, Kilgore P, Chaudhry ZS, et al. Treatment with hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, and combination in patients hospitalized with COVID-19. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 2;97:396-403. Full text Abstract

615. Skipper CP, Pastick KA, Engen NW, et al. Hydroxychloroquine in nonhospitalized adults with early COVID-19: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Jul 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

616. Cavalcanti AB, Zampieri FG, Rosa RG, et al. Hydroxychloroquine with or without azithromycin in mild-to-moderate Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

617. Zhou D, Dai SM, Tong Q. COVID-19: a recommendation to examine the effect of hydroxychloroquine in preventing infection and progression. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2020 Jul 1;75(7):1667-70. Full text Abstract

618. Roden DM, Harrington RA, Poppas A, et al. Considerations for drug interactions on QTc in exploratory COVID-19 (coronavirus disease 2019) treatment. Circulation. 2020 Jun 16;141(24):e906-7. Full text Abstract

619. Kamp TJ, Hamdan MH, January CT. Chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine for COVID-19: is cardiotoxicity a concern? J Am Heart Assoc. 2020 May 28:e016887. Full text Abstract

620. Borba MGS, Val FFA, Sampaio VS, et al. Effect of high vs low doses of chloroquine diphosphate as adjunctive therapy for patients hospitalized with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Apr 24;3(4.23):e208857. Full text Abstract

621. Bessière F, Roccia H, Delinière A, et al. Assessment of QT intervals in a case series of patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection treated with hydroxychloroquine alone or in combination with azithromycin in an intensive care unit. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

622. Mercuro NJ, Yen CF, Shim DJ, et al. Risk of QT interval prolongation associated with use of hydroxychloroquine with or without concomitant azithromycin among hospitalized patients testing positive for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

623. Nguyen LS, Dolladille C, Drici MD, et al. Cardiovascular toxicities associated with hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin: an analysis of the World Health Organization pharmacovigilance database. Circulation. 2020 May 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

624. Lane JCE, Weaver J, Kostka K, et al; medRxiv. Safety of hydroxychloroquine, alone and in combination with azithromycin, in light of rapid wide-spread use for COVID-19: a multinational, network cohort and self-controlled case series study. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

625. Wong YK, Yang J, He Y. Caution and clarity required in the use of chloroquine for COVID-19. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 May;2(5):e255. Full text Abstract

626. Multicenter Collaboration Group of Department of Science and Technology of Guangdong Province and Health Commission of Guangdong Province for Chloroquine in the Treatment of Novel Coronavirus Pneumonia. Expert consensus on chloroquine phosphate for the treatment of novel coronavirus pneumonia [in Chinese]. Zhonghua Jie He He Hu Xi Za Zhi. 2020 Mar 12;43(3):185-8. Abstract

627. European Medicines Agency. COVID-19: chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine only to be used in clinical trials or emergency use programmes. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

628. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. MHRA suspends recruitment to COVID-19 hydroxychloroquine trials. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

629. US Food and Drug Administration. Coronavirus (COVID-19) update: FDA revokes emergency use authorization for chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

630. US Food and Drug Administration. FDA cautions against use of hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine for COVID-19 outside of the hospital setting or a clinical trial due to risk of heart rhythm problems. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

631. Qaseem A, Yost J, Etxeandia-Ikobaltzeta I, et al. Should clinicians use chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine alone or in combination with azithromycin for the prophylaxis or treatment of COVID-19? Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

632. Young BE, Ong SWX, Kalimuddin S, et al. Epidemiologic features and clinical course of patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 in Singapore. JAMA. 2020 Mar 3;323(15):1488-94. Full text Abstract

633. Cao B, Wang Y, Wen D, et al. A trial of lopinavir–ritonavir in adults hospitalized with severe COVID-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 7;382(19):1787-99. Full text Abstract

634. RECOVERY Trial. No clinical benefit from use of lopinavir-ritonavir in hospitalised COVID-19 patients studied in RECOVERY. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

635. Beyls C, Martin N, Hermida A, et al. Lopinavir-ritonavir treatment for COVID-19 infection in intensive care unit: risk of bradycardia. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol. 2020 Aug;13(8):e008798. Full text Abstract

636. Chen L, Xiong J, Bao L, et al. Convalescent plasma as a potential therapy for COVID-19. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Apr;20(4):398-400. Full text Abstract

637. Li L, Zhang W, Hu Y, et al. Effect of convalescent plasma therapy on time to clinical improvement in patients with severe and life-threatening COVID-19: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

638. Rajendran K, Narayanasamy K, Rangarajan J, et al. Convalescent plasma transfusion for the treatment of COVID-19: systematic review. J Med Virol. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

639. Sarkar S, Soni KD, Khanna P. Convalescent plasma a clutch at straws in COVID-19 management! A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Aug 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

640. Joyner MJ, Senefeld JW, Klassen SA, et al; medRxiv. Effect of convalescent plasma on mortality among hospitalized patients with COVID-19: initial three-month experience. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

641. US Food and Drug Administration. Investigational COVID-19 convalescent plasma: emergency INDs. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

642. US Food and Drug Administration. Investigational COVID-19 convalescent plasma. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

643. Piechotta V, Chai KL, Valk SJ, et al. Convalescent plasma or hyperimmune immunoglobulin for people with COVID-19: a living systematic review. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Jul 10;7:CD013600. Full text Abstract

644. Jawhara S. Could intravenous immunoglobulin collected from recovered coronavirus patients protect against COVID-19 and strengthen the immune system of new patients? Int J Mol Sci. 2020 Mar 25;21(7). Full text Abstract

645. Xie Y, Cao S, Li Q, et al. Effect of regular intravenous immunoglobulin therapy on prognosis of severe pneumonia in patients with COVID-19. J Infect. 2020 Apr 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

646. Zhang J, Yang Y, Yang N, et al. Effectiveness of intravenous immunoglobulin for children with severe COVID-19: a rapid review. Ann Transl Med. 2020 May;8(10):625. Full text Abstract

647. Marovich M, Mascola JR, Cohen MS. Monoclonal antibodies for prevention and treatment of COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 Jun 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

648. Eli Lilly and Company. Lilly announces start of a phase 1 study for its second potential COVID-19 antibody treatment. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

649. Eli Lilly and Company. Lilly begins world's first study of a potential COVID-19 antibody treatment in humans. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

650. Regeneron. Regeneron announces important advances in novel COVID-19 antibody program. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

651. Campochiaro C, Della-Torre E, Cavalli G, et al. Efficacy and safety of tocilizumab in severe COVID-19 patients: a single-centre retrospective cohort study. Eur J Intern Med. 2020 Jun;76:43-9. Full text Abstract

652. Kewan T, Covut F, Al–Jaghbeer MJ, et al. Tocilizumab for treatment of patients with severe COVID–19: a retrospective cohort study. EClinicalMedicine. 2020 Jun 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

653. Guaraldi G, Meschiari M, Cozzi-Lepri A, et al. Tocilizumab in patients with severe COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Aug;2(8):e474-84. Full text Abstract

654. Somers EC, Eschenauer GA, Troost JP, et al. Tocilizumab for treatment of mechanically ventilated patients with COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

655. Biran N, Ip A, Ahn J, et al. Tocilizumab among patients with COVID-19 in the intensive care unit: a multicentre observational study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Aug 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

656. Lan SH, Lai CC, Huang HT, et al. Tocilizumab for severe COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2020 Jul 23:106103. Full text Abstract

657. Cavalli G, De Luca G, Campochiaro C, et al. Interleukin-1 blockade with high-dose anakinra in patients with COVID-19, acute respiratory distress syndrome, and hyperinflammation: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jun;2(6):e325-31. Full text Abstract

658. Huet T, Beaussier H, Voisin O, et al. Anakinra for severe forms of COVID-19: a cohort study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 May 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

659. Navarro-Millán I, Sattui SE, Lakhanpal A, et al. Use of anakinra to prevent mechanical ventilation in severe COVID-19: a case series. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2020 Jun 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

660. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID 19 rapid evidence summary: anakinra for COVID-19 associated secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

661. De Luca G, Cavalli G, Campochiaro C, et al. GM-CSF blockade with mavrilimumab in severe COVID-19 pneumonia and systemic hyperinflammation: a single-centre, prospective cohort study. Lancet Rheum. 2020 Jun 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

662. Wu D, Yang XO. TH17 responses in cytokine storm of COVID-19: an emerging target of JAK2 inhibitor Fedratinib. J Microbiol Immunol Infect. 2020 Jun;53(3):368-70. Full text Abstract

663. Cao Y, Wei J, Zou L, et al. Ruxolitinib in treatment of severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a multicenter, single-blind, randomized controlled trial. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2020 Jul;146(1):137-46. Full text Abstract

664. Titanji BK, Farley MM, Mehta A, et al. Use of baricitinib in patients with moderate and severe COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

665. ClinicalTrials.gov. Mesenchymal stem cell treatment for pneumonia patients infected with 2019 novel coronavirus. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

666. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Soliman R, Brassey J, Plüddemann A, et al. Does BCG vaccination protect against acute respiratory infections and COVID-19? A rapid review of current evidence. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

REFERENCES


667. World Health Organization. Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) vaccination and COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

668. Department of Health and Social Care. COVID-19 treatments could be fast-tracked through new national clinical trial initiative. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

669. Gurwitz D. Angiotensin receptor blockers as tentative SARS-CoV-2 therapeutics. Drug Dev Res. 2020 Mar 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

670. ClinicalTrials.gov. Losartan for patients with COVID-19 requiring hospitalization. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

671. ClinicalTrials.gov. Losartan for patients with COVID-19 not requiring hospitalization. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

672. Chinese Clinical Trial Registry. A randomized, open-label, blank-controlled trial for the efficacy and safety of lopinavir-ritonavir and interferon-alpha 2b in hospitalization patients with 2019-nCoV pneumonia (novel coronavirus pneumonia, NCP). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

673. Chinese Clinical Trial Registry. Clinical study for safety and efficacy of favipiravir in the treatment of novel coronavirus pneumonia (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

674. Chinese Clinical Trial Registry. Clinical study of arbidol hydrochloride tablets in the treatment of novel coronavirus pneumonia (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

675. Chinese Clinical Trial Registry. Randomized, open-label, controlled trial for evaluating of the efficacy and safety of baloxavir marboxil, favipiravir, and lopinavir-ritonavir in the treatment of novel coronavirus pneumonia (COVID-19) patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

676. Zeng YM, Xu XL, He XQ, et al. Comparative effectiveness and safety of ribavirin plus interferon-alpha, lopinavir/ritonavir plus interferon-alpha and ribavirin plus lopinavir/ritonavir plus interferon-alpha in patients with mild to moderate novel coronavirus pneumonia. Chin Med J (Engl). 2020 May 5;133(9):1132-4. Full text Abstract

677. Li H, Wang YM, Xu JY, et al. Potential antiviral therapeutics for 2019 novel coronavirus [in Chinese]. Zhonghua Jie He He Hu Xi Za Zhi. 2020 Mar 12;43(3):170-2. Abstract

678. Deng L, Li C, Zeng Q, et al. Arbidol combined with LPV/r versus LPV/r alone against corona virus disease 2019: a retrospective cohort study. J Infect. 2020 Jul;81(1):e1-5. Full text Abstract

679. ClinicalTrials.gov. Efficacy and safety of darunavir and cobicistat for treatment of pneumonia caused by 2019-nCoV (DACO-nCoV). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

680. Synairgen. COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

681. CytoDyn Inc. Leronlimab used in seven patients with severe COVID-19 demonstrated promise with two intubated patients in ICU, removed from ICU and extubated with reduced pulmonary inflammation. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

682. Huang D, Yu H, Wang T, et al. Efficacy and safety of umifenovir for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

683. Hung IF, Lung KC, Tso EY, et al. Triple combination of interferon beta-1b, lopinavir-ritonavir, and ribavirin in the treatment of patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19: an open-label, randomised, phase 2 trial. Lancet. 2020 May 30;395(10238):1695-704. Full text Abstract

684. University of Oxford. PRINCIPLE trial. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

685. Caly L, Druce JD, Catton MG, et al. The FDA-approved drug ivermectin inhibits the replication of SARS-CoV-2 in vitro. Antiviral Res. 2020 Jun;178:104787. Full text Abstract

686. Momekov G, Momekova D; medRxiv. Ivermectin as a potential COVID-19 treatment from the pharmacokinetic point of view: antiviral levels are not likely attainable with known dosing regimens. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

687. Boretti A, Banik BK. Intravenous vitamin C for reduction of cytokines storm in acute respiratory distress syndrome. PharmaNutrition. 2020 Apr 21:100190. Full text Abstract

688. ClinicalTrials.gov. Vitamin C infusion for the treatment of severe 2019-nCoV infected pneumonia. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

689. Baladia E, Pizarro AB, Ortiz-Muñoz L, et al. Vitamin C for COVID-19: a living systematic review. Medwave. 2020 Jul 28;20(6):e7978. Full text Abstract

690. Grant WB, Lahore H, McDonnell SL, et al. Evidence that vitamin D supplementation could reduce risk of influenza and COVID-19 infections and deaths. Nutrients. 2020 Apr 2;12(4). Full text Abstract

691. McCartney DM, Byrne DG. Optimisation of vitamin D status for enhanced immuno-protection against Covid-19. Ir Med J. 2020 Apr 3;113(4):58. Full text Abstract

692. Jakovac H. COVID-19 and vitamin D: is there a link and an opportunity for intervention? Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2020 May 1;318(5):E589. Full text Abstract

693. ClinicalTrials.gov. Vitamin D on prevention and treatment of COVID-19 (COVITD-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

694. ClinicalTrials.gov. COVID-19 and vitamin D supplementation: a multicenter randomized controlled trial of high dose versus standard dose vitamin D3 in high-risk COVID-19 patients (CoVitTrial). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

695. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Lee J, van Hecke O, Roberts N. Vitamin D: a rapid review of the evidence for treatment or prevention in COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

696. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid evidence summary: vitamin D for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

697. Mak JWY, Chan FKL, Ng SC. Probiotics and COVID-19: authors' reply. Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2020 Aug;5(8):722-3. Full text Abstract

698. Yang Y, Islam MS, Wang J, et al. Traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of patients infected with 2019-new coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2): a review and perspective. Int J Biol Sci. 2020 Mar 15;16(10):1708-17. Full text Abstract

699. Harch PG. Hyperbaric oxygen treatment of novel coronavirus (COVID-19) respiratory failure. Med Gas Res. Apr-Jun 2020;10(2):61-2. Abstract

700. Thibodeaux K, Speyrer M, Raza A, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in preventing mechanical ventilation in COVID-19 patients: a retrospective case series. J Wound Care. 2020 May 1;29(sup5a):S4-8. Abstract

701. ClinicalTrials.gov. Hyperbaric oxygen for COVID-19 patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

702. ClinicalTrials.gov. Safety and efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen for ARDS in patients with COVID-19 (COVID-19-HBO). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

703. Martel J, Ko YF, Young JD, et al. Could nasal nitric oxide help to mitigate the severity of COVID-19? Microbes Infect. 2020 May 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

704. ClinicalTrials.gov. Intravenous aviptadil for critical COVID-19 with respiratory failure (COVID-AIV). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

705. ClinicalTrials.gov. Inhaled aviptadil for the treatment of non-acute lung injury in COVID-19 (AVINALI). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

706. van de Veerdonk FL, Kouijzer IJE, de Nooijer AH, et al. Outcomes associated with use of a kinin B2 receptor antagonist among patients with COVID-19. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Aug 3;3(8):e2017708. Full text Abstract

707. World Health Organization. Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) weekly epidemiological updates. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

708. Verity R, Okell LC, Dorigatti I, et al. Estimates of the severity of coronavirus disease 2019: a model-based analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):669-77. Full text Abstract

709. Williamson EJ, Walker AJ, Bhaskaran K, et al. OpenSAFELY: factors associated with COVID-19 death in 17 million patients. Nature. 2020 Jul 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

710. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Oke J, Heneghan C. Global COVID-19 case fatality rates. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

711. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Oke J, Heneghan C. Reconciling COVID-19 death data in the UK. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

712. Onder G, Rezza G, Brusaferro S. Case-fatality rate and characteristics of patients dying in relation to COVID-19 in Italy. JAMA. 2020 Mar 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

713. Mahase E. Coronavirus covid-19 has killed more people than SARS and MERS combined, despite lower case fatality rate. BMJ. 2020 Feb 18;368:m641. Full text Abstract

714. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVID-19 pandemic planning scenarios. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

715. Rajgor DD, Lee MH, Archuleta S, et al. The many estimates of the COVID-19 case fatality rate. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jul;20(7):776-7. Full text Abstract

716. Department of Health and Social Care. UK Biobank COVID-19 antibody study: round 1 results. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

717. Department of Health & Social Care. REACT-2: real-time assessment of community transmission – prevalence of coronavirus (COVID-19) antibodies in June 2020. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

718. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Commercial laboratory seroprevalence survey data. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

719. Pollán M, Pérez-Gómez B, Pastor-Barriuso R, et al. Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 in Spain (ENE-COVID): a nationwide, population-based seroepidemiological study. Lancet. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

720. Perez-Saez J, Lauer SA, Kaiser L, et al. Serology-informed estimates of SARS-CoV-2 infection fatality risk in Geneva, Switzerland. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

721. Shakiba M, Hashemi Nazari SS, Mehrabian F, et al; medRxiv. Seroprevalence of COVID-19 virus infection in Guilan province, Iran. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

722. Erikstrup C, Hother CE, Pedersen OB, et al; medRxiv. Estimation of SARS-CoV-2 infection fatality rate by real-time antibody screening of blood donors. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

723. Los Angeles County Department of Public Health. USC-LA county study: early results of antibody testing suggest number of COVID-19 infections far exceeds number of confirmed cases in Los Angeles County. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

724. Sood N, Simon P, Ebner P, et al. Seroprevalence of SARS-CoV-2-specific antibodies among adults in Los Angeles County, California, on April 10-11, 2020. JAMA. 2020 May 18;323(23):2425-7. Full text Abstract

725. Bendavid E, Mulaney B, Sood N; medRxiv. COVID-19 antibody seroprevalence in Santa Clara County, California. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

726. Korth J, Wilde W, Dolff S, et al. SARS-CoV-2-specific antibody detection in healthcare workers in Germany with direct contact to COVID-19 patients. J Clin Virol. 2020 May 13;104437. Full text Abstract

727. Xu X, Sun J, Nie S, et al. Seroprevalence of immunoglobulin M and G antibodies against SARS-CoV-2 in China. Nat Med. 2020 Jun 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

728. Guan WJ, Liang WH, Zhao Y, et al. Comorbidity and its impact on 1590 patients with Covid-19 in China: a nationwide analysis. Eur Respir J. 2020 May 14;55(5):2000547. Full text Abstract

729. Sorbello M, El-Boghdadly K, Di Giacinto I, et al. The Italian COVID-19 outbreak: experiences and recommendations from clinical practice. Anaesthesia. 2020 Jun;75(6):724-32. Full text Abstract

730. Grasselli G, Zangrillo A, Zanella A, et al. Baseline characteristics and outcomes of 1591 patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 admitted to ICUs of the Lombardy Region, Italy. JAMA. 2020 Apr 6;323(16):1574-81. Full text Abstract

731. Arentz M, Yim E, Klaff L, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of 21 critically ill patients with COVID-19 in Washington State. JAMA. 2020 Mar 19;323(16):1612-4. Full text Abstract

732. McMichael TM, Currie DW, Clark S, et al. Epidemiology of Covid-19 in a long-term care facility in King County, Washington. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 21;382(21):2005-11. Full text Abstract

733. Mehta V, Goel S, Kabarriti R, et al. Case fatality rate of cancer patients with COVID-19 in a New York hospital system. Cancer Discov. 2020 Jul;10(7):935-41. Full text Abstract

734. Ruan Q, Yang K, Wang W, et al. Clinical predictors of mortality due to COVID-19 based on an analysis of data of 150 patients from Wuhan, China. Intensive Care Med. 2020 May;46(5):846-8. Full text Abstract

735. Richardson S, Hirsch JS, Narasimhan M, et al. Presenting characteristics, comorbidities, and outcomes among 5700 patients hospitalized with COVID-19 in the New York City area. JAMA. 2020 Apr 22;323(20):2052-9. Full text Abstract

736. Docherty AB, Harrison EM, Green CA, et al; medRxiv. Features of 16,749 hospitalised UK patients with COVID-19 using the ISARIC WHO Clinical Characterisation Protocol. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

737. Auld SC, Caridi-Scheible M, Blum JM, et al. ICU and ventilator mortality among critically ill adults with coronavirus disease 2019. Crit Care Med. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

738. Yang F, Shi S, Zhu J, et al. Analysis of 92 deceased patients with COVID-19. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

739. Yang X, Yu Y, Xu J, et al. Clinical course and outcomes of critically ill patients with SARS-CoV-2 pneumonia in Wuhan, China: a single-centered, retrospective, observational study. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 May;8(5):475-81. Full text Abstract

740. Figliozzi S, Masci PG, Ahmadi N, et al. Predictors of adverse prognosis in Covid-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Invest. 2020 Jul 29:e13362. Full text Abstract

741. Parohan M, Yaghoubi S, Seraji A, et al. Risk factors for mortality in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. Aging Male. 2020 Jun 8:1-9. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

742. Zou X, Li S, Fang M, et al. Acute physiology and chronic health evaluation II score as a predictor of hospital mortality in patients of coronavirus disease 2019. Crit Care Med. 2020 May 1;48(8):e657-65. Full text Abstract

743. Fan G, Tu C, Zhou F, et al. Comparison of severity scores for COVID-19 patients with pneumonia: a retrospective study. Eur Respir J. 2020 Jul 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

744. Ji D, Zhang D, Xu J, et al. Prediction for progression risk in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia: the CALL score. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

745. Liang W, Liang H, Ou L, et al. Development and validation of a clinical risk score to predict the occurrence of critical illness in hospitalized patients with COVID-19. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

746. Mo P, Xing Y, Xiao Y, et al. Clinical characteristics of refractory COVID-19 pneumonia in Wuhan, China. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

747. Chen D, Xu W, Lei Z, et al. Recurrence of positive SARS-CoV-2 RNA in COVID-19: a case report. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 5;93:297-9. Full text Abstract

748. Xing Y, Mo P, Xiao Y, et al. Post-discharge surveillance and positive virus detection in two medical staff recovered from coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19), China, January to February 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 Mar;25(10). Full text Abstract

749. Ye G, Pan Z, Pan Y, et al. Clinical characteristics of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 reactivation. J Infect. 2020 May;80(5):e14-7. Full text Abstract

750. Yuan J, Kou S, Liang Y, et al. PCR assays turned positive in 25 discharged COVID-19 patients. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

751. Xiao AT, Tong YX, Zhang S. False-negative of RT-PCR and prolonged nucleic acid conversion in COVID-19: rather than recurrence. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

752. Tang X, Zhao S, He D, et al. Positive RT-PCR tests among discharged COVID-19 patients in Shenzhen, China. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2020 Apr 16:1-7. Full text Abstract

753. Loconsole D, Passerini F, Palmieri VO, et al. Recurrence of COVID-19 after recovery: a case report from Italy. Infection. 2020 May 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

754. Hu R, Jiang Z, Gao H, et al. Recurrent positive reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction results for coronavirus disease 2019 in patients discharged from a hospital in China. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 May 1;3(5):e2010475. Full text Abstract

755. Wu F, Zhang W, Zhang L, et al. Discontinuation of antiviral drugs may be the reason for recovered COVID-19 patients testing positive again. Br J Hosp Med (Lond). 2020 Apr 2;81(4):1-2. Full text Abstract

756. Wu J, Liu X, Liu J, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 test results after clinical recovery and hospital discharge among patients in China. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 May 1;3(5):e209759. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

757. Zou Y, Wang BR, Sun L, et al. The issue of recurrently positive patients who recovered from COVID-19 according to the current discharge criteria: investigation of patients from multiple medical institutions in Wuhan, China. J Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

758. Ni L, Ye F, Cheng ML, et al. Detection of SARS-CoV-2-specific humoral and cellular immunity in COVID-19 convalescent individuals. Immunity. 2020 Jun 16;52(6):971-7. Full text Abstract

759. Chandrashekar A, Liu J, Martinot AJ, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection protects against rechallenge in rhesus macaques. Science. 2020 May 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

760. Kirkcaldy RD, King BA, Brooks JT. COVID-19 and postinfection immunity: limited evidence, many remaining questions. JAMA. 2020 May 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

761. Long QX, Tang XJ, Shi QL, et al. Clinical and immunological assessment of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections. Nat Med. 2020 Jun 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

762. Wu F, Liu M, Wang A, et al. Evaluating the association of clinical characteristics with neutralizing antibody levels in patients who have recovered from mild COVID-19 in Shanghai, China. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

763. COVID Symptom Study. How long does COVID-19 last? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

764. Mahase E. Covid-19: what do we know about “long covid”? BMJ. 2020 Jul 14;370:m2815. Full text Abstract

765. Carfì A, Bernabei R, Landi F, et al. Persistent symptoms in patients after acute COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 Jul 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

766. Tenforde MW, Kim SS, Lindsell CJ, et al. Symptom duration and risk factors for delayed return to usual health among outpatients with COVID-19 in a multistate health care systems network: United States, March-June 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jul 31;69(30):993-8. Full text Abstract

767. Greenhalgh T, Knight M, A’Court C, et al. Management of post-acute covid-19 in primary care. BMJ. 2020 Aug 11;370:m3026. Full text Abstract

768. NHS England. After-care needs of inpatients recovering from COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

769. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Kernohan A, Calderon M. What are the risk factors and effectiveness of prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism in COVID-19 patients? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

770. Lu YF, Pan LY, Zhang WW, et al. A meta-analysis of the incidence of venous thromboembolic events and impact of anticoagulation on mortality in patients with COVID-19. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

771. Hasan SS, Radford S, Kow CS, et al. Venous thromboembolism in critically ill COVID-19 patients receiving prophylactic or therapeutic anticoagulation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Thromb Thrombolysis. 2020 Aug 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

772. Ranucci M, Ballotta A, Di Dedda U, et al. The procoagulant pattern of patients with COVID-19 acute respiratory distress syndrome. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 Jul;18(7):1747-51. Full text Abstract

773. Bilaloglu S, Aphinyanaphongs Y, Jones S, et al. Thrombosis in hospitalized patients With COVID-19 in a New York City health system. JAMA. 2020 Jul 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

774. Levi M, Thachil J, Iba T, et al. Coagulation abnormalities and thrombosis in patients with COVID-19. Lancet Haematol. 2020 May 11;7(6):e438-40. Full text Abstract

775. Demelo-Rodríguez P, Cervilla-Muñoz E, Ordieres-Ortega L, et al. Incidence of asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia and elevated D-dimer levels. Thromb Res. 2020 May 13;192:23-6. Full text Abstract

776. Wichmann D, Sperhake JP, Lütgehetmann M, et al. Autopsy findings and venous thromboembolism in patients with COVID-19: a prospective cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

777. Wang T, Chen R, Liu C, et al. Attention should be paid to venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in the management of COVID-19. Lancet Haematol. 2020 May;7(5):e362-3. Full text Abstract

778. Zhang Y, Xiao M, Zhang S, et al. Coagulopathy and antiphospholipid antibodies in patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 23;382(17):e38. Full text Abstract

779. Bowles L, Platton S, Yartey N, et al. Lupus anticoagulant and abnormal coagulation tests in patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 16;383(3):288-90. Full text Abstract

780. Galeano-Valle F, Oblitas CM, Ferreiro-Mazón MM, et al. Antiphospholipid antibodies are not elevated in patients with severe COVID-19 pneumonia and venous thromboembolism. Thromb Res. 2020 Aug;192:113-5. Full text Abstract

781. Xiao M, Zhang Y, Zhang S, et al. Brief report: anti-phospholipid antibodies in critically ill patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Arthritis Rheumatol. 2020 Jun 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

782. Reyes Gil M, Barouqa M, Szymanski J, et al. Assessment of lupus anticoagulant positivity in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Aug 3;3(8):e2017539. Full text Abstract

783. van Nieuwkoop C. COVID-19 associated pulmonary thrombosis. Thromb Res. 2020 Jul;191:151. Full text Abstract

784. McGonagle D, O'Donnell JS, Sharif K, et al. Immune mechanisms of pulmonary intravascular coagulopathy in COVID-19 pneumonia. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 May 7 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

785. Belen-Apak FB, Sarıalioğlu F. Pulmonary intravascular coagulation in COVID-19: possible pathogenesis and recommendations on anticoagulant/thrombolytic therapy. J Thromb Thrombolysis. 2020 Aug;50(2):278-80. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

786. Perini P, Nabulsi B, Massoni CB, et al. Acute limb ischaemia in two young, non-atherosclerotic patients with COVID-19. Lancet. 2020 May 16;395(10236):1546. Full text Abstract

787. Griffin DO, Jensen A, Khan M, et al. Arterial thromboembolic complications in COVID-19 in low-risk patients despite prophylaxis. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jul;190(1):e11-3. Full text Abstract

788. Lodigiani C, Iapichino G, Carenzo L, et al. Venous and arterial thromboembolic complications in COVID-19 patients admitted to an academic hospital in Milan, Italy. Thromb Res. 2020 Apr 23;191:9-14. Full text Abstract

789. Vulliamy P, Jacob S, Davenport RA. Acute aorto-iliac and mesenteric arterial thromboses as presenting features of COVID-19. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jun;189(6):1053-4. Full text Abstract

790. Hemasian H, Ansari B. First case of Covid-19 presented with cerebral venous thrombosis: a rare and dreaded case. Rev Neurol (Paris). 2020 Jun;176(6):521-3. Full text Abstract

791. Madjid M, Safavi-Naeini P, Solomon SD, et al. Potential effects of coronaviruses on the cardiovascular system: a review. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Mar 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

792. Sala S, Peretto G, Gramegna M, et al. Acute myocarditis presenting as a reverse Tako-Tsubo syndrome in a patient with SARS-CoV-2 respiratory infection. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1861-2. Full text Abstract

793. Liu PP, Blet A, Smyth D, et al. The science underlying COVID-19: implications for the cardiovascular system. Circulation. 2020 Jul 7;142(1):68-78. Full text Abstract

794. Clerkin KJ, Fried JA, Raikhelkar J, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) and cardiovascular disease. Circulation. 2020 May 19;141(20):1648-55. Full text Abstract

795. Hendren NS, Drazner MH, Bozkurt B, et al. Description and proposed management of the acute COVID-19 cardiovascular syndrome. Circulation. 2020 Jun 9;141(23):1903-14. Full text Abstract

796. Sabatino J, De Rosa S, Di Salvo G, et al. Impact of cardiovascular risk profile on COVID-19 outcome: a meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2020 Aug 14;15(8):e0237131. Full text Abstract

797. Creel-Bulos C, Hockstein M, Amin N, et al. Acute cor pulmonale in critically ill patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 21;382(21):e70. Full text Abstract

798. Zeng JH, Liu YX, Yuan J, et al. First case of COVID-19 complicated with fulminant myocarditis: a case report and insights. Infection. 2020 Apr 10;1-5. Full text Abstract

799. Inciardi RM, Lupi L, Zaccone G, et al. Cardiac involvement in a patient with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Mar 27;5(7):1-6. Full text Abstract

800. Hua A, O'Gallagher K, Sado D, et al. Life-threatening cardiac tamponade complicating myo-pericarditis in COVID-19. Eur Heart J. 2020 Jun 7;41(22):2130. Full text Abstract

801. Meyer P, Degrauwe S, Delden CV, et al. Typical takotsubo syndrome triggered by SARS-CoV-2 infection. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1860. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

802. Li X, Pan X, Li Y, et al. Cardiac injury associated with severe disease or ICU admission and death in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Crit Care. 2020 Jul 28;24(1):468. Full text Abstract

803. Shi S, Qin M, Shen B, et al. Association of cardiac injury with mortality in hospitalized patients with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Mar 25;5(7):802-10. Full text Abstract

804. He XW, Lai JS, Cheng J, et al. Impact of complicated myocardial injury on the clinical outcome of severe or critically ill COVID-19 patients [in Chinese]. Zhonghua Xin Xue Guan Bing Za Zhi. 2020 Mar 15;48(0):E011. Abstract

805. Santoso A, Pranata R, Wibowo A, et al. Cardiac injury is associated with mortality and critically ill pneumonia in COVID-19: a meta-analysis. Am J Emerg Med. 2020 Apr 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

806. Inciardi RM, Adamo M, Lupi L, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of patients hospitalized for COVID-19 and cardiac disease in Northern Italy. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1821-9. Full text Abstract

807. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: acute myocardial injury. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

808. Siripanthong B, Nazarian S, Muser D, et al. Recognizing COVID-19-related myocarditis: the possible pathophysiology and proposed guideline for diagnosis and management. Heart Rhythm. 2020 May 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

809. Xiong TY, Redwood S, Prendergast B, et al. Coronaviruses and the cardiovascular system: acute and long-term implications. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1798-800. Full text Abstract

810. Puntmann VO, Carerj ML, Wieters I, et al. Outcomes of cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in patients recently recovered from coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Jul 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

811. Chen YT, Shao SC, Hsu CK, et al. Incidence of acute kidney injury in COVID-19 infection: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 16;24(1):346. Full text Abstract

812. Yang X, Jin Y, Li R, et al. Prevalence and impact of acute renal impairment on COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 18;24(1):356. Full text Abstract

813. Shao M, Li X, Liu F, et al. Acute kidney injury is associated with severe infection and fatality in patients with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 40 studies and 25,278 patients. Pharmacol Res. 2020 Jul 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

814. Robbins-Juarez SY, Qian L, King KL, et al. Outcomes for patients with COVID-19 and acute kidney injury: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Kidney Int Rep. 2020 Jun 25;5(8):1149-60. Full text Abstract

815. Stewart DJ, Hartley JC, Johnson M, et al. Renal dysfunction in hospitalised children with COVID-19. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jun 15;4(8):e28-9. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

816. Hirsch JS, Ng JH, Ross DW, et al. Acute kidney injury in patients hospitalized with COVID-19. Kidney Int. 22020 Jul;98(1):209-18. Full text Abstract

817. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: acute kidney injury in hospital. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

818. Farkash EA, Wilson AM, Jentzen JM. Ultrastructural evidence for direct renal infection with SARS-CoV-2. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2020 May 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

819. Nasr SH, Kopp JB. COVID-19-associated collapsing glomerulopathy: an emerging entity. Kidney Int Rep. 2020 May 4;5(6):759-61. Full text Abstract

820. Gross O, Moerer O, Weber M, et al. COVID-19-associated nephritis: early warning for disease severity and complications? Lancet. 2020 May 16;395(10236):e87-8. Full text Abstract

821. Kunutsor SK, Laukkanen JA. Hepatic manifestations and complications of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 Jun 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

822. Wijarnpreecha K, Ungprasert P, Panjawatanan P, et al. COVID-19 and liver injury: a meta-analysis. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

823. Alqahtani SA, Schattenberg JM. Liver injury in COVID-19: the current evidence. United European Gastroenterol J. 2020 Jun;8(5):509-19. Full text Abstract

824. Wong GL, Wong VW, Thompson A, et al. Management of patients with liver derangement during the COVID-19 pandemic: an Asia-Pacific position statement. Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2020 Aug;5(8):776-87. Full text Abstract

825. Mao L, Jin H, Wang M, et al. Neurologic manifestations of hospitalized patients with coronavirus disease 2019 in Wuhan, China. JAMA Neurol. 2020 Apr 10;77(6):1-9. Full text Abstract

826. Romero-Sánchez CM, Díaz-Maroto I, Fernández-Díaz E, et al. Neurologic manifestations in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: the ALBACOVID registry. Neurology. 2020 Jun 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

827. Kandemirli SG, Dogan L, Sarikaya ZT, et al. Brain MRI findings in patients in the intensive care unit with COVID-19 infection. Radiology. 2020 May 8:201697. Full text Abstract

828. Ellul MA, Benjamin L, Singh B, et al. Neurological associations of COVID-19. Lancet Neurol. 2020 Jul 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

829. Nepal G, Rehrig JH, Shrestha GS, et al. Neurological manifestations of COVID-19: a systematic review. Crit Care. 2020 Jul 13;24(1):421. Full text Abstract

830. Abdullahi A, Candan SA, Abba MA, et al. Neurological and musculoskeletal features of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Front Neurol. 2020 Jun 26;11:687. Full text Abstract

831. Restivo DA, Centonze D, Alesina A, et al. Myasthenia gravis associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

832. Merkler AE, Parikh NS, Mir S, et al. Risk of ischemic stroke in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) vs patients with influenza. JAMA Neurol. 2020 Jul 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

833. Ntaios G, Michel P, Georgiopoulos G, et al. Characteristics and outcomes in patients with COVID-19 and acute ischemic stroke: the global COVID-19 stroke registry. Stroke. 2020 Jul 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

834. Qureshi AI, Abd-Allah F, Alsenani F, et al. Management of acute ischemic stroke in patients with COVID-19 infection: report of an international panel. Int J Stroke. 2020 Jul;15(5):540-54. Full text Abstract

835. Lu Y, Li X, Geng D, et al. Cerebral micro-structural changes in COVID-19 patients: an MRI-based 3-month follow-up study. EClinicalMedicine. 2020 Aug 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

836. Ye Q, Wang B, Mao J. The pathogenesis and treatment of the `'cytokine storm' in COVID-19. J Infect. 2020 Jun;80(6):607-13. Full text Abstract

837. Wang Z, Yang B, Li Q, et al. Clinical features of 69 cases with coronavirus disease 2019 in Wuhan, China. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

838. Aziz M, Fatima R, Assaly R. Elevated interleukin-6 and severe COVID-19: a meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

839. Pedersen SF, Ho YC. SARS-CoV-2: a storm is raging. J Clin Invest. 2020 May 1;130(5):2202-5. Full text Abstract

840. Zhang W, Zhao Y, Zhang F, et al. The use of anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of people with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): the experience of clinical immunologists from China. Clin Immunol. 2020 Mar 25:108393. Full text Abstract

841. Pain CE, Felsenstein S, Cleary G, et al. Novel paediatric presentation of COVID-19 with ARDS and cytokine storm syndrome without respiratory symptoms. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 May 15;2(7):e376-9. Full text Abstract

842. Abrams JY, Godfred-Cato SE, Oster ME, et al. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C) associated with SARS-CoV-2: a systematic review. J Pediatr. 2020 Aug 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

843. Godfred-Cato S, Bryant B, Leung J, et al. COVID-19–associated multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children: United States, March–July 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Aug 14;69(32):1074-80. Full text Abstract

844. Jiang L, Tang K, Levin M, et al. COVID-19 and multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children and adolescents. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Aug 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

845. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health. Guidance: paediatric multisystem inflammatory syndrome temporally associated with COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

846. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C) associated with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

847. Davies P, Evans C, Kanthimathinathan HK, et al. Intensive care admissions of children with paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome temporally associated with SARS-CoV-2 (PIMS-TS) in the UK: a multicentre observational study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

848. Shulman ST. Pediatric coronavirus disease-2019-associated multisystem inflammatory syndrome. J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc. 2020 Jul 13;9(3):285-6. Full text Abstract

849. Carter MJ, Fish M, Jennings A, et al. Peripheral immunophenotypes in children with multisystem inflammatory syndrome associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Nat Med. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

850. Sokolovsky S, Soni P, Hoffman T, et al. COVID-19 associated Kawasaki-like multisystem inflammatory disease in an adult. Am J Emerg Med. 2020 Jun 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

851. Jones I, Bell LCK, Manson JJ, et al. An adult presentation consistent with PIMS-TS. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jul 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

852. Shaigany S, Gnirke M, Guttmann A, et al. An adult with Kawasaki-like multisystem inflammatory syndrome associated with COVID-19. Lancet. 2020 Jul 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

853. Rodriguez-Morales AJ, Cardona-Ospina JA, Gutiérrez-Ocampo E, et al. Clinical, laboratory and imaging features of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Travel Med Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 13:101623. Full text Abstract

854. Tang N, Li D, Wang X, et al. Abnormal coagulation parameters are associated with poor prognosis in patients with novel coronavirus pneumonia. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 Apr;18(4):844-7. Full text Abstract

855. Song JC, Wang G, Zhang W, et al. Chinese expert consensus on diagnosis and treatment of coagulation dysfunction in COVID-19. Mil Med Res. 2020 Apr 20;7(1):19. Full text Abstract

856. Connors JM, Levy JH. COVID-19 and its implications for thrombosis and anticoagulation. Blood. 2020 Jun 4;135(23):2033-40. Full text Abstract

857. Thachil J, Tang N, Gando S, et al. ISTH interim guidance on recognition and management of coagulopathy in COVID-19. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 May;18(5):1023-6. Full text Abstract

858. Tang N, Bai H, Chen X, et al. Anticoagulant treatment is associated with decreased mortality in severe coronavirus disease 2019 patients with coagulopathy. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 May;18(5):1094-9. Full text Abstract

859. Zhu H, Wang L, Fang C, et al. Clinical analysis of 10 neonates born to mothers with 2019-nCoV pneumonia. Transl Pediatr. 2020 Feb;9(1):51-60. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

860. Chen H, Guo J, Wang C, et al. Clinical characteristics and intrauterine vertical transmission potential of COVID-19 infection in nine pregnant women: a retrospective review of medical records. Lancet. 2020 Mar 7;395(10226):809-15. Full text Abstract

861. Schwartz DA. An analysis of 38 pregnant women with COVID-19, their newborn infants, and maternal-fetal transmission of SARS-CoV-2: maternal coronavirus infections and pregnancy outcomes. Arch Pathol Lab Med. 2020 Mar 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

862. Liu D, Li L, Wu X, et al. Pregnancy and perinatal outcomes of women with coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pneumonia: a preliminary analysis. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2020 Mar 18:1-6. Full text Abstract

863. Di Mascio D, Khalil A, Saccone G, et al. Outcome of coronavirus spectrum infections (SARS, MERS, COVID 1 -19) during pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol MFM. 2020 Mar 25:100107. Full text Abstract

864. Chen L, Li Q, Zheng D, et al. Clinical characteristics of pregnant women with Covid-19 in Wuhan, China. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 18;382(25):e100. Full text Abstract

865. Baud D, Greub G, Favre G, et al. Second-trimester miscarriage in a pregnant woman with SARS-CoV-2 infection. JAMA. 2020 Apr 30;323(21):2198-200. Full text Abstract

866. Hantoushzadeh S, Shamshirsaz AA, Aleyasin A, et al. Maternal death due to COVID-19 disease. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Jul;223(1):109. Full text Abstract

867. Li J, Wang Y, Zeng Y, et al. Critically ill pregnant patient with COVID-19 and neonatal death within two hours of birth. Int J Gynaecol Obstet. 2020 Jul;150(1):126-8. Full text Abstract

868. Aliji N, Aliu F. Oligohydramnion in COVID19. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2020 Apr 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

869. Khalil A, von Dadelszen P, Draycott T, et al. Change in the incidence of stillbirth and preterm delivery during the COVID-19 pandemic. JAMA. 2020 Jul 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

870. Huntley BJF, Huntley ES, Di Mascio D, et al. Rates of maternal and perinatal mortality and vertical transmission in pregnancies complicated by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-Co-V-2) infection: a systematic review. Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Jun 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

871. Martínez-Perez O, Vouga M, Cruz Melguizo S, et al. Association between mode of delivery among pregnant women with COVID-19 and maternal and neonatal outcomes in Spain. JAMA. 2020 Jun 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

872. Prabhu M, Cagino K, Matthews KC, et al. Pregnancy and postpartum outcomes in a universally tested population for SARS-CoV-2 in New York City: a prospective cohort study. BJOG. 2020 Jul 7 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

873. Koehler P, Cornely OA, Böttiger BW, et al. COVID-19 associated pulmonary aspergillosis. Mycoses. 2020 Jun;63(6):528-34. Full text Abstract


 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

874. Blaize M, Mayaux J, Nabet C, et al. Fatal invasive aspergillosis and coronavirus disease in an immunocompetent patient. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 28;26(7). Full text Abstract

875. van Arkel ALE, Rijpstra TA, Belderbos HNA, et al. COVID-19 associated pulmonary aspergillosis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

876. Alanio A, Dellière S, Fodil S, et al. Prevalence of putative invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in critically ill patients with COVID-19. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Jun;8(6):e48-9. Full text Abstract

877. Wang J, Yang Q, Zhang P, et al. Clinical characteristics of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with COVID-19 in Zhejiang, China: a retrospective case series. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 5;24(1):299. Full text Abstract

878. Verweij PE, Gangneux JP, Bassetti M, et al. Diagnosing COVID-19-associated pulmonary aspergillosis. Lancet Microbe. 2020 Jul 1;202(1):132-5. Full text

879. Wang F, Wang H, Fan J, et al. Pancreatic injury patterns in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia. Gastroenterology. 2020 Apr 1;159(1):367-70. Full text Abstract

880. Bruno G, Fabrizio C, Santoro CR, et al. Pancreatic injury in the course of coronavirus disease 2019: a not-so-rare occurrence. J Med Virol. 2020 Jun 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

881. McNabb-Baltar J, Jin DX, Grover AS, et al. Lipase elevation in patients with COVID-19. Am J Gastroenterol. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

882. Gubatan J, Levitte S, Patel A, et al. Prevalence, risk factors and clinical outcomes of COVID-19 in patients with a history of pancreatitis in Northern California. Gut. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

883. Lazarian G, Quinquenel A, Bellal M, et al. Autoimmune haemolytic anaemia associated with COVID-19 infection. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jul;190(1):29-31. Full text Abstract

884. Bomhof G, Mutsaers PGNJ, Leebeek FWG, et al. COVID-19-associated immune thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jul;190(2):e61-4. Full text Abstract

885. See Tsao H, Chason HM, Fearon DM, et al. Immune thrombocytopenia (ITP) in a SARS-CoV-2–positive pediatric patient. Pediatrics. 2020 May [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

886. Tang MW, Nur E, Biemond BJ. Immune thrombocytopenia due to COVID-19 during pregnancy. Am J Hematol. 2020 Aug;95(8):E191-2. Full text Abstract

887. Muller I, Cannavaro D, Dazzi D, et al. SARS-CoV-2-related atypical thyroiditis. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Jul 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

888. Brancatella A, Ricci D, Viola N, et al. Subacute thyroiditis after SARS-CoV-2 infection. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2020 Jul 1;105(7):dgaa276. Full text Abstract




This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

889. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Greenhalgh T, Treadwell J, Burrow R, et al. NEWS (or NEWS2) score when assessing possible COVID-19 patients in primary care? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

890. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Interim guidance for public health professionals managing people with COVID-19 in home care and isolation who have pets or other animals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

891. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): COVID-19 and animals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

892. Shi J, Wen Z, Zhong G, et al. Susceptibility of ferrets, cats, dogs, and other domesticated animals to SARS-coronavirus 2. Science. 2020 May 29;368(6494):1016-20. Full text Abstract

893. IDEXX Laboratories. Leading veterinary diagnostic company sees no COVID-19 cases in pets. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

894. Newman A, Smith D, Ghai RR, et al. First reported cases of SARS-CoV-2 infection in companion animals: New York, March-April 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 12;69(23):710-3. Full text Abstract

895. Halfmann PJ, Hatta M, Chiba S, et al. Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 in domestic cats. N Engl J Med. 2020 Aug 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

896. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): if you have pets. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

897. Phelan D, Kim JH, Chung EH. A game plan for the resumption of sport and exercise after coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract


This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Images



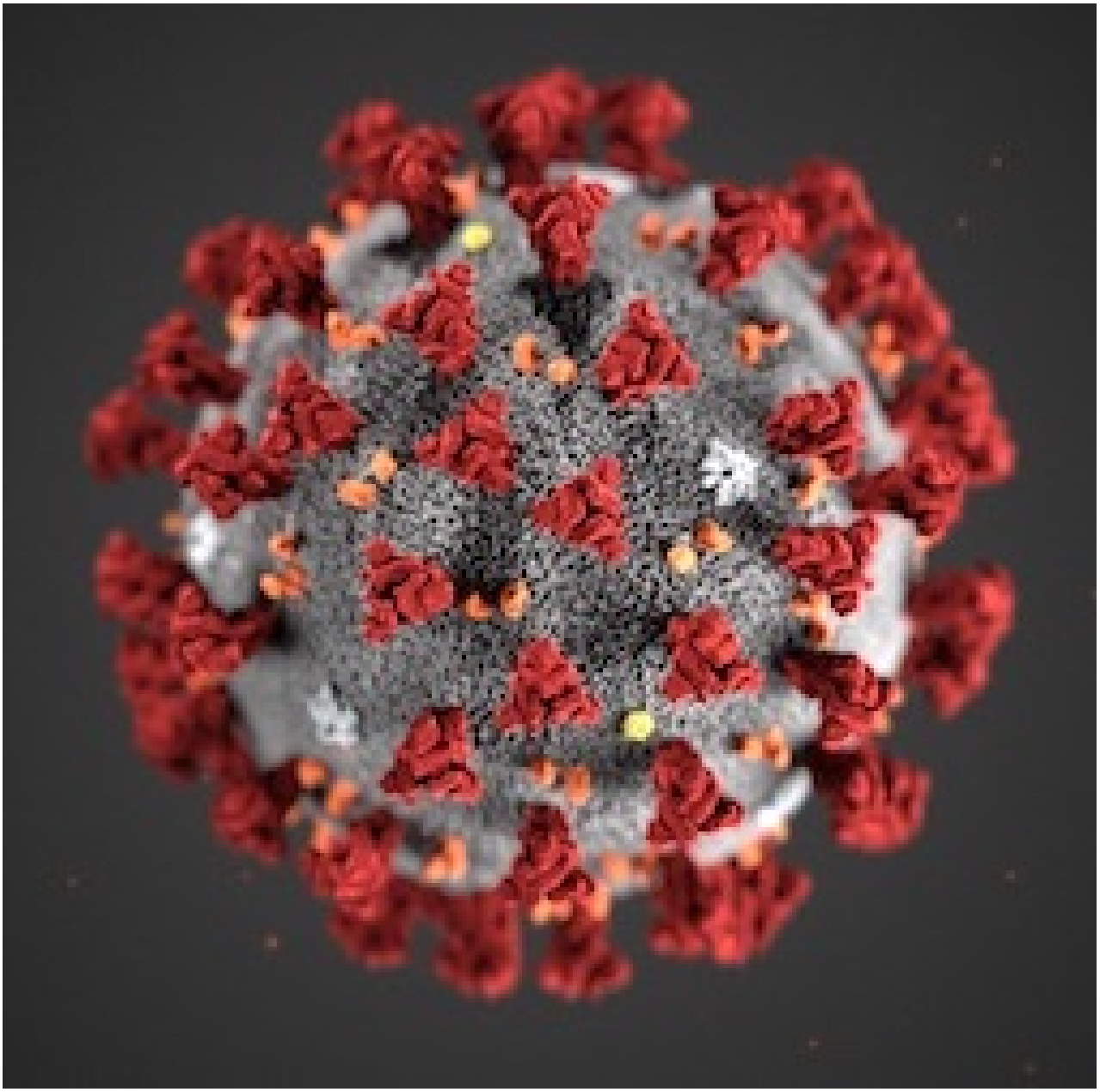


*Figure 1: Illustration revealing ultrastructural morphology exhibited by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) when viewed with electron microscopically*

*Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*



This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

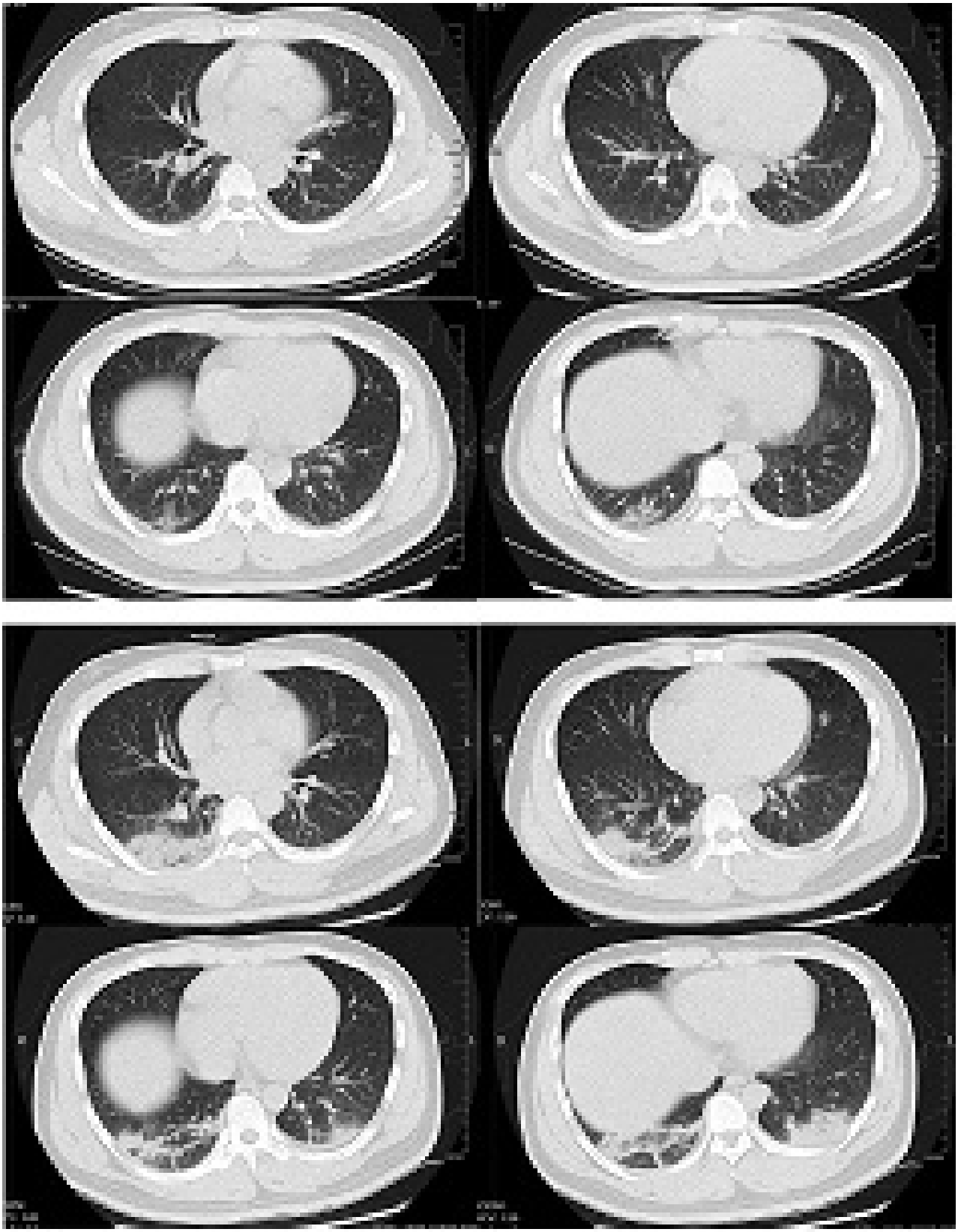


*Figure 2: Transverse CT scans from a 32-year-old man, showing ground-glass opacity and consolidation of lower lobe of right lung near the pleura on day 1 after symptom onset (top panel), and bilateral ground-glass opacity and consolidation on day 7 after symptom onset*

*Xu XW et al. BMJ. 2020;368:m606*

IMAGES

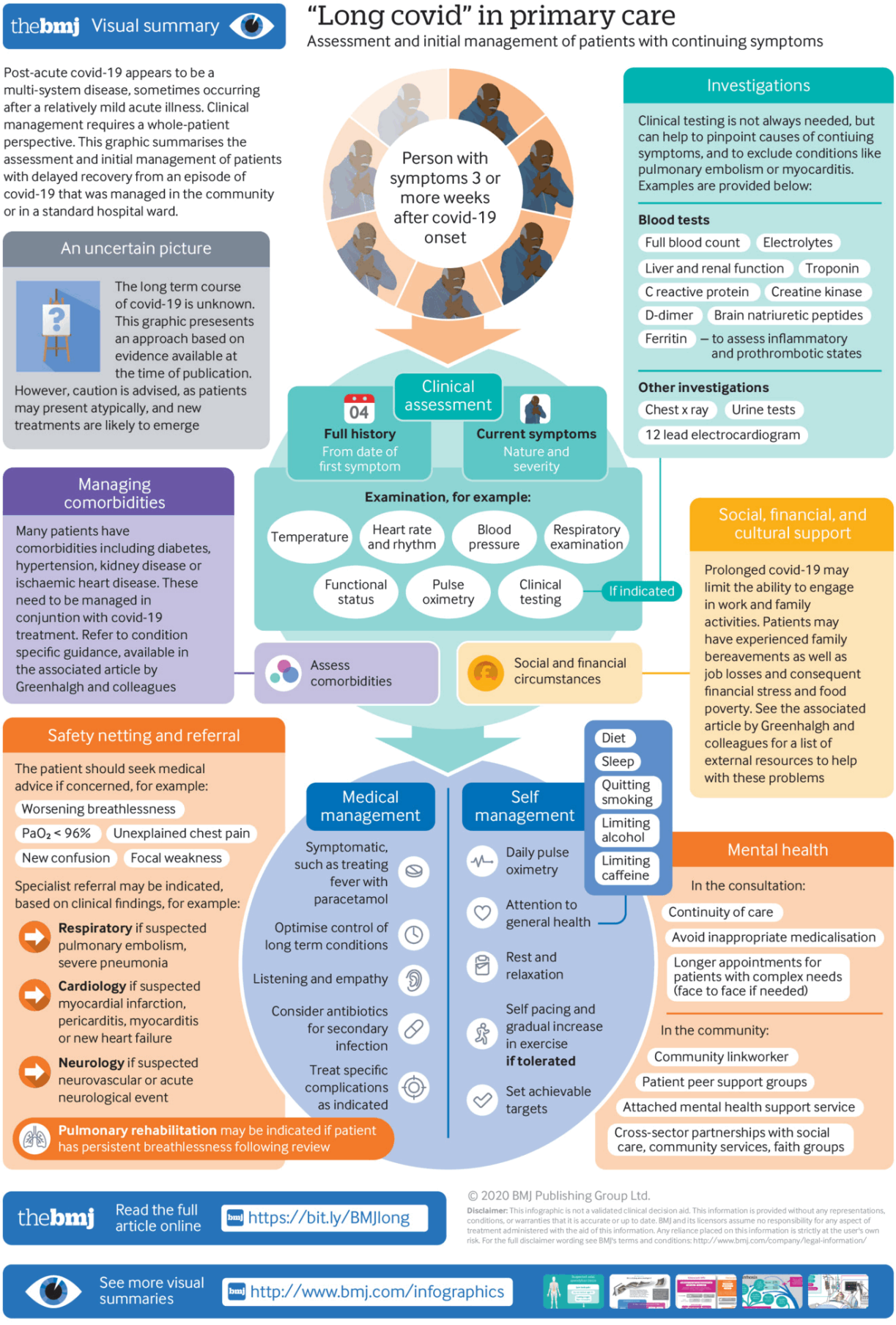



*Figure 3: "Long covid" in primary care*


BMJ. 2020;370:m3026
This PDF is from the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Aug 26, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

# Disclaimer

This content is meant for medical professionals situated outside of the United States and Canada. The BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ Group") tries to ensure that the information provided is accurate and up-to-date, but we do not warrant that it is nor do our licensors who supply certain content linked to or otherwise accessible from our content. The BMJ Group does not advocate or endorse the use of any drug or therapy contained within nor does it diagnose patients. Medical professionals should use their own professional judgement in using this information and caring for their patients and the information herein should not be considered a substitute for that.

This information is not intended to cover all possible diagnosis methods, treatments, follow up, drugs and any contraindications or side effects. In addition such standards and practices in medicine change as new data become available, and you should consult a variety of sources. We strongly recommend that users independently verify specified diagnosis, treatments and follow up and ensure it is appropriate for your patient within your region. In addition, with respect to prescription medication, you are advised to check the product information sheet accompanying each drug to verify conditions of use and identify any changes in dosage schedule or contraindications, particularly if the agent to be administered is new, infrequently used, or has a narrow therapeutic range. You must always check that drugs referenced are licensed for the specified use and at the specified doses in your region. This information is provided on an "as is" basis and to the fullest extent permitted by law the BMJ Group and its licensors assume no responsibility for any aspect of healthcare administered with the aid of this information or any other use of this information.

View our full Website Terms and Conditions.

Contact us

+ 44 (0) 207 111 1105
support@bmj.com

BMJ
BMA House
Tavistock Square
London
WC1H 9JR
UK



 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

BMJ Best Practice

# Contributors:

## // Authors:


**Nicholas J. Beeching, MA, BM BCh, FRCP, FRACP, FFTM RCPS (Glasg), FESCMID, DCH, DTM&H**

Consultant and Honorary Senior Lecturer in Infectious Diseases
Royal Liverpool University Hospital and Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK
DISCLOSURES: NJB is partially supported by the National Institute of Health Research Health Protection Unit (NIHR HPRU) in Emerging and Zoonotic Infections at University of Liverpool in partnership with Public Health England (PHE), in collaboration with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. He is affiliated with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. The views expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR, the Department of Health, or PHE.

**Tom E. Fletcher, MBE, PhD, MBChB, MRCP, DTM&H**

Senior Clinical Lecturer and Defence Consultant in Infectious Diseases
Royal Liverpool University Hospital and Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK
DISCLOSURES: TEF is a consultant/expert panel member to the World Health Organization, and is funded by the UK Surgeon General, the NHS, and Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. TEF is partially supported by the National Institute of Health Research Health Protection Unit (NIHR HPRU) in Emerging and Zoonotic Infections at University of Liverpool in partnership with Public Health England (PHE), in collaboration with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. He is affiliated with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. He has received research grants from the Wellcome Trust, Medical Research Council, and the UK Public Health Rapid Support Team (UK-PHRST). The views expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR, the Department of Health, or PHE.

**Robert Fowler, MDCM, MS (Epi), FRCP(C)**

H. Barrie Fairley Professor of Critical Care
University Health Network and Interdepartmental Division of Critical Care Medicine, Director, Clinical Epidemiology and Health Care Research, Institute of Health Policy, Management and Evaluation, Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Chief, Tory Trauma Program, Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto, Canada
DISCLOSURES: RF declares that he has no competing interests.


## // Peer Reviewers:


**William A. Petri, Jr., MD, PhD**

Professor
Division of Infectious Diseases and International Health, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA
DISCLOSURES: WAP declares that he has no competing interests.

**Xin Zhang, MD, PhD**

Attending Physician
The Fifth Medical Center of PLA General Hospital, Clinical Division and Research Center of Infectious Disease, Beijing, China
DISCLOSURES: XZ declares that he has no competing interests.

**Ran Nir-Paz, MD**

Associate Professor in Medicine
Department of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Hadassah Hebrew University Medical Center, Jerusalem, Israel
DISCLOSURES: RNP has received research grants from US-Israel Binational Science Foundation, Hebrew University, Rosetrees Trust, and SpeeDx. He is chair of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (ESCMID) Study Group for Mycoplasma and Chlamydia Infections (ESGMAC). RNP is a consultant for and has stocks in eDAS Healthcare. He is also chairperson of the Israeli Society for Infectious Diseases guidelines committee.